3-D brings Egyptian mummy to life

3-D BRINGS EGYPTIAN MUMMY TO LIFE -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 2, August 2003, p. 16
alpha
Journal article

360-million-year-old fossil fish

360-MILLION-YEAR-OLD FOSSIL FISH -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

450 km long Roman aqueduct in Turkey

450 KM LONG ROMAN AQUEDUCT IN TURKEY -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 3, December 2003, p. 16
alpha
Journal article

Abbreviated history

ABBREVIATED HISTORY : Brief chronological history of bus services in the Cape -- Cape Town: Cape Business News,
Cape Business News March 2005, p. 26
alpha
Journal article
Abdala, F
LOWER TRIASSIC POSTCANINE TEETH WITH ALLOTHERIAN-LIKE CROWNS / Abdala, F; Mocke, H; Hancox, P J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 103, no. 5/6, May/June 2007, p. 245-247
alpha
Journal article

Abdala, Fernando
GALESAURID CYNODONTS FROM THE EARLY TRIASSIC OF SOUTH AFRICA: Another example of conflicting distribution of characters in non-mammalian cynodonts / Abdala, Fernando. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

Abelho, Elizabeth
REIGNITING THE BEREA FIRE STATION / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa : Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 4, April 2006, p. 24-29
alpha
Journal article

WHAT ABOUT A GREEN ROOF? / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa : Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 6, June 2006, p. 16-17, 19-21
alpha
Journal article
GREENMARKET PLACE REFUBISHMENT / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

CONSTRUCTING COEGA / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 5, May 2006, p. 20-23
alpha
Journal article

HATFIELD: A new urban node / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 8, August 2006, p. 20-24
alpha
Journal article

DEVELOPING NEW BUILDINGS WITH HISTORICAL FACADES: Mandela Rhodes Place, Cape Town / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 2, February 2006, p. 8-15
alpha
Journal article

AN ACTIVITY STREET IN THE MAKING: Can urban design help transform an ordinary township street into a vibrant 'activity street'? / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
JO'BURG TRANSPORT HUB SET TO SPREAD: Plans to revitalise the Johannesburg CBD, the Gautrain stop at Park Station and various private initiatives that support the concept are dovetailing. / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

SOWETO GREEN BY 2010? / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Urban Green File Vol. 11, no. 5, December 2006, p. 28-35

Abercrombie, Les
South African Country Life no.36, March/April 1999, p.56

DISCOVER A VALLEY OF ADVENTURE: What better way to experience history and an unique corner of KwaZulu-Natal? / Abercrombie, Les. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.49, August 2000, p 80-81
**Abercrombie, Sam**


*Journal article*

---

**Abercrombie, Sam**


*Journal article*

---

**Abrahams, Gabeba**


*Journal article*

---

**Abrahams, Gabeba**


*Journal article*
**Abrahams, Les**


Journal article

**Abrahams-Willis, Gabeba**


Journal article


Southern African Field Archaeology vol.6, no.1, April 1997, p.50-55

Journal article


Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library vol.52, no.1, September 1997, p.28-37

Journal article

Journal article


Journal article

Abrahams, Yvette


Journal article

Abramovitch, Ingrid

LIVING COLOUR : Natural pigments mined from the earth are the oldest form of paint. Today, they are coveted for their lustrous finish and resonant colours. / Abramovitch, Ingrid; Morris, Liz. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999. Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa March 1999, p. 44-45

Journal article
Abu, G A


Abungu, George


Ackermann, Rebecca Rogers

USING EXTANT MORPHOLOGICAL VARIATION TO UNDERSTAND FOSSIL RELATIONSHIPS: A cautionary tale / Ackermann, Rebecca Rogers. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha

Journal article

Action stations

ACTION STATIONS: Sir Jocelyn Stevens: Discussion his memories as chairman to the English Heritage for the past 8 years -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 20-22
alpha

Journal article

Adebawale, Maria

EVERYONE’S HERITAGE: England’s heritage is built on diversity. But it will only flourish if people from equally varied backgrounds are willing to act as its future stewards. / Adebawale, Maria. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 3
alpha

Journal article

Adhikari, Mohamed

YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO KNOW: South, 1987-1994 / Adhikari, Mohamed. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 26, August 2000, p. 118-145
alpha

Journal article

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Admirals


Journal article

An affair fit for the pharaohs
AN AFFAIR FIT FOR THE PHARAOHS : Discussion on visiting Egypt – Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd,
Meetings SA No. 8, February 2006, p. 6-10
alpha
Journal article

Africa 2009 and its evolution

AFRICA 2009 AND ITS EVOLUTION : Discussion on how Africa 2009 is a joint effort of African cultural organisations, the UNESCO World Heritage Centre, ICCROM and CRATerre-EAG CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 3
alpha
Journal article

African rock art nations committee meeting

AFRICAN ROCK ART NATIONS COMMITTEE MEETING
TARA Newsletter October 2005, p. 3
alpha
Journal article

African storytelling reveals ancient insights about the night sky

AFRICAN STORYTELLING REVEALS ANCIENT INSIGHTS ABOUT THE NIGHT SKY -- Johannesburg: WriteStuff Publishing,
Meetings SA No. 6, 2005, p. 10-11
alpha
Journal article
Agnew, Neville

Journal article

Conservation: The GCI Newsletter vol. 13, no. 3, 1998, p. 4-7
Journal article

THE CHINA PRINCIPLES / Agnew, Neville; Demas, Martha.
Journal article

MONITORING THROUGH REPLICATION: Design and evaluation of the monitoring reburial at the Laetoli trackway site / Agnew, Neville; Demas, Martha. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites Vol. 6, no. 3 and 4, 2004, p. 295-304
Journal article

REBURIAL RESEARCH: Preliminary field experiments at Fort Selden / Agnew, Neville; Selwitz, Charles; Demas, Martha. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,


Agulhas initiative on track

Airvaux, Jean


Alan Walt Architects and Associates


Alberto, Gobbo


Aldridge, Nick

STAR TREKKING : Discussion on the construction of the Southern African Large Telescope and how this has affected Sutherland / Aldridge, Nick. -- Cape Town: The Property Magazine April 2004, p. 24-27
MALMESBURY MEDICI: Two rural artists, working in an RDP housing project, have turned the village into a living example of outsider art / Aldridge, Nick. -- Cape Town: The Property Magazine April 2004, p. 52-53

Alexander, Marianne


GLENTANA WRECK / Alexander, Marianne. -- Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life no.42, December 1999, p 26
MORE THAN YOU IMAGINE: If you've never planned on visiting De Hoop Nature Reserve, do so now / Alexander, Marianne. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.53, December 2000, p 80-83
alpha
Journal article

TURNING IN THE WIND: A small country museum is paying homage to those important landmarks of the South African countryside - windpumps / Alexander, Marianne. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.62, September 2001, p.42-43
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Alexander, McGill

alpha
Journal article

Alexander, W J R


Alexandria lighthouse found

ALEXANDRIA LIGHTHOUSE FOUND -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 2, August 2004, p. 19

Alice in wonderland

ALICE IN WONDERLAND : Discussion about the on-going redevelopment of Alicedale -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse Spring 2004, p. 5

Alien vegetation on the walls of the Castle

Architect and Builder March 1999, p.29
Alink, Hans
THE MILLS TURNS HEADS IN NEWTOWN: Discussion on how this had been a wheat and maize flour mill and has now been totally refurbished as commercial property and offices / Alink, Hans. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.
alpha
Journal article

Allardyce, Kevin
EMPLOYEE LEGAL REPRESENTATION: Is this an automatic right? / Allardyce, Kevin. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,
HR Highway: Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 6, September 2007, p. 35
alpha
Journal article

Allardyce, Leigh
SURVIVING EMPLOYEE FRAUD: How to recover damages without going to court / Allardyce, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,
HR Highway: Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 2, May 2007, p. 32
alpha
Journal article

Allen, G R
South African Historical Journal May 2000, no.42, p.290-306
alpha
Journal article
Allen, Vida

WHAT BECAME OF GREWER'S FOUNTAIN? : Includes a brief history of the fountain as well as the query of what has happened to it / Allen, Vida. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape.
Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 9, no. 2, December 2001, p. 5
alpha
Journal article

THE FESTIVE SEASON IN VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN KIMBERLEY / Allen, Vida. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 10, no. 4, December 2002, p. 1-4
alpha
Journal article

Allott, L F

CHANGING ENVIRONMENTS IN OXYGEN ISOTOPE STAGE 3 : Reconstructions using archaeological charcoal from Sibudu Cave / Allott, L F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

Allsopp, H L

40 AR/39 AR STEPHEATING AGE DETERMINATIONS RELEVANT TO FORMATION OF THE VREDEFORT DOME, SOUTH AFRICA / Allsopp, H L; Fitch, F J; Miller, J A; Reimold, W U. -- Pretoria: Foundation for Research Development,
South African Journal of Science Vol. 87, no. 9, September 1991, p. 431-442
alpha
Ambrose, David P

THE THUATHE METEORITE OF 21 JULY 2002, LESOTHO : Mapping the strewn field and initial mineralogical classification / Ambrose, David P; Reimold, W Uwe; Buchanan, Paul C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Amekudi, Fred Kofi

A DATABANK FOR ICH IN AFRICA / Amekudi, Fred Kofi. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 7

Amer, Christopher F

H L HUNLEY : Assessment expedition fieldwork completed / Amer, Christopher F; Smith, Steven D; Leader, Jonathan M. -- Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1996.
SOUTH CAROLINA LIVE OAKS SAVED FOR HISTORIC SHIPBUILDING / Amer, Christopher F; Rice, Nena Powell. -- Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1996. Legacy: South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology vol.1, no.2, November 1996, p.15,20

Journal article

Amoateng, Yaw


alpha Journal article

Amos Langdown


alpha Journal article

Amschwand, Nigel


alpha Journal article
Ancient artefacts on Western Cape beach

ANCIENT ARTEFACTS ON WESTERN CAPE BEACH -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 2, August 2004, p. 18
alpha
Journal article

Ancient canoe unearthed

ANCIENT CANOE UNEARTHED -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs,
Holland Horizon No. 1, March 2004, p. 28
alpha
Journal article

Ancient footprints found in Drakensberg

ANCIENT FOOTPRINTS FOUND IN DRAKENSBERG -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 22, no. 2, August 2005, p. 14
alpha
Journal article
Ancient footprints found in Mexico

ANCIENT FOOTPRINTS FOUND IN MEXICO -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 3, December 2006, p. 12
alpha
Journal article

Ancient tomb paintings found near Rome

ANCIENT TOMB PAINTINGS FOUND NEAR ROME -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 2, August 2006, p. 17
alpha
Journal article

Ancient ‘tool factory’ uncovered

ANCIENT ‘TOOL FACTORY’ UNCOVERED : Rift Valley -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 2, August 2003, p. 16
alpha
Journal article

...And mounting doubts over rock-surface dating

...AND MOUNTING DOUBTS OVER ROCK-SURFACE DATING -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 15, no. 2, August 1998, p. 8
alpha
Journal article
Anderson, David M

South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.71-89
alpha
Journal article

Andrews, A P

Journal article

Andries Abraham Stockenstrom Le Fleur and the Griquas of Kranshoek

Journal article

The Anglican Church in Simon’s Town celebrates 190 years

THE ANGLICAN CHURCH IN SIMON’S TOWN CELEBRATES 190 YEARS : St Frances Church – Cape Town:
Full Circle Magazine October 2004, p. 6
alpha
Journal article
Angolan memorials created in SA

ANGOLAN MEMORIALS CREATED IN SA: South African artist Jean Doyle has completed Africa's latest and largest contemporary war monuments. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information,
The South African Art Times May 2006, p. 7
alpha

Journal article

Animal-headed humans appear in earliest art

ANIMAL-HEADED HUMANS APPEAR IN EARLIEST ART -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 19, no. 1, April 2002, p. 9
alpha

Journal article

Animal-headed humans in earliest art

ANIMAL-HEADED HUMANS IN EARLIEST ART -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 3, December 2003, p. 12
alpha

Journal article

Anker-Nilssen, Katrine

OF TROUT AND TULIPS: Discussion on the history and historical buildings of Belfast / Anker-Nilssen, Katrine. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life April 2005, p. 76-80
alpha
Ankomah, Baffour


Annandale, John


Annandale, John (comp)

ATTAKUA'S KLOOF: The land between heaven and earth / Annandale, John (comp)
The Cape Odyssey Vol.1, issue 1, March 2001, p.1,3-4

Annandale, Margaret

PATRYSKLOOF FARM: Oral history from Richard Todd / Annandale, Margaret. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 8, August/September 2004, p. 9

Anniversary special


Another early skeleton in Ethiopia

ANOTHER EARLY SKELETON IN ETHIOPIA -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 22, no. 1, April 2005, p. 8
Another transfrontier park in the making

ANTHONY, BRANDON P

IMPORTANCE VALUE OF LANDSCAPES, FLORA AND FAUNA TO TSONGA COMMUNITIES IN THE RURAL AREAS OF LIMPOPO PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Anthony, Brandon P; Bellinger, Edward G. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Antomarchi, Catherine

MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN PREVENTIVE CONSERVATION : Feedback from course participants / Antomarchi, Catherine. -- Rome: ICCROM,

TRAVEL OPERATORS : New partners in protecting cultural heritage / Antomarchi, Catherine; Ardemagni, Monica. -- Rome: ICCROM,
Antonites, Alexander
Journal article

Apellaniz, Juan Maria
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article
Archaeologists develop new techniques


Journal article

Archaeology in Africa


Journal article

Archibald, C R


AMLIB Newsletter / AMBiB Nuusbrief no.64, September/October 1997, p.18-20

Journal article

Archives


Journal article
Arcotek


Journal article

Arde, Greg

NEW LAWS TO PROTECT KZN'S HERITAGE / Arde, Greg. Cultural weapon January 1997, p.65

Journal article

Ardemagni, Monica

VISITOR BEWARE! : Discussion on how ICCROM has written a document on respecting heritage sites and how they can easily be damaged by tourists. This will placed into various guidebooks / Ardemagni, Monica. -- Rome: International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, ICCROM Newsletter : International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property No. 30, June 2004, p. 8

Journal article

Arguments for Coega

ARGUMENTS FOR COEGA Cape Business News Vol.22, no.1, August 2001, p.11

Journal article
Armaly, Maha

STARI MOST : Rebuilding more than a historic bridge in Mostar / Armaly, Maha; Blasi, Carlo; Hannah, Lawrence. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, Museum International No. 224, December 2004, p. 6-17

Journal article

Armour, Mary


Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa May 1999, p.142-145

Journal article

LANDSCAPE OF IMAGES : Rock art has been called South Africa's most under-appreciated and vulnerable heritage, but it has lost none of its impact over the centuries / Armour, Mary. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.

Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa June 1999, p.136-140

Journal article

CAPTURING THE CASTLE : Knoetzie : A Scottish castle dominates the picturesque coastline of Knysna / Armour, Mary. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines (Pty) Ltd.

Conde Nast House and Garden South Africa August 2004, p. 86-89

Journal article
Armstrong, Juliet

ZULU POTTERY / Armstrong, Juliet. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alpha

Journal article

Arnold, Louise

Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa October 1998, p.134-136, 139-140

Journal article

Art clad in office wear

ART CLAD IN OFFICE WEAR : Discussion on the importance of the corporate sector supporting the arts -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,
HR Highway : Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 5, August 2007, p. 31-32
alpha

Journal article

Arumugam, Stanley

COMPETENCIES FOR MULTICULTURAL LEADERSHIP / Arumugam, Stanley. Osgard Media,
HR Future June 2006, p. 40-41
alpha

Journal article
Aslan, Zaki

alpha
Journal article

Assomo, Lazare Eloundou

alpha
Journal article

Atkinson, Richard W

THANKS TO CAPENSIS FOR INFORMATION ON THE ELSKE AND TABBERT FAMILIES / Atkinson, Richard W. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal no.1, March 2003, p.42-43
alpha
Journal article
Attwell, Eric


Journal article

Attwell, Melanie

DENIS VERSCHOYLE AND POLICY PLANNING IN THE UPPER TABLE VALLEY / Attwell, Melanie. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No.3, July 2000, p.3-6

Journal article

Augusto, Geri


Journal article

Aujoulat, Norbert

THE DECORATED CAVE OF CUSSAC / Aujoulat, Norbert; Geneste, Jean-Michel; Archambeau, Christian; Barraud, Dany; Delloc, Marc; Duday, Henri; Gambier, Dominique. -- Foix: INORA,

Journal article
AUTHENTICALLY SOUTH AFRICAN: Township tours are a major part of community tourism and have grown in popularity – Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd, Meetings SA No. 11, November 2006, p. 25-28.

The Avensrips and the Good Ship Axel / Avenstrup, Roger. – Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Capensis: Genealogical Society of South Africa: Western Cape quarterly journal no. 2, June 2003, p. 43.


The Palaeontology of the Western Cape Coastal Forelands from 10 Million Years Ago to the Present / Avery, Graham. – Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association,

Avierinos, Cathy

SPARREBOSCH ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS AT GOLF COURSE ESTATE / Avierinos, Cathy. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 6, January/February 2004, p. 24-27

Awareness overrides fear

Awareness overrides fear: Contrary to popular belief, people with disabilities (PWDs) can perform any type of function in the workplace, they need to be reasonably accommodated and require equal opportunities -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, HR Highway: Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 6, September 2007, p. 37-38

Axer, Peter
Azar-Luxton, Grizell


THE POWER OF ART : Discussion on how art was used to represent aspects of apartheid and the liberation struggle / Azar-Luxton, Grizell; Le Roux, Dalena. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 48, no. 2, March/April 2004, p. 42-45

Azema, Marc
Journal article

Baaijens, Arita

Journal article

Babb, Sarah

SARAH ON SKILLS: Answering readers’ questions on skills development issues / Babb, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future February 2006, p. 17-18
Journal article

SARAH ON SKILLS: Answering questions on skills development issues / Babb, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future April 2006, p. 22-23
Journal article
SARAH ON SKILLS: Answering questions on skills development / Babb, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
HR Future March 2006, 17-18, 20
alpha
Journal article

SARAH ON SKILLS: Skills guru Sarah Babb proposes solutions for leadership development, and suggests how to build a learning organisation and make a skills audit worthwhile / Babb, Sarah. Osgard Media, 
HR Future June 2006, p. 23, 25
alpha
Journal article

GET READY FOR THE NATIONAL CREDIT ACT / Babb, Sarah. Osgard Media, 
HR Future July 2006, p. 26
alpha
Journal article

SPOTTING THE TALENT...: And the 'things' we miss / Babb, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, 
HR Highway: Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 1, April 2007, p. 33-36
alpha
Journal article

KNOWLEDGE ECONOMY AND LABOUR MIGRATION: The impact on skill development / Babb, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, 
alpha
Journal article
Backhouse, James


Cape Chronicle vol.2, no.5, September 1998, p.4-5

Journal article

Backwell, L R

ADDITIONAL EVIDENCE ON THE EARLY HOMINID BONE TOOLS FROM SWARTKRANS WITH REFERENCE TO SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION OF LITHIC AND ORGANIC ARTEFACTS / Backwell, L R; d'Errico, F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


alpha

Journal article

Backwell, Lucinda

TWYFELPOORT SHELTER : A Later Stone Age sequence / Backwell, Lucinda; Bhagwandas-Jogibhai, Kamal; Fenn, Geraldine; James, Chris; Laue, Ghilraen; Matier, Jennifer; Wallace, Carol. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 5, no. 2, September 1996, p. 84-85

alpha

Journal article

Badenhorst, Leone


South African Country Life (28), November/December 1997, p.56-59

Journal article
South African Country Life no.29, January/February 1998, p.66-69

Journal article

South African Country Life no.27, September/October 1997, p.70-76

Journal article

South African Country Life no.25, May/June 1997, p.20-22

Journal article

Badenhorst, S

FAUNAL ANALYSIS FROM STEINAECKER’S HORSE, THE NORTHERNMOST BRITISH MILITARY OUTPOST IN THE KRUGER NATIONAL PARK DURING THE SOUTH AFRICAN WAR / Badenhorst, S; Plug, Ina; Pelser, Anton J; van Vollenhoven, A C. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,

Journal article

EXPLAINING THE PAST THROUGH HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY : A case study of three sites in Irene, Centurion (South Africa) / Badenhorst, S. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum,
Badenhorst, Shaw


NOTES FROM AN INTERVIEW : An innovative use of a bored stone as a sledge wheel / Badenhorst, Shaw. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 1, April 2003, p. 8

MORE ON BORED STONES USED AS WHEELS / Badenhorst, Shaw. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 22, no. 1, April 2005, p. 8
Baffier, Dominique


THE GRANDE GROTTE AT ARCY-SUR-CURE (YONNE, FRANCE): new discoveries by thinning Calcite / Baffier, Dominique; Guillamet, Eudald; Chillida, Javier; Girard, Michel; Hardy, Maurice; Brunet, Jacques. -- Paris: International Council of Monuments and Sites, 1998.

NEW FINDS AT THE GRANDE GROTTE OF ARCY-SUR-CURE, YONNE, FRANCE / Baffier, Dominique; Girard, Michel; Brunet, Jacques; Guillamet, Eudald; Chillida, Javier; Hardy, Maurice; Tisnerat, Nadine; Valladas, Helene. -- Foix: INORA,

Bagraim, Michael

RECRUITMENT AND DISCRIMINATION / Bagraim, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future April 2006, p. 29-30

Baie vrae oor kultuur bly nog onbeantwoord

BAIE VRAE OOR KULTUUR BLY NOG ONBEANTWOORD
Cultural weapon February 1998, p.59

Journal article

Baines, Gary

South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.35-46
alpha

Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.38, May 1998, p.252-269
alpha

Journal article

'SOUTH AFRICA'S VIETNAM'? : Literary history and cultural memory of the Border War / Baines, Gary. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 49, November 2003, p. 172-192
alpha

Journal article
Baker, Colin

Journal article

Baker, David

ARCHAEOLOGY AND BUILDING WORKS : New guidance from ADCA : The Association of Diocesan and Cathedral Archaeologists has published guidance on requirements arising from various works to churches and cathedrals / Baker, David. -- London: English Heritage,  
Journal article

Baker, T Lindsay

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no. 15, Summer 1998, p.15  
Journal article

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.14, Spring 1998, p.22-23  
Journal article
Bakker, K A

alpha
Journal article

Bakos, Bridget

GET THE BEST FISH IN THE TALENT POOL : Talent acquisition and retention is becoming increasingly difficult in today's workplace / Bakos, Bridget. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future June 2007, p. 32-33
alpha
Journal article

Baleta, Adele

SETTING THE ISLAND FREE FROM BRUTAL PAST / Baleta, Adele. Cultural weapon January 1997, p.66
Journal article

Ball, Kathryn

LADYBRAND / Ball, Kathryn. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, Getaway December 2004, p. 106-107
alpha
Journal article
Banhegyi, Steve

THE KEY TO WELLNESS: Discussion on how stories have a direct impact on levels of motivation and work related performance... / Banhegyi, Steve. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, HR Highway : Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 2, May 2007, p. 25-27

Journal article

Bank, Andrew

EDITORIAL: Genealogies of space and identity in Cape Town / Bank, Andrew; Minkley, Gary. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, 1998.
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis no. 25, 1998/1999, p.4-16

Journal article

ANTHROPOLOGY AND PORTRAIT PHOTOGRAPHY: Gustav Fritsch's 'natives of South Africa', 1863-1872 / Bank, Andrew. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 43-76

Journal article

FROM PICTURES TO PERFORMANCE: Early learning at The Hill / Bank, Andrew. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 28, November 2002, p. 66-101

Journal article
The baobab tree that is cast in cement

alpha

Journal article

Barben, Tanya

UMNTU NGUMNTU NGABANTU (A PERSON IS A PERSON BECAUSE OF OTHER PERSONS) : The ethos of the pre-colonial Xhosa-speaking people as presented in fact and young adult fiction / Barben, Tanya. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 60, no. 1-2, January-June 2006, p. 4-20
alpha

Journal article

Barbour, Fiona

MUSEUM MEMORIES / Barbour, Fiona. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 11, no. 3, October 2003, p. 3-4
alpha

Journal article

Barendse, Jaco

ISLANDS AND ALIENS : Taking World Natural Heritage status seriously / Barendse, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear : The essential environmental guide No. 22, December-April 2001, p. 6-8
alpha

Journal article
Barham, Lawrence


Journal article

Barker, Brian Johnson

TALES OF TREES / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.50, September 2000, p 26-28

Journal article

FANCOURT'S PHANTOM : The graceful Victorian mansion that gives its name to the Fancourt Hotel and Golf Estate near George is said to have a permanent resident - who dates back more than a century... / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.49, August 2000, p 36-37

Journal article

THE WILDERNESS THAT WAS : The Garden Route's Wilderness lived up to its name for a long time before becoming the popular resort area it is today / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life December 2001, p.40-43

Journal article
PEOPLE OF THE PASS: Long ago there was a clergyman who set out to prove that there were no ghosts on the Montagu Pass / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 73, August 2002, p.36-37

LANGKLOOF SERENDIP: Discussion about the church on Louvain Guest Farm and a historic case of 'land redistribution' / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 77, December 2002, p. 64-65

BEATING THE BARS AT STILL BAY: Discussion on the early development of Still Bay and photographs of some of the historical buildings / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2004, p. 22-25

CROCODILES, LEGUANS OR TURNAROUND: Discussion on the story of the Kaaimans River / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life January 2005, p. 36-39

BAIN AND BAINES: Discussion on the lives of these men / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2005, p. 44-49
Barnard, Helena

THE UNWRITTEN RULES IN YOUR ORGANISATION: Do they help or hinder innovation? Part 1 / Barnard, Helena; Dougherty, Deborah; Dunne, Danielle. -- Pretoria: CEO Communications (Pty) Ltd, CEO Vol. 6, no. 4, 2007, p. 14-20

Journal article

Barnard, Madeleine

LEGACY OF A LONER: Something out of nothing: Jan Schoeman, also known as Outa Lappies / Barnard, Madeleine. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, The South African Art Times April 2006, p. 9

Journal article

Barnard, Wilhelm S

DARWIN AT THE CAPE / Barnard, Wilhelm S. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Journal article

Barnes, Samantha

SIDBURY / Barnes, Samantha. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2004, p. 19

Journal article
Barnett, T

3D LASER SCANNING FOR RECORDING AND MONITORING ROCK ART EROSION / Barnett, T; Chalmers, A; Diaz-Andreu, M; Longhurst, P; Ellis, G; Sharpe, K; Trinks, I. -- Paris: INORA,
alpha
Journal article

Barnett, Tertia

DISCOVERIES OF ROCK ENGRAVINGS IN THE LIBYAN SAHARA / Barnett, Tertia. -- Foix: INORA,
alpha
Journal article

Barrable, A

ENVIRONMENTAL RECONSTRUCTION AND CLIMATE MODELLING OF THE LATE QUATERNARY IN THE WINTER RAINFALL REGION OF THE WESTERN CAPE, SOUTH AFRICA / Barrable, A; Meadows, M E; Hewitson, B C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 98, no. 11/12, November/December 2002, p. 611-616
alpha
Journal article
Barrell, George

alpha
Journal article

Barrett, Paul M

SAUROPODOMORPH DINOSAUR DIVERSITY IN THE UPPER ELLIOT FORMATION (MASSOSPONDYLUS RANGE ZONE: LOWER JURASSIC) OF SOUTH AFRICA / Barrett, Paul M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

The Barrier of Spears

THE BARRIER OF SPEARS: The uKhahlamba Drakensberg mountains are a natural wonder -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 24-27
alpha
Journal article

Barroul, Guy

GORDES, HAUTE PROVENCE (THE VILLAGE OF THE BORIES) / Barroul, Guy. -- Cape Town: Caxton Publishing Group,
VASSA Journal No. 17, June 2007, p. 12-13
alpha
Barter, Marion


Bassett, Brian W


Battin, Paul


Baumann, Nicolas
Bawcombe, Philip

A BIT MORE ABOUT THE COURT: Brief history of the Old Magistrates’ Office, Kimberley / Bawcombe, Philip. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 8, no. 1, p. 2

Journal article

Bayliss, Alex

TOWARDS PRECISE DATING: An 18th-century clergyman’s legacy: For the past decade, English Heritage has used mathematical techniques to interpret radiocarbon dates. This has led to more precise chronologies and has increased the range of questions that can be answered. / Bayliss, Alex. -- London: English Heritage,

Conservation Bulletin No. 45, Spring 2004, p.40

Journal article

Bayliss, Paul

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES FOR THE ABSA MUSEUM / Bayliss, Paul; Gumbi, Elizabeth. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,


Journal article
Beacham, Peter

NEW URBAN PANEL: Discussion on how the new Urban Panel strengthens the link between conservation and urban regeneration / Beacham, Peter. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 26
alpha
Journal article

THE FUTURE OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL EXEMPTION: A way forward: A far-reaching review of the future of this exemption is part of a major reform of the heritage protection system / Beacham, Peter. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 46, Autumn 2004, p. 5-6
alpha
Journal article

TRANSFORMING HERITAGE PROTECTION: English Heritage and the Heritage White Paper: After three years of consultation and testing, the government is about to recommend how England’s heritage protection system should be modernised / Beacham, Peter. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 52, Summer 2006, p. 3-4
alpha
Journal article

Bean, Lucy

Journal article
Beaumont, Peter B

ON A TIMESCALE FOR THE PAST MILLION YEARS OF HUMAN HISTORY IN CENTRAL SOUTH AFRICA / Beaumont, Peter B; Vogel, John C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

Beauvilain, Alain

FURTHER DETAILS CONCERNING FOSSILS ATTRIBUTED TO SAHELANTHROPUS TCHADENSI (TOUMAI) / Beauvilain, Alain; Le Guellec, Y. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

Becker, Natasha

THE LIVES OF COLOUR EXHIBITION: South African National Gallery, September 1999 / Becker, Natasha. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 270-291
Journal article

Becker, Rayda

Journal article

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Begg, Angus


Journal article


South African Country Life no.34, November/December 1998, p.76-77

Journal article
Begin, Jane


Journal article

Behera, Deepak Kumar


Journal article

Behrens, Joanna


Journal article

Behrens, Michael


Journal article
Beinart, William

**PRICKLY PEAR IN THE EASTERN CAPE SINCE THE 1950S**: Perspectives from interviews / Beinart, William; Wotshela, Luvuyo. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 29, November 2003, p.191-209

Journal article

Beira, Brad

**GET ABSENTEEISM MANAGEMENT RIGHT** / Beira, Brad. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future January 2007, p. 27

Journal article

Bekker, Dave

**THE KURUMAN BOMBING INCIDENT OF 1924** / Bekker, Dave. -- Pretoria: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 14, no. 1, April 2006, p. 3-5

Journal article

Bekker, Ira


Journal article
The bells of St Mary's, Albert Road, Woodstock

THE Bells OF St MARY'S, ALBERT ROAD, WOODSTOCK -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Woodstock Whisperer No. 6, February/March 2005, p. 4

Beloved beasts


Beltran Martinez, Antonio


Benard, Alain

THE SURPRISE PRESENCE OF AN ENGRAVING OF A WARRIOR ATTRIBUTED TO THE XITH CENTURY IN THE ROCK ART OF FONTAINEBLEAU (FRANCE) / Benard, Alain. -- Paris: INORA,
Bendeman, Hanneli

Journal article

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT : Well aligned performance management is the bridge between strategy and execution / Bendeman, Hanneli. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future September 2006, p. 28-29
Journal article

Journal article

Bender, P A

Benghiat, Leoni
VREDEFORT DOME UNDER SIEGE : Plans are underway to have the unique Vredefort Dome area declared a world heritage site. But before that happens it could literally be dug out from under our feet... / Benghiat, Leoni. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 45, April 2000, p. 70-73

Bennett, Chris

Bennie, J S
Benno, Beniah

COELACANTH (LATIMERIA CHALUMNAE SMITH, 1939) DISCOVERIES AND CONSERVATION IN TANZANIA / Benno, Beniah; Verheij, Eric; Stapley, James; Rumisha, Chikambi; Ngatunga, Benjamin; Abdallah, Amin; Kalombo, Hassan. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 9/10, September/October 2006, p. 486-490
alpha
Journal article

Benson, Pat

THE ART OF LIVING : Here in the Skurwebeg mountains artist Francis Darvall has finally found his true home / Benson, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life October 2004, p. 34-36
alpha
Journal article

Berea Fire Station restored

BEREA FIRE STATION RESTORED -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Finesse Summer 2005, p. 1
alpha
Journal article

Berends, Lambiek

INDUSTRIAL HERITAGE : Discussion on how Netherlands is preserving the physical remnants of antiquated industry and technology for posterity / Berends, Lambiek. -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Holland Horizon No.3, September 2002, p.28-31
alpha
Berg water project


Journal article

Berger, L R

PRELIMINARY REPORT ON THE FIRST EXCAVATIONS AT THE NEW FOSSIL SITE OF MOTSETSE, GAUTENG, SOUTH AFRICA / Berger, L R; Lacruz, R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

Berger, Lee R

PRELIMINARY RESULTS OF EXCAVATIONS AT THE NEWLY INVESTIGATED COOPERS D DEPOSIT, GAUTENG, SOUTH AFRICA / Berger, Lee R; De Ruiter, Darryl J; Steininger, Christine M; Hancock, John. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

Berger, Michael
South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 3/4, March/April 2006, p. 90
Journal article

TRADITIONAL MEDICINE: A clear and present danger? / Berger, Michael. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

Berger, Uta

A NEW ROCK ART SITE IN WADI HAMRA, GILF EL KEBIR, EGYPT / Berger, Uta; Berger, Friedrich; Lama, Wally; Lama, Samir. -- Paris: International Council of Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS) 1999.
Journal article

Bergh, Johan

THE FUTURE OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY / Bergh, Johan. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 37, November 1997, p.156-166
Journal article

Bermudians take care of Boer POW cemetery
Knapsak: Nuusbrief van die Oorlogsmuseum, Bloemfontein vol. 9, no. 1, July 1997, p. 2

Journal article

Bernard, Alain


Journal article

Bernard, Ric T F

THE USE OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND ETHNOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION TO SUPPLEMENT THE HISTORICAL RECORD OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF LARGE MAMMALIAN HERBIVORES IN SOUTH AFRICA / Bernard, Ric T F; Parker, Dan M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Journal article

Bernardi Auctioneers

PIERNEEF SOLD FOR 1 MILLION / Bernardi Auctioneers. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information,
The South African Art Times March 2006, p. 5

Journal article

Bert woodhouse receives the Order of Ikhamanga
BERT WOODHOUSE RECEIVES THE ORDER OF IKHAMANGA: For outstanding achievement in and contribution to the field of rock art -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 3, December 2006, p. 18
Journal article

Bertilsson, Ulf
ROCKCARE: Tanum laboratory of cultural heritage / Bertilsson, Ulf. -- Foix: INORA,
Journal article

Bev Heenan and Ububhle (Beautiful Beads)
BEV HEENAN AND UBUBHLE (BEAUTIFUL BEADS) -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 27, 2003, p. 87
Journal article

Beverley, Deena
BE COLOUR CONFIDENT: Everything you need to know about using historic hues in your home / Beverley, Deena.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.132, May 2001, p.102-103
Journal article
Bickford-Smith, Vivian

Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis no.25, 1998/1999, p.103-128

Journal article

SCREENING SAINTS AND SINNERS : The construction of filmic and video images of black and white South Africans in western popular culture during the late apartheid era / Bickford-Smith, Vivian. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 183-200

alpha

Journal article

South African Historical Journal May 2003, no.48, p.1-9

alpha

Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.23-34

alpha
Biden, Sean

LIVING THE LIFE IN VILLIERSDORP: Built in 1852, Oude Huis has been renovated and is now for sale / Biden, Sean; Brits, Estelle. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life February 2004, p. 32-33

Biermann, Barrie


Biesiesput

BIESIESPUT -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 17, June 2007, p. 35

Big Bay development, Bloubergstrand

BIG BAY DEVELOPMENT, BLOUBERGSTRAND: Discussion on the development of 121ha land tract centred on Big Bay -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Bigalke, R C

ANGLO-BOER WAR EXPERIENCES OF W. W. CHATTERTON / Bigalke, R C. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 54, no. 1, September 1999, p. 4-15

Journal article

Biggs, R

A BIODIVERSITY INTACTNESS SCORE FOR SOUTH AFRICA / Biggs, R; Reyers, B; Scholes, R J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 7/8, July/August 2006, p. 277-283

Journal article

Binckes, Graeme


Journal article

Binckes, Helen
A TRIBUTE TO OUR OCTOGENARIAN VERNACKERS: Graeme Binckes, Lavinia de Klerk, Eve Dunt, Robin Ellis, Gawie and Gwen Fagan, Mary Floyd, Willem Hefer, Leslie Hurst, Dee Kilpin, Wenda Melck, Walter Middleman, Micky Munro, Phillipina Oberholster, Joanna Sharland and Mike Visser / Binckes, Helen; Chapman, Shirley; Ellis, Marion; Fagan, Mary; Saxon, Joy. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 14, December 2005, 19-25

Journal article

Binneman, Johan

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.6, no.2, September 1997, p.93-105

Journal article

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.6, no.1, April 1997, p.42-49

Journal article

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.2, no.2, September 1993, p.89-95

Journal article
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article


alpha

Journal article

Birchall, Jim

alpha

Journal article

Bird of prey did kill Taung Child

alpha

Journal article

Birkin, Malcolm

alpha

Journal article
ONE SMALL STEP NOT ENOUGH: Labour legislation does not help in the development of people / Birkin, Malcolm. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future August 2006, p. 43-44
alpha
Journal article

Bishop, Dave

MANGROVES A DWINDLING RESOURCE: Man's disruption of our now limited, delicately balanced mangrove swamp ecosystems is killing off a wealth of tidal estuary life / Bishop, Dave. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.53, December 2000, p 66-68
alpha
Journal article

200 MILLION YEARS OLD AND STILL GOING STRONG: Cycads / Bishop, Dave. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 78, January 2003, p. 90-93
alpha
Journal article

KAROO NATIONAL PARK/ Bishop, Dave. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 76, November 2002, p. 21
alpha
Journal article
INDIGENOUS BEAUTIES: Seven good reasons for planting indigenous trees in your garden / Bishop, Dave. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life February 2005, p. 96-99

Journal article

Bishop, Sandra

HOBBITS AND MUSEUMS: Discussion on how museums decide which items to accept into their collection and/or to display or keep in storage / Bishop, Sandra. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA December 2002, p. 3-4

Journal article

WHAT DOES THE MUSEUM'S EDUCATION DEPARTMENT REALLY DO? / Bishop, Sandra. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA December 2002, p. 3-4

Journal article

Blaine, Kate

TRAIN SMART FOR EQUITY: Innovative training interventions can help meet a company’s equity challenge / Blaine, Kate. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future November 2005, p. 53, 55

Journal article

Blair, Brenda R
INTEGRATING FOR EMPLOYEE EFFECTIVENESS / Blair, Brenda R. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future January 2006, p. 10-12
alpha
Journal article

Blair, Sheila S

alpha
Journal article

Blanchette, Robert A

WOOD DETERIORATION IN CHACOAN GREAT HOUSES OF THE SOUTHWESTERN UNITED STATES / Blanchette, Robert A; Held, Benjamin W; Jurgens, Joel A; Haight, John E. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited, Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites Vol. 6, no. 3 and 4, p. 203-212
alpha
Journal article

Blaser, Thomas

alpha
Journal article
Bloemers, Tom

UNDERSTANDING HISTORIC LANDSCAPES: Sharing knowledge across boundaries: Pioneering work in the Netherlands has identified new ways of understanding and managing the archaeological/historical landscape / Bloemers, Tom. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 6-8

Journal article

Bloom, Evan


Journal article

Bloom, Jonathan M


Journal article


Journal article
Blount, Tom


Journal article

Bluen, Vanessa

REAL TIME TRAINING FOR REAL TIME ISSUES / Bluen, Vanessa. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

HR Future September 2006, p. 25-26

Journal article

NEW GENERATION SERVICE ENVIRONMENT : Use the four Ps to help staff to achieve sustainable service success. / Bluen, Vanessa. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

HR Future December 2006, p. 18-19

Journal article

Blumenthal, Ivor

NQF ASSISTS PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL : A good manager uses the National Qualifications Framework standards in the assessment of competency, when appraising performance / Blumenthal, Ivor. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

HR Future May 2006, p. 44

Journal article
Blundell, Geoffrey


alpha

Journal article


alpha

Journal article

The Board of Ordnance


alpha

Journal article

Boasiako, Kingsley Antwi


alpha

Journal article
Boateng, Osei

alpha
Journal article

Bocoum, Hamady

alpha
Journal article

Boddy-Evans, Marion

SUTHERLAND / Boddy-Evans, Marion. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, Getaway December 2004, p. 80-81
alpha
Journal article

Boelhouwers, Jan

QUATERNARY SLOPE DEVELOPMENT IN THE LESOTHO HIGHLANDS: Review and alternative model / Boelhouwers, Jan. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
The Boer 'n Brit in the Jonkershuis at Alphen


Boers, Reinoud

WONDROUS ANGKOR WAT IN CAMBODIA / Boers, Reinoud. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,  
The Digging Stick Vol.19, no.2, August 2002, p.13-14

ETHIOPIA'S ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND PALAEO-ANTHROPOLOGICAL RICHES / Boers, Reinoud. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,  
The Digging Stick Vol. 22, no. 2, August 2005, p. 5-8

DIGGING STICKS WITH BORED STONES IN ETHIOPIA / Boers, Reinoud. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,  
The Digging Stick Vol. 22, no. 1, April 2005, p. 13
Boeyens, Jan C A


Bollong, Charles A

LATER STONE CERAMIC STRATIGRAPHY AND DIRECT DATES ON POTTERY : A comparison / Bollong, Charles A; Sampson, C Garth. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 5, no. 1, April 1996, p. 3-16

Bonde, Hans

Bones confirm SA's dinosaur heritage

BONES CONFIRM SA'S DINOSAUR HERITAGE: Brief description about the discovery of a new dinosaur species known as Antetonitrus ingenipes (oldest known sauropod) – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 2, August 2003, p. 16

Bones hint at first use of fire

BONES HINT AT FIRST USE OF FIRE – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 1, April 2004, p. 15

Bonner, Philip


Booyens, Ben
IT AND HR MANAGEMENT: A synergy or a faraway dream / Booyens, Ben. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, HR Highway: Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 1, April 2007, p. 18-20

Borelli, Ernesto


Borman, Tracy

HERITAGE IS NUMBER ONE: History and heritage's new lease of life in education / Borman, Tracy. -- London: English Heritage, Heritage learning No. 32, Spring 2006, p. 3

Borrowed time

BORROWED TIME: Discussion on the role of the Friends of the National Library of South Africa through history and the pivotal role they presently playing -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 56, no. 2, December 2001, p. 50-51
Boschendal appeal

BOSCHENDAL APPEAL: Some other views – Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,
Drakenstein Bulletin August 2006, p. 6
alpha
Journal article

Boshoff, Kirsty

GET YOUR TEAM COOKING LIKE A FRIED EGG: Use this simple but clever concept to get your people working together / Boshoff, Kirsty. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future September 2007, p. 40-41
alpha
Journal article

Boshoff, Willem

Southern African Field Archaeology Vol.9, 2000, p.68-74
alpha
Journal article

THE MALEOSKOP ARCHAEOLOGICAL PROJECT: GROBLERSDAL DISTRICT, MPUMALANGA / Boshoff, Willem; Kruger, Danie. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

Bosman, Anja

DIE DUEL PISTOLE VIR TWEE, MAAR KOFFIE VIR EEN (THE DUEL PISTOLS FOR TWO, BUT COFFEE FOR ONE) / Bosman, Anja. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA No. 60, November 2005, p. 21-22

Bosman, C

THE BATHYMETRY OF THE ALIWAL SHOAL, SCOTTBURGH, SOUTH AFRICA / Bosman, C; Uken, R; Smith, A M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Botes, Marianna


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Botha, Amanda

AANTEKENINGE RONDOM DIE SLAG VAN BLOEDRIVIER: Orale gegewe van journalistieke interpretasie? / Discussion on an account of the Battle of Blood River - whether it was fictionalised or not and whether it could be regarded as a true record of oral history / Botha, Amanda. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South
Botha, Charles

THE BIRD-FRIENDLY BUSHTICK-BERRY: Also known as Bietou / Botha, Charles; Botha, Julia. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 25, August/September 2007, p. 12-16

Botha, Christo


Botha, Erina

MAKING THE GRADE: Discussion on how countries in Africa are introducing or refining their tourism grading systems / Botha, Erina. -- Cape Town: Highbury Safika Media, African Decisions No. 3, 2007, p. 102-103, 105
Botha, Frikkie

**AMERIKAAANSE BOEKE OOR DIE ANGLO-BOERE OORLOG:** Discussion on American literature on the South African War / Botha, Frikkie. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 54, no. 3, March 2000, p. 95-102


Botha, Jaco
THE COLOSSEUM : One building inside another / Botha, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha

REFURBISHING LIKE AN ARCHAEOLOGIST : Discussion on the refurbishment of the old Women's Prison, Johannesburg / Botha, Jaco; Otten, Kate. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha

'FACELIFT' FOR BAY OF LUANDA : Over the next seven years an estimated US$2,5-billion will be spent in a public-private partnership to upgrade public and commercial structures in and around the Bay of Luanda / Botha, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
The Civil Engineering Contractor Vol. 40, no. 6, April 2006, p. 36-41
alpha

PUTTING THE NEW BACK INTO NEWTOWN : Turbine Hall / Botha, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa : Management in the Building Industry Vol. 5, no. 9, September 2005, p. 18-23
alpha

THE 'CITI GOLF' OF ACCOMMODATION : Turning derelict buildings in Johannesburg into habitable apartment blocks, Jozi Housing is providing accommodation on a standard sufficient for the lower-middle income market. / Botha, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa : Management in the Building Industry Vol. 5, no. 9, September 2005, p. 24-29
alpha
FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF RELIGIOUS BUILDINGS: Discussion on the construction of a mosque and a church to show the principles, needs and procedures involved in erecting a religious building. / Botha, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 1, January 2006, p. 10-15
alpha

Botha, Jennifer

EXTENDED PROCOLOPHONOID REPTILE SURVIVORSHIP AFTER THE END-PERMIAN EXTINCTION / Botha, Jennifer; Modesto, Sean P; Smith, Roger M H. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 103, no. 1/2, January/February 2007, p. 54-56
alpha

Botha, S P

SADC: Local governance and community participation / Botha, S P. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alpha

Bothma, Rob

HR SOLUTIONS: HR's time has come / Bothma, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future February 2006, p. 14-15
alpha
HR SOLUTIONS IN 2006: Self-service and workflow engines will help employers attract and retain the best talent / Bothma, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future December 2005, p. 13


HR SOLUTIONS CAN THE WEB REALLY HELP?: Use the Internet to facilitate effective communication and effective service delivery / Bothma, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future January 2007, p. 14

HELICOPTER VIEW OF HR FUNCTION: Understanding HR functions will help you understand how technology will help you / Bothma, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future June 2007, p. 22
FROM ADMIN TO STRATEGY: HR departments can use technology to become more strategic / Bothma, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future July 2007, 2007, p. 23
Journal article

Bottomley, John

New Contree no.39, August 1996, p.28-44
Journal article

New Contree no.44, November 1998, p.33-53
Journal article

New Contree No.46, November 1999, p.158-189
Journal article

CONTEMPLATING DISSIDENT ELEMENTS IN NEW SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORIOGRAPHY: A growing "sense of wrongness and fraught unease" / Bottomley, John. -- Mafeking: University of North-West,
New Contree No. 49, April 2005, p. 7-29
Journal article
THE DEATH OF TROOPER ALEXANDER ABERLINE, F SQUADRON, NSW IMPERIAL BUSHMEN AT LICHTENBURG, 2 OCTOBER 1900 / Bottomley, John. -- Mafeking: North-West University, New Contree No. 50, November 2005, p. 59-74

Bouakaze-Khan, Didier


Bouchenaki, Mounir


Bourgeois, Ignace

Bouveroux, Jos

FLANDERS: From poor to prosperous / Bouveroux, Jos. -- Gent: Ministry of Flanders, Flanders No. 45, March 2000, p. 28-33

Bouwhuis, Jan


Bouwman, Jan (ill)


Bowen, David

Bowman, John

NEW ROLE FOR A FRIGATE: Discussion of a visit to the old naval ship Foudroyant which has become a floating school where youngsters get the salty taste of adventure, seamanship and self-discipline / Bowman, John.
720.288 HEA

Bowring, Chip

South African Country Life (28), November/December 1997, p.48-49

Bradford, Helen

FRAMING AFRICAN WOMEN: Visionaries in Southern Africa and their photographic afterlife, 1850-2004 / Bradford, Helen. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 30, November 2004, p. 70-93

Bradlow, Edna


Bradlow, Frank

COMMERCIAL EXCHANGE SHARE CERTIFICATE: Donation by Dr Frank Bradlow / Bradlow, Frank. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol.54, no.1, September 1999, p.35-36

Brady, Maxine

THE PARGETER: The craft of creating patterns on buildings using lime putty / Brady, Maxine. Period Living and Traditional Homes No.133, June 2001, p.33
A HANDBULK OF SILVER: Using centuries-old techniques, Rod Kelly creates some of this country’s finest silverware / Brady, Maxine; Lancaster, James.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.126, November 2000, p.40-42
alpha
Journal article

ROMANCING THE STONE: Conservator Richard Ball has repaired some of our most famous, national, stone buildings / Brady, Maxine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.125, October 2000, p.40-41
alpha
Journal article

LET THERE BE LIGHT: Lighting in a period room / Brady, Maxine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.125, October 2000, p.68-71, 73, 75
alpha
Journal article

ART OF GLASS: Discussion on stained-glass maker’s art / Brady, Maxine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.124, September 2000, p.98-99,101
alpha
Journal article

Brady, Maxine (cp)
Braham, Sally
alpha
Journal article

Brain, C K
alpha
Journal article

Braithwaite, Julie-Anne
A TOOLKIT FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT : Local communities are often affected directly and indirectly by activities of mines in the area. With this in mind a toolkit has been developed to ensure sustainable development of these communities long after the mines have gone. / Braithwaite, Julie-Anne. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline, Progress Magazine No. 8, 2006, p. 21
alpha
Journal article
Brand, Ina

SOUTH AFRICANS HELP REVEAL THE ANCIENT HARBOUR AT TEL DOR / Brand, Ina. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 16, no. 1, April 1999, p. 5-6

Journal article

Brandt, Paul


Journal article

Brandwood, Geoff

HISTORIC PUB INTERIORS: The CAMRA National Inventory and a joint project with English Heritage have led to a greatly increased understanding of historic pub interiors / Brandwood, Geoff. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation bulletin No. 43, October 2002, p. 26-29

Journal article

Brave old world

BRAVE OLD WORLD: A remarkable event in self-help development has taken place in the revival of the old Mapoch Ndebele village that put Ndebele art on the world map in 1950s and 1960s, and that then 'removed' by the previous government. The Mapoch Ndebele village is real-life community in which traditional arts and crafts are practised, and has been rebuilt for tourism, partly due to a partnership formed with the National Cultural History Museum and with thanks to the sponsoring of BMW South Africa and Atlas Paints -- Pretoria: Foundation for Education, Science and Technology, 1998. Vuka vol.3, no.4, October/November 1998, p.30-31
Bravin, Alessandra


Breaking ground...

BREAKING GROUND... : Landscape architecture viewed through graduate and staff projects -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Supplement February 2002, p. 8-9, 11-13

The Breakwater Prison


Bredin, Scott

Breedlove, Gwen


TRACING THE ROOTS OF SOUTH AFRICAN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE...: A brief history of landscape architecture, as viewed through the programme of landscape architecture at the University of Pretoria / Breedlove, Gwen; Young, Graham. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Supplement February 2002, p. 2-4

Brett, Morwenna

HISTORY ON THE WALL: Different types of wallpapers and how to do it successfully / Brett, Morwenna. Period Living and Traditional Homes No.122, July 2000, p.41-43,45

Brief notes on other corbelled structures

BRIEF NOTES ON OTHER CORBELLED STRUCTURES -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 17, June 2007, p. 61-62
Briefly

BRIEFLY: Brief discussions about the problems of articles appearing in popular journals showing archaeological collections which have been collected illegally -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 12, no. 1, April 1995, p. 10

Bright and beautiful

BRIGHT AND BEAUTIFUL: Discussion on modern-day Ndebele culture -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 78-81

Brink, Elsabe


Brink, Estelle

Brink, J S


Brink, Jack W


Brink, James S

NEW TRIAL EXCAVATIONS AT THE CORNELIA-UITZOEK TYPE LOCALITY / Brink, James S; Rossouw, Lloyd. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein Vol. 16, no. 6, October 2000, p. 141-156
FAUNAL EVIDENCE FOR PASTORALIST SETTLEMENT AT JAKKALSBERG, RICHTERSVELD, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE / Brink, James S; Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 5, no. 2, September 1996, p. 70-78
alpha

Journal article

HUMAN FOSSIL MATERIAL DISCOVERED AT CORNELIA-UITZOEK / Brink, James S. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, 
CULNA December 2002, p. 6-8
alpha

Journal article

Brink, Yvonne

THE OCTAGON : an icon of Willem Adriaan van der Stel's aspirations / Brink, Yvonne.
Historical Archaeology in the Western Cape 1993
939.096871 HAL

Journal article


Journal article

THE MEANING OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY CAPE FARMSTEAD / Brink, Yvonne. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
VASSA Journal No. 5, June 2001, p. 1-23
alpha
Briscoe, Don

WILL THE ZIG-ZAG LINE STIR FROM ITS SLEEPERS?: The rail line from Aliwal North through Lady Grey to Barkly East may be the greatest switchback line in the southern hemisphere, yet it lies completely dormant. / Briscoe, Don. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life June 2007, p. 82-86

Bristow-Bovey, Darrel

ANGLO-ZULU WAR REVISITED / Bristow-Bovey, Darrel. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona January 2004, p. 68-70, 72, 75, 77

Bristow, David

CREIGHTON / Bristow, David. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, Getaway December 2004, p. 98-100

Britain's first cave pictures found

Journal article

Broglio, Alberto


Journal article

Brokensha, Kerri


Journal article

Bromblet, P


Journal article
Bronkhorst, Deon

alpha
Journal article

Brook, Arthur

WINCHESTER 1873 : Model 44-40 / Brook, Arthur. Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA)
Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA) Vol. 32, May 2007, p. 11-12
alpha
Journal article

WINCHESTER 1873 - MODEL 44-40 / Brook, Arthur. -- Johannesburg: Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA)
Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA) Vol. 31, January 2007, p. 7-9
alpha
Journal article

Brookes, K B

BIOACTIVE COMPONENTS OF RHOICISSUS TRIDENTATA : A pregnancy-related traditional medicine / Brookes, K B; Katsoulis, L C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article
Brooks, Mel

alpha
Journal article

Brown, A C

alpha
Journal article

Brown, Carol

alpha
Journal article

Brown, Cate

MITIGATING THE ECOLOGICAL IMPACT OF RIVER WORKS : General discussion including how flood alleviation methods have used on the Lourens River / Brown, Cate; Boucher, Charlie. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 3, July/August 2003, p. 40-43
alpha
Brown, Karen


Brown, Karen

AGRICULTURE IN THE NATURAL WORLD: Progressivism, conservation and the state. The case of the Cape Colony in the late 19th and early 20th centuries / Brown, Karen. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, Kronos: Journal of Cape History / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse Geskiedenis No. 29, November 2003, p. 109-138

Brown, M E

100 YEARS OF CHEMISTRY AT RHODES UNIVERSITY / Brown, M E; Eve, D J; Kaye, P T; Rivett, D E A; Watkins, G M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAF)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 100, no. 11/12, November/December 2004, p. 530-538

Brown, Mark Malloch

alpha

Journal article

Brown, Sarah


alpha

Journal article


alpha

Journal article


alpha

Journal article

Brunet, M

CORRESPONDENCE ON SAHELANTHROPUS TCHADENSIS : The facts by M Brunet and MPFT with replies by A Beauvilain and Y Le Guellec, as well as F Clark Howell etc / Brunet, M; Beauvilain, Alain; Le Guellec, Y; Howell, F Clark. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Bruniquel, Bruno

DISHONESTY: What do you do if there is reason to suspect an employee of dishonesty but you have no direct evidence? / Bruniquel, Bruno. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future November 2006, p. 18-20

Bruton, Mike


Bryan, Paul

EUROPEAN TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS: A wide range of exciting collaborative research projects takes place with the aid of European funding such as VITRA, APPEAR and RUFUS. / Bryan, Paul; Wilson, Valerie; Williams, Jim. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 10-12

Buchu finds new legs


Buckley, David A H

SCIENCE WITH THE SOUTHERN AFRICAN LARGE TELESCOPE / Buckley, David A H; Charles, Philip A; O'Donoghue, Darragh. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Buijze, Wim

Building and restoring Williamsburg

BUILDING AND RESTORING WILLIAMSBURG
APT communiqué 26(4), 1997, p.9

Journal article

Building the nation

BUILDING THE NATION: The Constitutional Court -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 9, September 2006, p. 32
alpha

Journal article

Bullis, Douglas

BEYOND THE MONSOON: The Malay melting pot / Bullis, Douglas.
Saudi Aramco World Vol.52, No.4, July/August 2001, p.2-13
alpha

Journal article

THE LONGEST HAJJ : The journeys of Ibn Battuta / Bullis, Douglas. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company,
Saudi Aramco World Vol. 51, no. 4, July/August 2000, p. 2-39
alpha

Journal article
Bundy, Colin

LESSONS ON THE FRONTIER: Aspects of Eastern Cape history / Bundy, Colin. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 30, November 2004, p. 9-21
alpha
Journal article

"burbs of the decade

"BURBS OF THE DECADE: Parkhurst, Johannesburg; City Bowl, Cape Town and; Beirut, Tshwane -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 11, no. 1, April 2006, p. 20-23
alpha
Journal article

Burch, Rachel

alpha
Journal article

Burden, Matilda

alpha

\alpha

Journal article


\alpha

Journal article


\alpha

Journal article


\alpha

Journal article
Burdzik, Walter


Journal article

Burger, Sonja

MEAD TO MEASURE: Discussion on how David Mead has built a replica house of Cape Dutch architecture on Good Hope Farm, in the Daljosaphat area / Burger, Sonja. -- Craighall: Caxton,

South African Country Life No. 81, April 2003, p. 50-55
alpha

Journal article

RED HOT GLASS: Situated on a wine estate near Paarl Mountain is a studio that still follows the centuries old Venetian tradition of making hand-blown glass / Burger, Sonja. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

South African Country Life June 2003, p. 44-47
alpha

Journal article

WILDFLOWERS ON TORTOISE MOUNTAIN: Discussion on Paarl Mountain and the Paarl Wildflower Garden / Burger, Sonja. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

South African Country Life October 2003, p. 66-69
alpha

Journal article
Journal article

KLEINBOSCH / Burger, Sonja. – Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life July 2004, p. 70-71
Journal article

Burger, Vanessa

Journal article

Burnham, Bonnie

Journal article
Burns, Bronwyn

ICONIC ARCHITECTURE : The new Constitutional Court / Burns, Bronwyn. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing,
ie Magazine : Building - From concept to completion...and more April/May 2004, p. 18-26
alpha
Journal article

A NEW TOWN FOR JOZI : Discussion on how with the completion of the Nelson Mandela Bridge, there has now been a host of new redevelopment projects in Johannesburg. / Burns, Bronwyn. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing,
ie Magazine : Building - From concept to completion...and more August/September 2004, p. 26-28
alpha
Journal article

SO, WHAT'S THE POINT ? : Discussion on various sections of uShaka Marine World development / Burns, Bronwyn; Soskin, Judith; Gillespie, Monique. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing,
ie Magazine : Building - From concept to completion...and more June/July 2004, p. 14-31
alpha
Journal article

SEEKING SANCTUARY AT THE TEMPLE OF DELIGHTS : Nan Hua Buddhist Temple, Bronkhorstspruit / Burns, Bronwyn. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing,
ie Magazine : Building - From concept to completion...and more June/July 2004, p. 74-75
alpha
Journal article
Burns, Catherine


alpha

Journal article

Burns, James


alpha

Journal article

Burrett, Rob S


alpha

Journal article


alpha

Journal article
The Bushman rock paintings in South Africa’s new coat of arms

THE BUSHMAN ROCK PAINTINGS IN SOUTH AFRICA’S NEW COAT OF ARMS -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA December 2002, p. 29

Journal article

Bussin, Mark


Journal article

TICKET INTO THE REMUNERATION STADIUM: Enter the fifth dimension which retention schemes / Bussin, Mark. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future June 2007, p. 16-17

Journal article

DOES MONEY MOTIVATE?: One more time, does money really motivate, and if so, how...? / Bussin, Mark. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future August 2007, p. 16-17

Journal article
Buthelezi, Phakamani

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Butler, F G

Journal article

Butler, Guy
OSTRICHES AND HOMINIDS: A speculation on our past / Butler, Guy, Craig, Adrian. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 17, no. 2, August 2000, p. 3-8

Journal article


Journal article

Butler, James

ABRAHAM, LOUWTJIE AND OU KOOT: Mostly about Louws and van Wyks of the Roggeveld / Butler, James. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Capensis: Genealogical Society of South Africa: Western Cape quarterly journal no.1, March 2003, p.17-28

Journal article

Butler, Rupert

THE NATIONAL TRUST'S INTERNATIONAL INITIATIVE FOR HERITAGE SURVIVAL / Butler, Rupert. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 4, September/October 2003, p. 5

Journal article

Butte Creek rock art
Byng, Hatta

A CONSERVATION PIECE: Discussion on the construction of a house along the lines of organic architecture (i.e., modern day vernacular architecture) / Byng, Hatta. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines (Pty) Ltd.,
Conde Nast House and Garden South Africa August 2004, p. 61-63
alpha
Journal article

Byrne, Denis

CHARTERING HERITAGE IN ASIA'S POSTMODERN WORLD / Byrne, Denis. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,
alpha
Journal article

PARTNERSHIPS IN THE HERITAGE OF THE DISPLACED: Particularly in terms of the Aborigines in Australia / Byrne, Denis. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers,
Museum International No. 224, December 2004, p. 89-97
alpha
Journal article

Byrne, Dulcie
alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

Cabak, Melanie

Legacy : South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology vol.3, no.3, December 1998, p.4-7

Journal article

Cadman, Mike

SAN STROKES : Discussion on rock art in the Free State / Cadman, Mike. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
alpha

Journal article

THE PLEASURES OF PARKVIEW / Cadman, Mike. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
Sawubona October 2006, p. 113-114, 116
alpha

Journal article
Cain, Chester R

NOTCHED, FLAKED AND GROUND BONE ARTEFACTS FROM MIDDLE STONE AGE AND IRON AGE LAYERS OF SIBUDU CAVE, KWAZULU-NATAL, SOUTH AFRICA
/Cain, Chester R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Cairns, Margaret

THE WELGELEGEN GRAVEYARD, MOWBRAY / Cairns, Margaret. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa,

SIMONSVELI : The story of a farm and its people, 1691-1999 / Cairns, Margaret. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
VASSA Journal No. 2, December 1999, p. 2-25

WORKING WITH JAMES WALTON / Cairns, Margaret. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
VASSA Journal No. 1, July 1999, p. 13-14
THE DEATH OF JORIS THE SLAVE: The first slave owner hanged at the Cape / Cairns, Margaret. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 8, August/September 2004, p. 11-14

Calitz, Piet

DIE EERSTE STUKKIE SUID-AFRIKAANSE BODEM IS OP 1 MEI 1652 OMGESPIT: Jan van Riebeeck tel self eerste koringare op / Discussion on the establishment of gardens at the Cape / Calitz, Piet. Die Landbouweekblad 26 March 1952, p.10-13,72-73

Camara, Maimouna

SLAVERY AND THE SLAVE TRADE: Cote d'Ivoire / Camara, Maimouna; Tiegbe, Sylvain. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 17

Cameron, Anthea

ALEXANDER FORSYTH / Cameron, Anthea. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, CABO Vol. 7, no. 3, 2000, p. 38
Cameron, Arlene


Cameron, Jackie


Cameroon's granite strongholds

CAMEROON'S GRANITE STRONGHOLDS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 1, April 2003, p. 16
Campanaro, Heath


Campbell, Alec


Campbell, C


Campbell, C

Campbell, J W P

NAMING THE PARTS OF POST-MEDIEVAL ROOF STRUCTURES: This article outlines some shortcomings in the current naming of the parts of king- and queen-post roofs, and suggests an expanded terminology to remedy the problems. Campbell, J W P.

_Vernacular Architecture_ Vol. 31, 2000, p. 45-51

Campbell Mission Church

CAMPBELL MISSION CHURCH: An apology and commentary on the building’s past -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, _Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape_ Vol. 13, no. 1, March 2005, p. 9

Canada


Canadian scientist finds more than 80 individual hominid fossil remains

CANADIAN SCIENTIST FINDS MORE THAN 80 INDIVIDUAL HOMINID FOSSIL REMAINS -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, _Marapo Speak : Cradle of humankind_ Autumn 2002, p. 6
Candy, Arthur


Caneva, Giulia


Cannon balls


Cantacuzino, Sherban
Cape Agulhas

CAPE AGULHAS: Discussion on the history of its lighthouse -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 4, April/May 2004, p. 8-9
alpha

Journal article

The Cape Garrison Artillery

THE CAPE GARRISON ARTILLERY -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha

Journal article

Cape Hangklip

CAPE HANGKLIP -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 4, April/May 2004, p. 14
alpha

Journal article

Cape Peninsula National Park

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

DIEGO GARCIA: 'Time is very dear to us'. The people of the Chagos Islands who were forcibly removed from their homeland by Britain to pave the way for the huge American military base on the island of Diego Garcia, have won yet another victory in the British courts to return home. But will the Americans allow the British to respect their own legal system and let the Chagosians go home? / Carey, Sean. -- London: IC Publications, New African No. 464, July 2007, p. 44-45

Journal article
ANOTHER PROPOSAL TO TURN A PAARL VINEYARD INTO RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT: La Roche Farm / Carlyle, Stewart. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin November 2007, p. 1-3

Journal article

BOSCHENDAL APPEAL: No forward movement / Carlyle, Stewart. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin November 2007, p. 6-7

Journal article

Carroll, Scott


Journal article

Carruthers, Jane


Journal article

Cartwright, Caroline
alpha

Journal article

Ceessay, Baba

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

Celebrating the Treaty of Munster

CELEBRATING THE TREATY OF MUNSTER : The Treaty of Munster of 1648 is widely regarded as the symbol of the birth of the present-day State of the Netherlands Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Holland Horizon Vol. 10, no. 2, June 1998, p. 6
alpha

Journal article

Centlivres, Lucy
The Centre for the Book of the South African Library


Chala, Suzan

CARETAKERS OF OUR HUMAN HOME: Discussion on the efforts to turn the Cradle of Humankind into a world-class tourism and educational venue / Chala, Suzan. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 1, 2002, p. 66-69

Challis, William

DINOKENG: All of Africa in one day: A major tourism and leisure destination that is being developed / Chala, Suzan. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 1, 2002, p. 84-87

Early Churches at George / Centlivres, Lucy. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 21, December 2006/January 2007, p. 8-9

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article
Journal article

Chan, Ada

Journal article

Chandler, Graham

Journal article

Journal article
Changing direction

CHANGING DIRECTION : Angola – Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd,
Meetings SA No. 9, May 2006, p. 26-28
alpha
Journal article

Changuion, Louis

"TELLING IT AS IT IS" : Representing the past in the new South Africa / Changuion, Louis; Groenewalk, Ria; Harris, Karen. – Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,
alpha
Journal article

Chapman, Chris

ART OF INFORMATION : How do you make sure that your sustainable development report is a document that is read and kept? / Chapman, Chris. – Johannesburg: M&G Media,
alpha
Journal article
Chapmanns Peak Drive

CHAPMANS PEAK DRIVE: Extract of photographs from The motorist's paradise by Bob Johnstone and Derek Stuart-Findlay -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Full Circle Magazine Vol. 3, no. 1, January 2006, p. 14
Alpha Journal article

Chappell, Edward

Alpha Journal article

Charles, Dave

Alpha Journal article

Alpha Journal article
Legacy: South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology vol.2, no.3, December 1997, p.16-17

Journal article

---

Legacy: South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology vol.2, no.2, July 1997, p.16-17

Journal article

---

**Charteris, Penny**

**REDISCOVERING 'THE WITCH DOCTOR OF MAKABENE'** / Charteris, Penny; Eastwood, Edward B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 1, April 2004, p. 9-10

alpha

Journal article

---

**Chazine, Jean-Michel**


alpha

Journal article

---


alpha

Cheesman, Sarah


Cheremisin, Dimitri V


Cherry, Martin

WHERE DO YOU STAND? : The landscape of the labour movement : A new guide to help identify historic places of the labour movement, to be published shortly, will strengthen local and regional research as well as national thematic projects / Cherry, Martin; Mansfield, Nick -- London: English Heritage, Conservation bulletin No. 43, October 2002, p.16-17

Cheve

CHEVE : The saga still continues -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin August 2006, p. 20

Chiarappa, Michael J

Chiari, Giacomo


Chief Luthuli legacy project

CHIEF LUTHULI LEGACY PROJECT : Colour photographs and brief description of the renovation to the home of Chief Albert Luthuli near Stanger -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Finesse May 2004, p. 5

Chikwanda, Geofree

RESTORATION WORK CARRIED OUT AT GREAT ZIMBABWE WORLD HERITAGE SITE / Chikwanda, Geofree. CRAt erre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No.6, October 2006, p. 11

Chimp 'stone age' finds
Chirikure, Shadreck

NEW LIGHT ON NJANJA IRON WORKING: Towards a systematic encounter between ethnohistory and archaeometallurgy / Chirikure, Shadreck. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 61, no. 184, December 2006, p. 142-151
alpha
Journal article

Chitty, Gill

A SPORTING CHANCE: Realising the value of sports heritage / Chitty, Gill; Wood, Jason. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation bulletin No. 43, October 2002, p. 9-13
alpha
Journal article

Choles, Aiden

POWER OF THE HEART: Emotional intelligence will create the competitive edge in the connection economy that is currently evolving. / Choles, Aiden. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future May 2006, p. 10-11
alpha
Journal article
Choromanski, Rodney

Journal article

Christianson, David

Journal article

LARGE CATCH AT CAPE TOWN WATERFRONT : The V&A Waterfront is inundated with new construction and there are plans for more. / Christianson, David. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Building Africa : Management in the Building Industry Vol. 7, no. 4, April 2007, p. 24-27
Journal article

Christie, James

UNDER THE JAMMERBERG : Who would guess at the history behind these ruins on the banks of the Caledon River near Wepener? / Christie, James. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.52, November 2000, p 38-41
Journal article
Christina Diemer and Imhoff's Gift

Journal article

Christopher, Wendy

Journal article

Journal article

Church Street, Pretoria

Journal article
Churchill Madikida leads the visual arts in Grahamstown

CHURCHILL MADIKIDA LEADS THE VISUAL ARTS IN GRAHAMSTOWN – Cape Town: Global Art Information,
The South African Art Times June 2006, p. 11

Journal article

Cikrowska, E M

THE CHEMICAL REMOVAL OF MANGANESE DIOXIDE COATINGS FROM FOSSIL BONES FROM THE CRADLE OF HUMANKIND, SOUTH AFRICA / Cikrowska, E M; McCarthy, T S; Pole, S; Backwell, L; Steininger, C. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Journal article

Cilliers, Ben

DIE LINDEQUE-FAMILIE IN SUID-AFRIKA. DEEL 1 : The Lindeque family in South Africa. Part 1 / Cilliers, Ben; Opperman, Dora; Van Helsdingen, Nic; Van Helsdingen, Jean; Loots, Nellie. – Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa,

Journal article

DIE LINDEQUE-FAMILIE IN SUID-AFRIKA. DEEL 2 : The Lindeque family in South Africa. Part 2 / Cilliers, Ben; Opperman, Dora; Van Helsdingen, Nic; Van Helsdingen, Jean; Loots, Nellie. – Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa,

Journal article
Cilliers, Frans


Cilliers, P J

THE SOUTH AFRICAN NETWORK OF DUAL-FREQUENCY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM SATELLITE RECEIVER BASE STATIONS: A national asset with many applications and research opportunities / Cilliers, P J; Gouws, D; Opperman, B; Wonnacott, RT; Combrinck, L. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) South African Journal of Science Vol. 99, no. 1/2, January/February 2003, p. 51-55

Cilliers, Stefan


Cindi, Fezile

A TALK BY FEZILE CINDI : Annual general meeting, 26 June 2003 : Brief discussion on functions and usefulness of museums in Eastern Cape portraying Eastern Cape history / Cindi, Fezile. – King Williams Town:
CRAFT COLLABORATION IN THE EASTERN CAPE / Cindi, Fezile. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,

REV. PETER VUYISILE CINDI : Missionary par excellence / Cindi, Fezile. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,

A TRIBUTE TO ... PROFESSOR D D T JABAVU (1885-1959) : Eminent scholar, anthropologist, educator and author / Cindi, Fezile. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,

Clare, Helaine

REPLACING A BARGEBOARD : How to replace rotten bargeboards and ensure that this functional feature adds a smart finishing touch to your home / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 1999.

Period Living and Traditional Homes April 1999, p.120-122
LIME YOUR WOODEN FLOOR: Liming is a subtle, stylish way of enhancing soft-grained floors / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 1999. 
*Period Living and Traditional Homes September 1999, p.110-112*

SANDING AND SEALING FLOORBOARDS: Treat your traditional floorboards to a fresh, natural look that will suit any town or country room / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 1999. 
*Period Living and Traditional Homes March 1999, p.116-118*

FITTING AN ANTIQUE BATH: How to install a victorian roll-top bath in just a weekend / Clare, Helaine. 
*Period Living and Traditional Homes No.135, August 2001, p.116-118*

RENOVATING A SASH WINDOW / Clare, Helaine. 
*Period Living and Traditional Homes No.134, July 2001, p.126-128*
REPAIRING A BALUSTRADE / Clare, Helaine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.132, May 2001, p.140-142
alpha
Journal article

CLEAN UP A CORNICE: Step-by-step guide to refurbishing your tired plasterwork / Clare, Helaine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.129, February 2001, p.115,116
alpha
Journal article

CURE A SAGGING CEILING / Clare, Helaine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.128, January 2001, p.112-114
alpha
Journal article

RENOVATE A CHAIR / Clare, Helaine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.127, December 2000, p.120-121, 123
alpha
Journal article

PATCH UP PLASTER: How to repair damaged lime plaster, using compatible materials / Clare, Helaine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.126, November 2000, p.123,125,127
alpha
Journal article
RESTORE AND REPAIR PERIOD SKIRTING: Tips for adding style to the base of your walls / Clare, Helaine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.124, September 2000, p.118-120
alpha
Journal article

INSTALL A CLASSIC FOUNTAIN / Clare, Helaine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.123, August 2000, p.112-114
alpha
Journal article

OPEN UP LONG-FORGOTTEN SHUTTERS: How to free Georgian shutters / Clare, Helaine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.136, September 2001, p.116-118
alpha
Journal article

FOUR WAYS TO TACKLE DAMP / Clare, Helaine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.137, October 2001, p.156-158
alpha
Journal article

HOW TO LAY A SUSPENDED WOODEN FLOOR: Add character to a concrete floor by laying reclaimed wooden boards / Clare, Helaine.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.138, November 2001, p.140-142
alpha
INSTALL A CAST-IRON AND TILED FIREPLACE: Reinstating a fireplace puts the heart back into a home and brings back original character / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.139, December 2001, p.124-126


HOW TO REPAIR VENEER: How a veneer surface can easily be restored to its original beauty / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.141, February 2002, p.108-109

REINSTATE A TRADITIONAL LATH-&-PLASTER WALL FINISH / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.144, May 2002, p.120-121
Journal article

HOW TO HANG WALLPAPER / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.146, July 2002, p.118-119
Journal article

HOW TO MAKE A DOVECOTE : A Victorian-style dovecote / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.147, August 2002, p.122-123
Journal article

Clark, Amelia M B
Journal article

Clark, Jo
Journal article
Journal article

Clark, Kate
VALUES IN CONSERVATION / Clark, Kate. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 15

Journal article

FROM CONSERVATION TO COMMUNITIES : The Heritage Lottery Fund approach to heritage / Clark, Kate. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 13-15

Journal article

Clarke, R J
ON THE UNREALISTIC ‘REVISED AGE ESTIMATES’ FOR STERKFONTEIN / Clarke, R J; Partridge, T C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Journal article

NEWLY REVEALED INFORMATION ON THE STERKFONTEIN MEMBER 2 AUSTRALOPITHECUS SKELETON / Clarke, R J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 98, no. 11/12, November/December 2002, p. 523-526

Journal article

Clarkson, Persis B


Class all the way at Quarters

CLASS ALL THE WAY AT QUARTERS: Quarters Hotel, Durban -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, Getaway Vol. 15, no. 7, October 2003, p. 100

Classens, Hettie

Claude, Dennis
THE HIDDEN ARCHITECTURE OF MAPUTALAND / Claude, Dennis.
720.968 COE
Book Journal article

Clay 'pot-mask' in KZN
CLAY 'POT-MASK' IN KZN -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 1, April 2007, p. 16
alpha
Journal article

Clean-up of two Durban FNB's
CLEAN-UP OF TWO DURBAN FNB'S -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse Spring 2004
alpha
Journal article

Cleary, Sarah
THE NON-CATHOLIC CEMETERY IN ROME / Cleary, Sarah; Lizeray, Sophie Hsu-Ming. -- Rome: ICCROM,
ICCROM Newsletter : International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property No. 32, June 2006, p. 15
alpha
Journal article
Clement, Christopher Ohm


Journal article

Legacy: South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology vol.2, no.3, December 1997, p.10-12

Journal article

Climate change key factor at Angkor

CLIMATE CHANGE KEY FACTOR AT ANGKOR -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 2, August 2007, p. 17
alpha

Journal article

Cloete-Hopkins, Nicky

alpha

Journal article
Close, Angela E


Journal article

------

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.7, no.1, April 1998, p.3-11

Journal article

------

Closure and redevelopment of an industrial site

CLOSURE AND REDEVELOPMENT OF AN INDUSTRIAL SITE : Kynoch Fertilizer production facility, Milnerton -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,  
The Urban Green File Vol. 9, no. 1, March/April 2004, p. 24-27

Journal article

------

Clottes, Jean

International Newsletter on Rock Art (I.N.O.R.A.) no.24, 1999, p.4-8

Journal article
Clubb, Nigel

THE ELECTRONIC REVOLUTION: The e-revolution transcends organisations and national boundaries and will require vision, partnership and an understanding of audiences to make it effective. / Clubb, Nigel. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 51, Spring 2006, p. 2-3

A clutch of rare ostrich eggs

A CLUTCH OF RARE OSTRICH EGGS: Two of the eggs are decorated with engravings -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 1, April 2003, p. 16

CNN Architects


Coates, P R


Journal article


Journal article

Coates, Peter


Journal article


Journal article
Coates, Peter Ralph
Journal article

TREASURES FROM TRASH : Discussion on how important historical documents were rescued from being discarded and pulped. / Coates, Peter Ralph. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 61, no. 2, April-June 2007, p. 57-62
Journal article

Coats, Keith
OLD DOGS CAN LEARN NEW TUNES IF THEY WANT TO : Leading in a changing world / Coats, Keith. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future August 2007, p. 30-32
Journal article

Coburn, Michelle
THE TRAIN TO MATJIESFONTEIN : Discussion on the history and historical buildings of Matjiesfontein / Coburn, Michelle. -- Cape Town: Inyati Publishing, Cape, etc. October/November 2002, p. 85-89
Journal article
Cocroft, Wayne

Journal article

Codron, Daryl

UTILIZATION OF SAVANNA-BASED RESOURCES BY PLIO-PLEISTOCENE BABOONS / Codron, Daryl; Luyt, Julie; Lee-Thorp, Julia A; Sponheimer, Matt; De Ruiter, Darryl; Codron, Jacqui. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

REPLY TO THACKERAY / Codron, Daryl; Luyt, Julie; Lee-Thorp, Julia A; Sponheimer, Matt; De Ruiter, Darryl; Codron, Jacqui. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

Coetzee, Bettie

STRIKING GOLD IN BARBERTON : Barberton's rocks are among the oldest on earth, but they aren't the only attractions the former gold rush town has to offer / Coetzee, Bettie. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.55, February 2001, p 54-61
Journal article
DANCING THE HUNT: Three years ago, James Hersov and brothers Craig and Damon Foster set out to make a film about San hunting that went beyond a mere documentary.

MEANDERING ONTO THE MAP: The new Magalies Meander outside Johannesburg is opening up another enchanting and historic part of our countryside for visitors.


FROM INNER EARTH AND OUTER SPACE: Discussion on Tswaing Crater Museum.
INITIATION INTO THE SPIRIT WORLD: Discussion on the recently initiated white sangoma, Peter von Malütz / Coetzee, Bettie. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 45, April 2000, p. 46-51
alpha
Journal article

BACK TO THE FUTURE: Jan Harmsgat se Agterplaas in Cullinan is fast becoming the 'in' place to be seen... / Coetzee, Bettie. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 44, February 2000, p. 22-25
alpha
Journal article

DE LIEVE WONING: Discussion on its history / Coetzee, Bettie. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 44, February 2000, p. 44-47
alpha
Journal article

Coetzee, Gerda

VROEE STRAFMETODES EN OPENBARE TEREGSTELLINGS IN DIE KAAPKOLONIE EN VRYSTAAT (EARLY FORMS OF PUNISHMENT AND PUBLIC EXECUTIONS IN THE CAPE COLONY AND FREE STATE) / Coetzee, Gerda. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA No. 60, November 2005, p. 25-26
alpha
Journal article

Coetzee, J A
Coetzee, Louise


Journal article

Coetzee, N A


Journal article

Coetzer, Anita


Journal article
Coetzer, Auguste (Gusti)

STRICTLY COME TEAM BUILDING: Discussion on using Biodanza for obtaining new levels of corporate teamwork / Coetzer, Auguste (Gusti) -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future January 2007, p. 10

Journal article

Coetzer, Owen

NAZI PROPAGANDA FILMS WILL BE CENTREPIECE OF CAPE TOWN'S NEW HOLOCAUST MUSEUM / Coetzer, Owen. Cultural weapon February 1998, p.60

Journal article

Kimberley’s Tram: It’s the only working one left in SA / Coetzer, Owen. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.62, September 2001, p.50-51

Journal article

Coghlan, Mark


New Contree No.46, November 1999, p.131-157

Journal article
Cohen, Michael

THE KAMOKA ROUTE: A community-based initiative designed to help you discover the rich cultural and natural heritage of the areas east and west of Marble Hall / Cohen, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life No. 133, August 2007, p. 22-27
alpha
Journal article

BETWEEN A ROCK AND A HEART PLACE: The business of turning raw verdite into artworks involves more than just craftsmanship / Cohen, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
alpha
Journal article

WHERE THE BIRDS ARE: Discussion on the Tankwa Karoo and Magoesbaskloof / Cohen, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life September 2007, p. 46-51
alpha
Journal article

WAKKERSTROOM: Discussion on birding in this region / Cohen, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life October 2007, p. 35-39
alpha
Journal article
MAFUNYANE CULTURAL VILLAGE: Founded to preserve Shangaan tradition... / Cohen, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life June 2007, p. 92-93
alpha  Journal article

Colback, Sharon

RIVERSDALE'S NEW PIONEERS: Discussion on the restoration of Zeekoegat / Colback, Sharon. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life May 2004, p. 48-51
alpha  Journal article

Colby, Susan

KZN'S DESIGNER BEADERS: In remote Zululand, a group of women has made a breakthrough by producing beadwork to order for top contemporary international designers / Colby, Susan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.71, June 2002, p.74-77
alpha  Journal article

Cole, Claire

alpha  Journal article
COLOUR PHOTOGRAPH OF THE GOEDVERWACHT LIBRARY -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,
Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 48, no. 3, May/June 2004, p. 36

Journal article

Combrink, Nico

South African Historical Journal No.38, May 1998, p.34-54

Journal article

Commitment and dedication to the elephant species - the PPC Cement way

Earthyear : The essential environmental guide Vol.3, 2003, p.70-71

Journal article

Community tourism through partnerships

COMMUNITY TOURISM THROUGH PARTNERSHIPS -- Howick MDTP South Africa,
MDTP News Quarterly : Maloti Drakensberg Transfrontier Project Vol. 3, no. 1, March 2007, p. 3

Journal article

Completion of the first phase of the Archive Project
The complexity of mummy-making

THE COMPLEXITY OF MUMMY-MAKING – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 18, no. 3, December 2001, p. 16
alpha

Computer aided visual impact assessment

The Urban Green File vol.3, no.5, November/December 1998, p. 33

Conard, Nicholas J

A UNIFIED LITHIC TAXONOMY BASED ON PATTERNS OF CORE REDUCTION / Conard, Nicholas J; Soressi, Marie; Parkington, John; Wurz, Sarah; Yates, Royden. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Conard, Nicholas John

THE 1998 FIELDWORK ON THE STONE AGE ARCHAEOLOGY AND PALAEOECOLOGY OF THE GEELBEK DUNES, WEST COAST NATIONAL PARK, SOUTH AFRICA
/ Conard, Nicholas John; Prindiville, Timothy J; Kandel, Andrew W. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 8, no. 1, April 1999, p. 35-45
alpha

Journal article

Conard, Nicholas John

Concerns still remain over proposed Vredenburg development

CONCERNS STILL REMAIN OVER PROPOSED VREDENBURG DEVELOPMENT -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,
Drakenstein Bulletin April 2007, p. 2-3
alpha

Journal article

Condy, Katja

Conde Nast House & Garden do-it yourself supplement

CONDE NAST HOUSE & GARDEN DO-IT YOURSELF SUPPLEMENT -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines (Pty) Ltd,
Conde Nast House and Garden South Africa Supplement August, p. 1-14
alpha

Journal article

Condy, Katja

AT THE HEART OF THE COMMUNITY : Discussion on Heritage Open Days / Condy, Katja; Burke, Patrick -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 10-11
alpha

Journal article
Conferencing in the clouds

CONFERENCING IN THE CLOUDS: Discussion on the uKhahlamba-Drakensberg World Heritage Site -- Johannesburg: WriteStuff Publishing, Meetings SA No. 6, 2005, p. 6-7
alpha
Journal article

Conn, Ian

A LONDON PORCELAIN DEALER’S DAY IN THE GROENBERG: Discussion on several historical farms of the Agter Groenberg / Conn, Ian. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin November 2007, p. 8-10
alpha
Journal article

Conradie, David

BUILD TRUST IN YOUR COMPANY: Trust and communication are vital to all employee relationships / Conradie, David. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future December 2005, p. 23-24
alpha
Journal article

Consens, Mario

alpha
Conservation of photographic materials

CONSERVATION OF PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIALS

Conserving "Eve's Footprints"

CONSERVING "EVE'S FOOTPRINTS" -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

Constitutional Court Library and Official Publications Depository

CONSTITUTIONAL COURT LIBRARY AND OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS DEPOSITORY -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,
Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 49, no. 3, May/June 2005, p. 4

Construction of interpretation centre complex draws closer

CONSTRUCTION OF INTERPRETATION CENTRE COMPLEX DRAWS CLOSER -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment,
Continuing a proud tradition

CONTINUING A PROUD TRADITION: Brief discussion on how Africans were the first to study advanced astronomy -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life November 2005, p. 43

A conversation with Professor Phillip Tobias


Cook, Jonathan


Cook, Robert

Coomey, Pusch

SOUTH AFRICA TO BEE OR NOT TO BEE / Coomey, Pusch. -- London: IC Publications, New African No. 465, August/September 2007, p. 30-32

Cooper, Alfred

DIGGING DEEP : Discussion on the history of Cullinan / Cooper, Alfred. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona Vol. 4, no. 9, May 2001, p. 30-34

Cooper, Rob

MEDICAL AID TAX CHANGES / Cooper, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future February 2006, p. 12-13

CASUAL WORKERS' BRUSH WITH LEGISLATION: Legislation that controls and protects full time employees also provides for temporary workers, and employers must be aware of their obligations in terms of the legislation. / Cooper, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future May 2006, p. 12-13

TAX CERTIFICATE CHANGES / Cooper, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future April 2006, p. 12-14

IMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL AID TAX CHANGES / Cooper, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future March 2006, p. 12-13

ALLOWABLE DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION: Any amounts that can legally reduce the amount of tax to be paid are close to every taxpayer's heart... / Cooper, Rob. Osgard Media, HR Future June 2006, p. 16-17
ALLOWABLE DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME: Certain deductions are allowed against income only at the end of the tax year and not during the tax year. Do you know what they are? / Cooper, Rob. Osgard Media, 
HR Future July 2006, p. 16-18
alpha

Journal article

CHANGES TO THE EMPLOYMENT EQUITY REQUIREMENTS / Cooper, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
HR Future September 2006, p. 18-19
alpha

Journal article

Cooper, Trevor

KEEPING PARISH CHURCHES: Facts and figures for Church of England churches: The volunteers who look after our parish churches are working hard to maintain them but are under pressure / Cooper, Trevor. -- London: English Heritage, 
Conservation Bulletin No. 46, Autumn 2004, p. 10-11
alpha

Journal article

Copenhagen, Harald J

THE CAPE TRIANGULAR: The first of its kind / Copenhagen, Harald J. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, 
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 6, June/July 2003, p. 4-6
alpha

Journal article

Copley, Jenny
Copley, M S

DAIRYING IN PREHISTORIC BRITAIN: Milking the organic residues: A collaborative research project has discovered new evidence of the importance of dairying as part of animal husbandry in prehistoric Britain / Copley, M S; Berstan, R; Dudd, S N; Docherty, G; Mukherjee, A; Straker, V; Payne, S; Evershed, R P. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 45, Spring 2004, p.24-25

Journal article

Copley, Mark S

ORGANIC RESIDUE EVIDENCE FOR THE PROCESSING OF MARINE ANIMAL PRODUCTS IN POTTERY VESSELS FROM THE PRE-COLONIAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE OF KASTEELBERG D EAST, SOUTH AFRICA / Copley, Mark S; Hansel, Fabrîdo A; Sadr, Karim; Evershed, Richard P. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Journal article

Corbishley, Mike

RECORDING GRAVESTONES / Corbishley, Mike.
Heritage learning (11), Spring 1998, p.8-9

Journal article
Corcodilos, Nick

alpha
Journal article

Corfield, Mike

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Cornell, Carohn

Journal article
Cossons, Neil

alpha
Journal article

Costa, Philip

alpha
Journal article

Costello, John

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Cotter, Charles

HIGH PREMIUM LEADERSHIP CURRENCY: Help your company's leaders deliver the total leadership experience / Cotter, Charles. Osgard Media, HR Future July 2006, p. 12-15

Journal article

Coulson, David


Journal article


Journal article

JOHN MILLARD 1911-2004: In recognition of his friendship and support to TARA / Coulson, David. TARA Newsletter October 2005, p. 14

Journal article
HERITAGE IN PERIL: A visit to Morocco May 2006 / Coulson, David.
TARA Newsletter No. 8, October 2006, p. 7
alpha
Journal article

NORTHERN KENYA / Coulson, David.
TARA Newsletter No. 8, October 2006, p. 8
alpha
Journal article

TRIBUTE TO JOAN ROOT / Coulson, David.
TARA Newsletter No. 8, October 2006, p. 10
alpha
Journal article

NAMIBIAN ROCK ART / Coulson, David.
TARA Newsletter No. 8, October 2006, p. 14
alpha
Journal article

Coulson, Ian

alpha
**Countdown looms on registering fossil and artefact collections**

COUNTDOWN LOOMS ON REGISTERING FOSSIL AND ARTEFACT COLLECTIONS: SAHRA reminds nation that the clock is ticking -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, *The Digging Stick* Vol. 18, no. 1, April 2001, p. 4

---

**Covington, Richard**

*Saudi Aramco World* Vol. 54, No. 4, July/August 2003, p. 14-23

---


---

Cowley, Dave

HOUT BAY’S CANNONS / Cowley, Dave. -- Cape Town:
Full Circle Magazine Vol. 2, no. 4, April 2005, p. 12
alpha
Journal article

OUR LIVING HERITAGE: Hout Bay's link to the past and future / Cowley, Dave. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
SAHRA News: South African Heritage Resources Agency Vol. 1, no. 3, October 2006, p. 4
alpha
Journal article

Cowley, John

THE EPISTEME OF ACADEMIA IN AFRICA: The developmental history of the University of Bophuthatswana / North-West and the city of Mmabatho as an exemplary case / Cowley, John; Gouws, Tom. -- Lichtenburg: University of North-West, 1996.
Journal article

Cradock and Olive Schreiner

CRADOCK AND OLIVE SCHREINER -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life September 2004, p. 16-18
alpha
Journal article
Craib, Charles

REVISING THE PERMIT SYSTEM: Another letter discussing the problems of collecting veld plants / Craib, Charles. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 6, no. 6, January/February 2002, p. 11

Journal article

Crake, Tony


Journal article

Crampton, Sharon

A DIALOGUE WITH JACQUES FULLER: Sculptor living in Bloemfontein district / Crampton, Sharon. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA December 2002, p. 16-17

Journal article

RESHAPING OLIEWENHUIS ART MUSEUM: Discussion on how an existing underground reservoir was transformed into an art gallery / Crampton, Sharon. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA November 2003, p. 31-32

Journal article
Crator, L J


Journal article

Craven, S A


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article
Craven, Stephen Adrian


Journal article

Creamer, Martin


Journal article
WHAT PRICE PROGRESS?: Proposed dune development is threatening the natural and man-made character of this Cape coastal community / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Republican Press, 1998.
South African Country Life no.31, May/June 1998, p.28-30
Journal article

South African Country Life no.29, January/February 1998, p.122-123
Journal article

South African Country Life no.35, January/February 1999, p.66-71
Journal article

South African Country Life no.35, January/February 1999, p.72-73
Journal article
BOOK INTO BUSHMAN'S CAVE: Visitors to a Karoo farm can now overnight in a San shelter / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.54, January 2001, p.22-23
alpha
Journal article

THE RETREAT: A couple finds beauty and contentment in the Little Karoo / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.52, November 2000, p.42-45
alpha
Journal article

KEEPING TIME: Thomas Niemeyer brings precision to large tower clocks / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.51, October 2000, p.44-45
alpha
Journal article

SOUTHERMOST: Visiting the most southern house in the most southern town in Africa / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.49, August 2000, p.44-49
alpha
Journal article

HOME ARE THE PottERS: This artful family's rural lifestyle is governed by ceramics / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.61, August 2001, p.20-23
alpha
Journal article
THE YELLOW FARMHOUSE: A single colour brightens this old Karoo homestead: Knoffelfontein Farm / Cremer, Alex. — Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life No.61, August 2001, p.42-45
Journal article

VAN WYKSDORP: This little Karoo town is battling for survival / Cremer, Alex. — Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life December 2001, p.34-39
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article
GREAT STOPOVERS: Explore a mission station: Amalienstein / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha

GREAT STOPOVERS: Visit a Karoo dorp: Merweville / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha

TIMING THE SUN: Sundials / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
South African Country Life No.67, February 2002, p.84-85
alpha

THE MAGIC OF MERWEVILLE: Another gem of a village in the Karoo / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
South African Country Life No.68, March 2002, p.76-79
alpha
SWELLENDAM SERENITY: A cute cottage rescued from ruin / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.69, April 2002, p.40-45
alpha
Journal article

INSPIRED BY RURAL FOLK: Boet van der Hoven’s love of the Little Karoo and its folk shine through his paintings / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.70, May 2002, p.32-33
alpha
Journal article

RECYCLING A NAGMAALHUISIE: Kobus and Marianne Spies rescued an old place from possible ruin and turned it into a fine family home / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.70, May 2002, p.40-43
alpha
Journal article

BACK TO SCHOOL: The disused school and adjacent schoolmaster's home have been converted into a guesthouse at Potfontein Farm / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.70, May 2002, p.74
alpha
Journal article

A LIVING MUSEUM: The cottage Oudag, on Nuwejaarsfontein Farm has been converted into a living museum and overnight accommodation / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.70, May 2002, p.74
alpha
KAROO COMFORT: Transkaroo Country Lodge, Britstown / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.70, May 2002, p.75

HOME FROM SCHOOL: Recycling an old southern Cape farm school into a comfy cottage home / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.72, July 2002, p.32-37

THE WILLOW PROJECT: A new direction for an old Dutch Reformed pastorie / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.38-41

HOP TO IT: Description of the tourist route known as the Outeniqua Country Hop / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.64, November 2001, p.78-83
THE WATERWHEEL MAN: Will van der Schaaf has become a unique kind of specialist in this day and age / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 62, September 2001, p. 40-41

LEIGHTON HULETT'S ST FRANCIS BAY / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 77, December 2002, p. 82-85

MALGAS: Discussion on the history of Malgas and photographs of some of its historical buildings / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 78, January 2003, p. 36-39

ONE FAMILY'S TOWN: Discussion on the history of Middleton / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 47, June 2000, p. 42-44

DE MOLEN RECYCLED: This historic old mill near Swellendam no longer grinds wheat but is now a cosy restaurant and art gallery / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 45, April 2000, p. 10-13
PARK OFF PIONEER STYLE: At Witmos bush camp you sleep in an ox wagon / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 45, April 2000, p. 42-44

HISTORIC GLEN AVON: A pioneering spirit lingers at this Eastern Cape family farm, which has been astonishingly well preserved by its founder's dedicated descendants / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 45, March 2000, p. 44-49

FROM ART TO ARCHAEOLOGY: Discussion on Dr Johan Binneman's research / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 44, February 2000, p. 28-29

REDISCOVERING THE REED: The ancient value of this versatile natural material is being revived through a local initiative / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 80, March 2003, p. 60-63

Journal article
MASTERFUL MAKEOVERS: School to B&B, Somerset East district / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life September 2003, p.28-30
alpha

Journal article

MASTERFUL MAKEOVERS: Barn to church: building the foundations of faith on an old wood-and-iron structure / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life September 2003, p.31
alpha

Journal article

MASTERFUL MAKEOVERS: Farmhouse to restaurant: retaining the rustic atmosphere of an old homestead / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life September 2003, p.32
alpha

Journal article

MASTERFUL MAKEOVERS: Synagogue to home: taking care not to destroy the value of an historic place / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life September 2003, p.33
alpha

Journal article

KEEPING BUSY IN BARRYDALE: Discussion on how they have renovated a historical building / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life July 2003, p. 34-39
alpha

Journal article
COUNTRY GARDEN PLEASURES: Roxton, Heidelberg (Western Cape) / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life November 2004, p. 28-31

SAVING A HOMESTEAD: Discussion with Heritage SA, on how a historical building could be restored to its original state: Aan-de-Slangrivier / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life November 2004, p. 108-110

WANDERING THROUGH WOLVENGAT: Also known as Viljoenshof / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2004, p. 40-45

DISTINCTLY VICTORIAN: Discussion on restoring historic buildings such as Roxton / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2004, p. 108-110
MIXING STYLES: In restoring historic buildings it's not always necessary to return everything to the original state / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life January 2005, p. 92-94
Journal article

AN AFRICAN FAMILY FARM: Six generations of Moodies have enjoyed living at Groot Vaders Bosch, and now you can experience it too / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life February 2005, p. 40-44
Journal article

BETWEEN THE WARS: An interesting period in which large-scale spec building and mass-produced materials changed house design / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life February 2005, p. 100-102
Journal article

A COMPLETE MAKEOVER: Detective work was needed to determine the original features of this home / Morgenzon, Paarl / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life March 2005, p. 111-113
Journal article

RECYCLING A DORPSHUIS: Sutherland / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2005, p. 102-104
Journal article
DOING AN AUDIT: Determining how an old building can be restored: Leeukloof, Groot Brak River area / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life May 2005, p. 112-114

A PRACTICAL CONVERSION: A project that saved a dilapidated 200 year old farm outbuilding / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2005, p. 120-122


THE CAPE DUTCH REVIVAL: An important architectural style that was pioneered by Sir Herbert Baker / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2005, p. 96-98
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article
MEIRINGSPOORT: Exploring the flora, fauna and history of this spectacular Swartberg gorge linking the Little and Great Karoo / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life December 2005, p. 72-75

Journal article


Journal article

IN PIONEER MOOD: The owners of Wilgewandel Holiday Farm have re-created a bit of 18th century SA / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life February 2006, p. 58-59

Journal article

SOLID IN IRON: Richard Titus is an expert at relicating historic hand-forged metal fittings / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life February 2006, p. 94-95

Journal article
HOMAGE TO A HOMESTEAD: Empty for decades, Abrahamskraal’s farmhouse is again a gracious place / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life July 2006, p. 42-45
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

SAVE THESE PHOTOGRAPHS: The wonderful legacy of Molteno photographer Ambrose Lomax is in danger of disappearing / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life July 2006, p. 102-103
alpha
Journal article

WORKSHOP LIVING: Discussion on how an old car workshop has been converted / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2006, p. 44-45
alpha
Journal article

PRESERVING BELVIDERE: Keeping this historic Garden Route village intact should be a priority / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2006, p. 94-95
alpha
Journal article
Journal article

OUR DISAPPEARING ARCHITECTURE : Why are South Africans so reluctant to save this part of their heritage? / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2006, p. 104-105
Journal article

COTTAGE CHARM : Discussion on the restoration of a 1855 cottage, Long Street, Montagu / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 122, September 2006, p. 44-47
Journal article

Journal article

FINANCED WITH FEATHERS : Farm Rietfontein / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 123, October 2006, p. 36-39
Journal article
Journal article

A FINE MIX AND MATCH: Drostdy Oudhede is an antique shop that is perfect for those wanting old furniture, carpets, windows and doors / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life May 2007, p. 106-107
Journal article

BUSY, BUSY IN PATENSIE: Brief descriptions of various country enterprises in the Gamtoos River Valley / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life September 2007, p. 52-56
Journal article

AWAY TO WAYLANDS: Enjoying the history, luxury and tranquillity on a farm beyond Katberg / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life March 2007, p. 42-47
Journal article

THE VICTORIAN TILE: Discussion on the amazing output of decorative machine-made tiles / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life November 2006, p. 102-103
Journal article
THE BEAUTY OF OLD OREGON PINE / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
*South African Country Life* January 2007, p. 97-98
*Journal article*

THE XAIRU BLUE CRANE ROUTE / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
*South African Country Life* April 2007, p. 26-33
*Journal article*

STRANDVELD MUSEUM / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
*South African Country Life* April 2007, p. 35
*Journal article*

DRESSED IN CEMENT: The homestead at Convile is an amazing architectural achievement / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
*South African Country Life* April 2007, p. 54-57
*Journal article*

SOUTHERN COMFORT: Description and travel in the Swellendam and Heidelberg districts / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
*South African Country Life* December 2006, p. 44-49
*Journal article*
GLASS FROM THE PAST: Old window glass was fairly clear but often gave distorted views. / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2006, p. 94-95

THE GEORGIAN INFLUENCE: A period style that had a great impact on Cape vernacular houses / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life October 2005, p. 102-104

Cremer, Alex (ill)


Crimp, Trinity

THE PHANTOM OF KIMBERLEY: Discussion in a form of letter to editor on the history and historical sites in Kimberley / Crimp, Trinity. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona September 2004, p. 117-118, 120
Crombie, Nathlera


Journal article

Cronje, Johann

ORAL HISTORY PROGRAMME: Indigenous people of the Northern Cape / Cronje, Johann. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 11, no. 2, June 2003, p. 7-8

Journal article

Crouts-Knipe, Beverley


Journal article

Crow, P


Journal article
Crowe, Sarah


Cullen, Patsy

PLACE-MAKING THROUGH COMMUNITY ARCHIVES / Cullen, Patsy. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 8

Cullinan, Gill

SMALL SPACES: Discussion on the renovation of 4 small places including listed buildings / Cullinan, Gill; Harris, Mary Jane; Kodelitsch, Coba; Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Garden and Home August 2004, p. 67-70, 73-75, 77-79, 81-83

Cultural connections
Cultural Connections: South Africa and Indonesia -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
Dalmeri, Giampaolo


Journal article

Daly, Robyn


Journal article

CULLINAN / Daly, Robyn. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, Getaway December 2004, p. 116-118

Journal article

Dam on the Tigris puts Assyrian past under threat


Journal article
**Danskraal**

DANSKRAAL: 'n Diep spoor in ons volksgeskiedenis: Die plek waar Sarel Cilliers die plegtige gelofte afgele het / Discussion on the history of Danskraal where Sarel Cilliers in November 1838 made the vow

*Die Landbouweekblad 26 March 1952, p.32-33*  
Journal article

---

**Dardes, Kathleen**

A FREE MEANDERING BROOK: Thoughts on conservation education / Dardes, Kathleen. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, 

alpha  
Journal article

---

A LIFETIME OF LEARNING: A discussion about conservation education / Dardes, Kathleen. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,  

alpha  
Journal article

---

TEAMWORK FOR INTEGRATED EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TIEM) / Dardes, Kathleen; Tandon, Aparna. -- Rome: ICCROM, 
ICCROM Newsletter : International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property No. 32, June 2006, p. 10

alpha  
Journal article

PROTECTING OUR CULTURAL HERITAGE: Interview with Robert de Jong and Mauritz Naude concerning the National Heritage Resources Act, the South African Heritage Resources Agency and the challenges of Heritage Impact Assessments. Together they highlighted some of the questions raised by the new legislation and presented some useful references for those concerned to preserve our cultural heritage. Pumla Madiba, CEO of SAHRA, was also asked to comment on the state of implementation of the new Act. / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol.7, no.4, September/October 2002, p.36-37,39

ASBESTOS REMOVAL IN BUILDINGS: Discussion on the process used when old and disintegrating asbestos ceiling insulation was found in a double-storeyed building in Bree Street, Cape Town / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 2, May/June 2003, p. 32-33, 35

BEYOND THE CONVENTION: Multi-functionalism in design to deliver sustainability: Discussion on the planning of a site for office space within the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront area / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 3, July/August 2003, p. 30-33
WHAT VALUE HERITAGE? A record of decision regarding the EIA of the proposed Gautrain Rapid Rail Link project is expected soon. The EIA entailed a number of subsidiary studies in various phases, one being a HIA of the recommended Gautrain route. Discussion on the whole process as no study on such a scale has been conducted before in South Africa.

Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 4, September/October 2003, p. 22-25

Journal article

EMPOWERING PUBLIC SPACE: The Braamfontein Regeneration Project

Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 4, September/October 2003, p. 26-29, 31

Journal article

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PRECEINCT IN CENTRAL JOHANNESBURG: Discussion on its plans to consolidate and upgrade this area by purchasing 17 buildings

Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 6, January/February 2004, p. 16-17

Journal article

FARADAY PRECINCT: A cultural confluence

Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
The Urban Green File Vol. 7, no. 6, January/February 2003, p. 22-25, 27

Journal article
44 STANLEY AVENUE, JOHANNESBURG: Discussion on how after an intense clean up but with minimal further intervention in terms of refurbishment, a collection of buildings and open spaces have been transformed into a successful retail and commercial node. / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 9, no. 2, May/June 2004, p. 16-17

Journal article

ECO-VILLAGE, IVORY PARK: Intends to demonstrate a different concept of urban living which has been designed to minimise environmental impact and promote the use of sustainable technologies / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 6, no. 6, January/February 2002, p. 31,33-35

Journal article

COMMUNITY BUILDING AT LYNEDOCH, WESTERN CAPE: A recently converted and extended former dance hall provides the Lynedoch community with new school premises, a multi-functional venue and other facilities / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 6, no. 6, January/February 2002, p. 36-37,39

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Dassen Island

DASSEN ISLAND: Discussion of the history of its lighthouse -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 4, April/May 2004, p. 19

Davenport, Jade


EIA DELAY: Government implements five-point action plan to streamline environmental-impact assessment application process and reduce backlog / Davenport, Jade. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media, Creamer Media’s Engineering News Vol. 26, no. 34, 8-14 September 2006, p. 16-17

Davenport, Rodney


Davey, Arthur


Davie, Elaine

GOLD IN THEM THAR HILLS: The story of Millwood must be one of the most astonishing in the annals of gold mining in this country and, at the same time, one of its best-kept secrets / Davie, Elaine. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, 1999.

SQUARE DANCING AT THE HERMITAGE / Davie, Elaine. -- Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines,

Davies, Geoffrey

A ROAD RUNS THROUGH IT: One of the threats to the Pondo Park Project is a toll road planned for the Wild Coast / Davies, Geoffrey. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 27, 2003, p. 63
Davies, Philip

STREETSCAPES: Managing streets: Discussion on the launch of the booklet 'Streets for all' which deals with the design and maintenance of streets and public places / Davies, Philip. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 28
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Davis, Robert J

alpha
Journal article

Davison, Patricia

alpha
Journal article
Dawe, Geoff

TAKING PART: This is a major national survey of attendance, participation and attitudes in the cultural (eg heritage sites), leisure and sports sector. / Dawe, Geoff. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 16-17
Journal article

Dayson, Peter

Journal article

De Beer, Billy

Journal article

Journal article
De Beer, Estienne

alpha
Journal article

De Beer, Inge

alpha
Journal article

De Beer, Johan

Journal article

De Beers Marine

alpha
Journal article
DE BEERS MARINE: The rising and falling of the African continent, the rising and falling of global sea-level, and changing shoreline positions through time M&G Media, 2003.
alpha
Journal article

De Brouwer, C H M

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.14, Spring 1998, p.18-19
Journal article

De Goede, Shoshanna

DUTCH FABRICS COLOUR: Discussion on how popular the Dutch Wax material is with African communities / De Goede, Shoshanna. -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs,
Holland Horizon No. 2, June 2004, p. 22-25
alpha
Journal article

De Ionno, Peter

MOUNTAIN KINGDOM: Swaziland / De Ionno, Peter. -- Cape Town: Highbury Safika Media,
alpha
Journal article
De Jong, C

Journal article

de Jong, R C

Journal article

Journal article

De Jongh Frangs, Avril

South African Country Life no.31, May/June 1998, p.32-34
Journal article
South African Country Life no.30, March/April 1998, p.76-80

Journal article

South African Country Life no.35, January/February 1999, p.18-21

Journal article

De Jongh, Michael

ROCK 'N ROLE IN THE GREAT KAROO : The stone artefacts found in SA's great inland semi-desert cover a fascinating two million years of human history / De Jongh, Michael; Steyn, Riana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,  
South African Country Life October 2004, p. 27-28

Journal article

MAKING ANCIENT MUSIC : Stone gongs, rhythm and trance in the Great Karoo / De Jongh, Michael; Steyn, Riana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,  

Journal article

De Kock, Anita
De Kock, Francois

SHARING THE HARVARD EXPERIENCE: Discussion on courses studied including outsider art with several photographs of the Owl House figurines / De Kock, Francois. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 6, no. 6, January/February 2002, p. 9
Journal article

De la Torre, Marta

Journal article

Journal article
VALUES AND SITE MANAGEMENT: New case studies / De la Torre, Marta.
alpha
Journal article

De Lange, Betty

AMLIB Newsletter / AMBIB Nuusbrief no.66, May/June 1998, p.7-8
Journal article

De Paravicini, Margaret

Sawubona October 2003, p.50-56
alpha
Journal article

MAMA MNISI'S WEDDING: Discussion on the celebration of a traditional Shangaan wedding / De Paravicini, Margaret. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
Sawubona April 2004, p. 110-112,114
alpha
Journal article

A SANGOMA IS BORN: A photographic record of the graduation ceremony of a traditional healer in Swaziland / De Paravicini, Margaret; Sawa, Andrzej (ill) -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
De Rynck, Patrick

Flanders no.41, March 1999, p.10-13

Journal article

De V de Kock, Gideon

DIE HERKOMS VAN JOHANNA VAN DER MERWE, OORLEWENDE VAN DIE MASSAMOORD AAN DIE BLOUKRANSRIVIER 1838: Discussion on the possibility that Johanna van der Merwe was related to the family that was murdered at the Bloukrans River / de V de Kock, Gideon; Melville, Janet. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,

Journal article

De Villiers, Anita

DOWN TO GRASSROOTS: The cultivation of iNoema grass on the wetlands of Zululand has renewed local interest in protecting the ecological and cultural heritage of the area / De Villiers, Anita. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.57, April 2001, p 54-57

Journal article
WEAVING THE PAST INTO THE FUTURE: Traditional Zulu weaving is being both preserved and modernised at Ilala Weavers / De Villiers, Anita. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.72, July 2002, p.72-75
Journal article

KAAPSCHE HOOP: The tiny town with a past and a presence / De Villiers, Anita. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 79, February 2003, p. 60-65
Journal article

'LIVING LAKES' LEARNING: Teaching about wetlands, visiting sacred forests and dancing with sangomas is all in a day's work for St Lucia's environmental educators / De Villiers, Anita. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2003, p. 86-89
Journal article

TOAD TREE FOLLY: A creative fusion of architectural styles and a farmer's love of the natural environment have culminated in the development of an indigenous dream on the KNZ north coast / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2003, p. 34-38
Journal article

SIMUNYE ZULU: This is a declared Natural Heritage Site in the Mfuli River Valley and consists of a lodge coupled with a traditional Zulu village. / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
THE ANIMALS AND ANIMUS OF NDUMU: Discussion on the history of Ndumu Game Reserve / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life May 2003, p. 98-101
alpha
Journal article

THE AFRICAN IVORY ROUTE: A giant arc of territory in Limpopo Province once favoured by elephant hunters is now home to a tourism route rich in the memory of those adventurers together with new experiences / De Villiers, Anita. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life February 2004, p. 66-71
alpha
Journal article

THE LAND OF THE SILVER MISTS: Many brave men fought battles around Haenertsburg and their memory lives on in the town and its people / De Villiers, Anita. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life August 2004, p. 72-73
alpha
Journal article

PLAYING SINBAD AT LAKE SIBAYA: Discussion on the lodge which is part of the Greater St Lucia World Heritage Site / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life September 2004, p. 84-89
alpha
Journal article

MORE THAN A GAME RESERVE: Mapungubwe National Park is a place of fascinating human as well as natural history / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2005, p. 84-88

ON THE N/ABBA TRAIL: Also known as the Kalahari truffle / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life September 2005, p. 42-45

SAY A PRAYER FOR PATERNOSTER: It's not too late to save the soul of this authentic Cape fishing village / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life December 2005, p. 44-49

PLACE OF SALT AND LEGEND: Visitors are welcome at Limpopo's Baleni salt pan - provided they don't upset the ancestral spirits / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
TRAVELLING THROUGH TIME ON ROUTE 38: Description and history of the area from Carolina through to Kaapmuiden / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life May 2006, p. 52-57

A NAME TO REMEMBER: Dawson Trout and Game Lodge pays tribute to a splendid man / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 123, October 2006, p. 64-69


UNDER MILKWOOD: Discussion on the village of Mtunzini and the Raphia Palms / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life March 2007, p. 64-70
De Villiers, Chris


Journal article

De Villiers, Dawie

Knapsak: Nuusbrief van die Oorlogsmuseum, Bloemfontein vol.10, no.1, December 1998, p.5-6

Journal article

De Villiers, Hertha


Journal article
De Villiers, Johan

alpha
Journal article

De Villiers, M

LONELY GRAVES, LONELY HEARTS : Letter discussing the history and life of Lt Clowes (Die Engelsman se Graf) / De Villiers, M. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2004, p. 6
alpha
Journal article

De Villiers, Raymond

CREATE ALUMNI TALENT : When you sustain professional relationships with talent which leaves your company, you create a pool of loyal talent that you can bring back into the organisation at some time in the future. / De Villiers, Raymond. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future February 2006, p. 22-23
alpha
Journal article

De Vries, Gerry

alpha
Journal article
De Wet-Bronner, Elizabeth

alpha

Journal article

THE FAUNAL REMAINS FROM FOUR LATE IRON AGE SITES IN THE SOUTPANSBERG REGION: Part 11: Tshitheme and Dzata / De Wet-Bronner, Elizabeth. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 4, no. 1, April 1995, p. 18-29
alpha

Journal article

Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 3, no. 1, April 1994, p. 33-43
alpha

Journal article
Deacon, H J

alpha
Journal article

Deacon, Harriet

alpha
Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.38, May 1998, p.3-19
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Deacon, Janette


Journal article

HERITAGE LEGISLATION / Deacon, Janette. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES AS NATIONAL MONUMENTS IN SOUTH AFRICA: A review of sites declared since 1936 / Deacon, Janette. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 29, November 1993, p. 118-131

Journal article

HERITAGE RESOURCES AND GOVERNANCE / Deacon, Janette. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Journal article
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Dearlove, Peter

THE BUZZ ABOUT MCGREGOR / Dearlove, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life January 2007, p. 50-53
alpha

Journal article

Definition of "Cape of Good Hope Station" in 1908

DEFINITION OF "CAPE OF GOOD HOPE STATION" IN 1908 -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha

Journal article

Delius, Peter

CAUGHT IN A CROSSFIRE: A history of Covie, 1883-2002 / Delius, Peter. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 47, October 2002, p. 132-161
alpha

Journal article

THE MYTHS OF POLYGAMY: A history of extra-marital and multi-partnership sex in South Africa / Delius, Peter; Glaser, Clive. -- Pretoria: UNISA,
South African Historical Journal No. 50, 2004, p. 84-114
alpha
Journal article

Dellatola, Lesley

South African Country Life no.33, September/October 1998, p.52-55

Journal article

Delmont, Elizabeth

THE VOORTREKKER MONUMENT : Monolith to myth / Delmont, Elizabeth. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 29, November 1993, p. 76-101

Journal article

Demas, Martha

"SITE UNSEEN": The case for reburial of archaeological sites / Demas, Martha. – London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites Vol. 6, no. 3 and 4, 2004, p. 137-154

Journal article

Dembele, Adama

THE AGUIBOU TALL PALACE IN BANDIAGARA : Mali / Dembele, Adama. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 16-17

Journal article

DePratter, Chester B


Derrick, Andrew

NEW WORK IN HISTORIC PLACES OF WORSHIP: New guidance from English Heritage: This document, published in 2003, explores the issues of new use and adaptation of historic places of worship that face all faiths and denominations / Derrick, Andrew. — London: English Heritage,
Derry, Debbie

THE COACH STOP: Once derelict, the historic inn at the edge of the Karoo on the old main road from Port Elizabeth to the interior is now a unique private home / Derry, Debbie. -- Craighall: Caxton,
Journal article

THE DORP THAT GOR DERAILED: Move a town’s railway station and you might as well move the town - as Sandflats, little-known neighbour of Paterson in the Eastern Cape, knows well / Derry, Debbie. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No. 81, April 2003, p. 62-65
Journal article

WHIPPING UP A WHIP: Discussion on the making of handcrafted leather whips / Derry, Debbie. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life October 2003, p. 139
Journal article

MARKING TIME IN STEYTLERVILLE / Derry, Debbie. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life November 2005, p. 116-117
Journal article
WAVECREST THE DEBATE CONTINUES: The threat of dune mining still hangs over this jewel of the Wild Coast / Derwent, Sue. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.59, June 2001, p70-72

BLANKET COVERAGE: The Basotho blanket is a significant status symbol - and an old trading store has done a lot to help keep this Sotho tradition alive / Derwent, Sue. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.55, February 2001, p 36-39

THE NGUNI HERITAGE: The indigenous cattle of Africa are synonymous with Zulu culture / Derwent, Sue. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.54, January 2001, p 38-41

DRAKENSBERG MUSINGS: Winterton, the gateway village to the Drakensberg Meander, opens up a world of possibilities for you to explore / Derwent, Sue. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.50, September 2000, p 34-38
BREW AFRICAN STYLE: Discussion on the making and use of Zulu beer and ilala wine / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 48, July 2000, p. 86-89

THE CAVE TRAIL: The sandstone caves of the south-eastern Free State have a human history that goes back 100 000 years / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 62, September 2001, p. 32-35

ROCKS OF AGES: Discussion of the rock art sites in the uKhahlamba-Drakensberg Park / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona September 2002, p. 118-120, 122, 124, 126

KEEPING THE FAITH: Brief history of the 75 years old Trennery's Hotel / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 78, January 2003, p. 44-47

GO OUDTSHOORN: Discussion on the history and what to do in the Oudtshoorn region / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 81, April 2003, p. 36-43
THE SECRET SAN: For more than a century it’s been thought that the San people of the Drakensberg were extinct. It now turns out that this far from true / Derwent, Sue. — Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life June 2003, p. 50-53

GO RHODES: Discussion on the history of the area and its attractions / Derwent, Sue. — Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life June 2003, p. 54-59

GO...FICKSBURG AND CLOCOLAN: Discussion on activities around these eastern Free State towns / Derwent, Sue. — Johannesburg: Caxton, 

SEE THE LIGHT AND STAY THE NIGHT: Discussion on how the South African Lighthouse Adventure Tour Operators (SALATO) are converting the old lightkeepers' homes into holiday accommodation / Derwent, Sue. — Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life No. 88, November 2003, p. 74-75
A SYMBOL FOR ALL: Illustrations and discussion on the erection of the Spirit of eMakhosini Monument / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 88, November 2003, p. 82-83

ON A MISSION: Discussion on some of the historical mission complexes in KwaZulu-Natal / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2003, p. 40-44

GO KENTON-ON-SEA TO KIDD'S BEACH / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2003, p. 46-51

THE NEW STARS OF CULLINAN: Discussion on the art of diamond cutting / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2004, p. 36-39

TWITCHERS BEWITCHED: The use of birds in traditional healing is growing: A trend that's worrying for birdwatchers and conservationists alike / Derwent, Sue; Mander, Myles. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2004, p. 98-100

Journal article
ALL ALONG THE SOUTPANSBERG: Discussion of several heritage sites in Limpopo / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life May 2004, p. 78-82
alpha
Journal article

TRADITION AND MEDICINE: Discussion on the ancient systems of health care in India and Sri Lanka especially in regards to the holistic approach to and use of indigenous plants which is still a way of life / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona October 2004, p. 118-120, 122
alpha
Journal article

THE SUNSHINE COAST: Cape St Francis to Boknes: A discussion on its development / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life November 2004, p. 76-82
alpha
Journal article

LYNTON HALL: Brief discussion on how this Victorian mansion has been converted into a boutique hotel / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life February 2005, p. 30-33
alpha
Journal article

Designing with concrete
The destruction of the records (continued)

THE DESTRUCTION OF THE RECORDS (CONTINUED): The fragility of knowledge and the fate of libraries in the information age – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

Developing effectiveness

DEVELOPING EFFECTIVENESS: Connecting people and data: New networks are providing professional users with fast seamless access to vital historic environment. Includes MAGIC; the Planning Portal; webGIS system; Listed Buildings Online and bliab online. – London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

Developing tourism

DEVELOPING TOURISM: The Maloti adventure triangle – Howick: MDTP South Africa,
MDTP News Quarterly: Maloti Drakensberg Transfrontier Project Vol. 3, no. 1, March 2007, p. 2
alpha
Journal article
Dewar, Genevieve

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

DHF wants official inquiry into Paarl Mountain water works scheme

DHF WANTS OFFICIAL INQUIRY INTO PAARL MOUNTAIN WATER WORKS SCHEME -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin April 2007, p. 1
alpha
Journal article

Dhuphelia-Mesthrie, Uma

South African Historical Journal May, 2000, no. 42, p. 49-68
alpha
Journal article
TALES OF URBAN RESTITUTION, BLACK RIVER, RONDEBOSCH / Dhuphelia-Mesthrie, Uma. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 32, November 2006, p. 216-243
alpha
Journal article

Di Lollo, Adrian

FROM TENANTS TO HOMEOWNERS: In the historic Bo-Kaap in Cape Town, there's an impressive example of how municipal-owned low-cost housing has been transferred to resident ownership / Di Lollo, Adrian. -- Cape Town: String Communications,
alpha
Journal article

Diallo, Mamadou

SAFEGUARDING ONE OF GUINEA'S LAST HISTORICAL EARTH MOSQUES: The case of the Mosque of Lelouma / Diallo, Mamadou. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 15
alpha
Journal article

A diamond inheritance

A DIAMOND INHERITANCE: Prynnsberg Estate -- Bloemfontein: Provincial Heritage Resources Authority,
Free State Heritage Council PHRA No. 1, 2006, p. 3
alpha
Journal article
Dick, Archie


Journal article

Dickens, Derrick


Journal article

Dickerson, Leanne

A NEW RHINO TO SAVE: Rare ir is, wild giant celery and the cure-all cancer bush are all priceless species found in the renosterveld - a habitat dangerously close to extinction / Dickerson, Leanne. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.42-48

Journal article
Dickinson, David

WRITING TABLES: Photographs and descriptions of several antique writing tables / Dickinson, David.
Period Living and Traditional Homes Vol.125, October 2000, p.109-111
alpha

Journal article

--------------------------------------------------------

GUIDE TO CHIPPENDALE CHAIRS: Appeared 250 years ago and is still being copied / Dickinson, David.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.123, August 2000, p.93-95
alpha

Journal article

--------------------------------------------------------

GUIDE TO COALBROOKDALE: Indoors or out these amazing pieces of metal art from the world’s most famous foundry are a cast-iron certainty for the future / Dickinson, David.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.122, July 2000, p.97-99
alpha

Journal article

--------------------------------------------------------

Did you know?

DID YOU KNOW?: Discussion on the re-interment of Colonel de Villebois-Mareuil -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 3, no. 1, March/April 1996, p. 1
alpha

Journal article
Die Bredasdorp-Napierse Kooperasie se museum 'n besoek werd

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.15, Summer 1998, p.31

Jurnal article

Die burger photographic archive

DIE BURGER PHOTOGRAPHIC ARCHIVE -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol.55, no.4, June 2001, p.143-144
alpha

Jurnal article

Die huisgenoot

01403000278

Jurnal article

Die Jaart

Building no.62, October 1997, p.30-32

Jurnal article
Dikotla, Masennya


Dirk, Wayne


Disaster reaction / recovery

Discoveries in Maasailand, Kenya

DISCOVERIES IN MAASAILAND, KENYA
TARA Newsletter No. 8, October 2006, p. 6
alpha
Journal article

Discovering Hout Bay's military past

DISCOVERING HOUT BAY'S MILITARY PAST -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, No. 5, May/June 2004, p. 9
alpha
Journal article

Discovery may unlock mystery of Nubians

DISCOVERY MAY UNLOCK MYSTERY OF NUBIANS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol.19, no.2, August 2002, p.16
alpha
Journal article

Dixon, James R

BROADMEAD, BRISTOL : Art and heritage in urban regeneration / Dixon, James R. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 56, Autumn 2007, p. 21-22
alpha
Journal article
Djanguenane, Nayondjoua

WOOD LODGE HOME: Togo / Djanguenane, Nayondjoua. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 14
alpha

Journal article

KOUTAMMAKOU: First site in Togo inscribed on the World Heritage list / Djanguenane, Nayondjoua. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 10-11
alpha

Journal article

Dlamini, Humphrey

TRADITIONAL LIVING: Traditional Zulu culture / Dlamini, Humphrey. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.86

Journal article

Docking in SA

DOCKING IN SA -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd,
Meetings SA No. 8, February 2006, p. 23-28
alpha

Journal article
Dodson, Belinda

ABOVE POLITICS?: Soil conservation in 1940s South Africa / Dodson, Belinda. -- Pretoria: UNISA, South African Historical Journal No. 50, 2004, p. 49-64
Journal article

Dold, A P

Journal article

Dom Paul Bellot

Journal article

Domaine Des Anges

Journal article
Dome good!

DOME GOOD! : Discussion of the history of the of Florence Cathedral's dome -- Pretoria: Media in Africa,
Walls & Roofs Vol. 5, no. 3, 2004, p. 64
alpha
Journal article

Dominy, Graham

South African Historical Journal No. 37, November 1997, p.48-65
alpha
Journal article

DESERPTION, PUNISHMENT AND PICTURES : The mutiny of the Imperial Cape Mounted Riflemen at Bushman's River Post, Natal, 1852 / Dominy, Graham. -- Pietermaritzburg: Museum Council,
alpha
Journal article

Dommissie, Boet

CAPTAIN ROBERT WAUCHOPE R.N. (1788-1862) AND MAJOR GENERAL ANDREW GILBERT WAUCHOPE (1846-1899) / Dommisie, Boet; Read, Audrey. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha
Donaldson, Elizabeth

KINGS OF THE WIND: Xhosa horse racing has been around for centuries but is gaining momentum with every race / Donaldson, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona September 2006, p. 65-66, 69-70

Journal article

Donaldson, Ronnie

A STRUGGLE OF AN INNER CITY COMMUNITY TO PROTECT ITS HISTORICAL ENVIRONMENT: The case of Clydesdale in Pretoria / Donaldson, Ronnie; Williams, Audrey. -- Mafeking: University of North-West, New Contree No. 49, April 2005, p. 165-180

Journal article

Donation of two historic kitaabs in Roman script


Journal article

Dondolo, Luvuyo
alpha
Journal article

Doove, Edith
A NEW MUSEUM : Discussion on the opening of the contemporary art museum Stedelijk Museum Voor Actuele Kunst (SMAK) in Gent / Doove, Edith. -- Gent: Ministry of Flanders, Flanders No. 44, December 1999, p. 18-24
alpha
Journal article

Dorman, Stanley
alpha
Journal article

Dorn, Derrick
alpha
Journal article
Dorrington, John

alpha
Journal article

Doucakis, Alkis

alpha
Journal article

Douglas Harold Varley

DOUGLAS HAROLD VARLEY : A life’s work in Librarianship, part 1: A biographical conspectus, compiled by the Editor from many sources -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 55, no. 4, June 2001, p. 166-188
alpha
Journal article

DOUGLAS HAROLD VARLEY : A life’s work in Librarianship, part II: A biographical conspectus, compiled by the Editor from many sources Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 56, no. 1, September 2001, p. 20-31
alpha
Journal article
Douglas, Murray

alpha
Journal article

Douglas, R M

alpha
Journal article

Douglas, Stuart

alpha
Journal article

Dowds, Ashley

alpha
Dowson, Thomas A

MYTHS, MUSEUMS AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN ROCK ART / Dowson, Thomas A; Lewis-Williams, J D. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 29, November 1993, p. 44-60
alpha
Journal article

DEBATING SHAMANISM IN SOUTHERN AFRICAN ROCK ART : Time to move on... / Dowson, Thomas A. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 62, no. 185, June 2007, p. 49-61
alpha
Journal article

Dr Charlotte Manye Maxeke honoured in Soweto

DR CHARLOTTE MANYE MAXEKE HONOURED IN SOWETO -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
alpha
Journal article

DR Congregation celebrates 90

DR CONGREGATION CELEBRATES 90 : Photographs of exterior and interior of the church -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 2, November 2003, p. 6
alpha
Journal article
Drake, Alison

CASTLEFORD: Lifting its head / Drake, Alison. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 5-6
alpha
Journal article

Dreyer, J

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.6, no.2, September 1997, p.88-92
Journal article

TLOKWA HISTORY: Report on an archaeological survey of stone-walled sites in the north-eastern Free State / Dreyer, J. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 8, no. 1, April 1999, p. 46-56
alpha
Journal article

CLAY 'FIGURINES' FROM THE RIET RIVER: A case of natural site formation / Dreyer, J. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
alpha
Journal article
Dreyer, T F
Copies: 1
Journal article

Driver-Jowitt, Jonathan
alpha
Journal article

Druzik, James
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Du Bruyn, Johannes

Journal article

Du Pisani, Kobus

Journal article

Du Plessis, Cassie

Journal article

Du Plessis, J L

Journal article
Du Plessis, Johan


Du Preez, H M


Du Preez, H M J


Du Preez, Hanneke

TOURING TSHWANE: Discussion on some of the interesting neighbourhoods and townships around Tshwane (greater Pretoria) / Du Preez, Hanneke. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
Du Preez, Kobus


Journal article

Du Preez, Philippe


Journal article


Journal article

Du Rand, Jane
UNDER THE ZULU SPELL: Fugitives' Drift Lodge where visitors are told in great detail of the battles of Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift / Du Toit, Julienne; Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.68, March 2002, p.30-33

Journal article

MINE HOST: For a town that derives most of its income from diamond mining, Cullinan is a surprisingly warm place, a tourism jewel with unexpected facets / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.69, April 2002, p.64-67

Journal article

AFRICAN MAGIC WEAVING: Deep in KwaZulu-Natal, ancient weaving traditions are being revived and given a commercial outlet - a beautiful old trading store at Fugitive's Drift / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.69, April 2002, p.84-89

Journal article

NOTTS LANDING: A creative new housing development promises to make the village of Nottingham Road the heart of the trendy KwaZulu-Natal Midlands / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.72, July 2002, p.60-64

Journal article
A KAROO ROSE: Discussion on the work of Rose Willis who has been researching Karoo history and publishing Rose's Round-up / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.64, November 2001, p.50-53

ON THE RIGHT TRACK: The ancient art of tracking is now being recognised as crucial for game management, ecotourism and research / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 78, January 2003, p. 56-59

LOST IN TIME: Thought to have been historically uninhabitable, the Waterberg is yielding signs of man's presence going back 1,5 million years / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 81, April 2003, p. 76-80

ART IN THE PARK: Rural folk don't often get a chance to attend art school, but for a few around Melk River in the Waterberg things are different / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2003, p. 84-87

FOR PEAT'S SAKE: Peat can hold a thousand times its weight in water, prevent floods, relieve drought, filter out impurities and deliver clean water. So why is it being mined at a totally unsustainable rate? / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton,
PEOPLE OF THE POOL : Discussion about the changes occurring at one of Vendaland’s most sacred sites : Lake Fundudzi / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2004, p. 84-87


Du Toit, Marijke

BLANK VERBEELD, OR THE INCREDIBLE WHITENESS OF BEING: Amateur photography and Afrikaner nationalist historical narrative / Du Toit, Marijke. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 77-113

South African Historical Journal May, 2000, no.42, p.89-120
Dubow, Saul
alpha
Journal article

Duff, S E
'OH! FOR A BLESSING ON AFRICA AND AMERICA': The Mount Holyoke system and the Huguenot Seminary, 1874-1885 / Duff, S E. -- Mafeking: North-West University, New Contree No. 50, November 2005, p. 95-109
alpha
Journal article

Dugmore, Heather
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
AFRICAN AROMATHERAPY: Khoisan people have used a form of aromatherapy for centuries, and high on their list of substances is the buchu bush. Botanical name: Agathosma betulina (round-leaf) or Agathosma crenulata (oval-leaf). Common name: buchu or boegoe / Dugmore, Heather. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2003, p. 94-95


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article
Journal article

NO SAFETY IN NUMBERS: Common name: Blue squill, slangkop or inguduza: Botanical name: Merwilla plumbea / Dugmore, Heather. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2004, p. 92-93
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article


GROOT MARICO / Dugmore, Heather. – Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, Getaway December 2004, p. 120-121

A VERY SEXY TREE: Common name: Sausage Tree, Worsboom, Muvevha (Venda), Umfongothi (Zulu); Scientific name: Kigella Africana / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life February 2005, p. 94-95
Journal article

KHAT: A mind and mood plant: Common name: Khat / Qat / Bushman's Tea; Botanical name: Catha Edulis / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
Journal article

ESCAPE TO THE EDGE OF TIME: Discussion on investing in Sutherland / Dugmore, Heather. -- Cape Town:
The Property Magazine April 2004, p. 28
Journal article

THE GREEN MUSE: Botanical name: Artemisia afra; Common name: African wormwood, Umhlonyane (Zulu), Wildeals (Afrikaans) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life April 2005, p. 96-97
Journal article

A PELARGONIUM WITH REAL POWER: Common name: Umckaloabo (Zulu); botanical name: Pelargonium sidoides / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life May 2005, p. 110-111
Journal article

PLUNDERED PLUM: A member of the Prunus family, Red Stinkwood has been exploited to the verge of extinction / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life July 2005, p. 94-95


MUTI FOR A MAN AND HIS DOG: Mainly used to cure stomach ailments in humans, Ishongwe traditionally has another use / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life September 2005, p. 96-97
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

MIRACLE IN A CUP OF TEA : Centella asiatica - also known as Gotu kola, Pennywort, Centella and Brahmi - has been hailed as "the miracle elixir of life" for centuries / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life November 2005, p. 120-121
alpha
Journal article

TOOTHSTICKS OF THE GODS : Botanical name : Diospyros lycioides. Common name : Bluebush ; Bloubos (Afrikaans) ; Muthala (Venda) ; Lethanyu (Tswana) ; Monkgunku (Southern Sotho) ; Mlioumana (Northern Sotho) ; Umbhongisa (Xhosa) ; Umbulwa (Zulu) ans ; Umcafudane (Swati) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life January 2006, p. 92-93
alpha
Journal article

South African Country Life February 2006, p. 92-93

AWAKENING THE DEAD: Botanical name: Myrothamnus flabellifolius; Common name: Resurrection plant, bergboegoe (Afrikaans), uvukwabafile (Zulu) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

SYNERGY AND THE DAISY HERB: Botanical name: Osmitopsis asteriscoides; Common name: Bels, belskruie (Afrikaans) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life August 2006, p. 92-93

EIGHT DAYS OF HEALING: Botanical name: Lobostemon fruticosus; Common names: Agdaegeneesbos, douwurmbos (Afrikaans) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life May 2006, p. 96-97


BREAST OF A WHITE WOMAN: Botanical name: Zanthoxylum capense; Common names: Umlungumabele (Xhosa); Kleinperdepram (Afrikaans); small knobwood (English) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 123, October 2006, p. 100-101
DELIGHTFULLY DANGEROUS: Bush medicine... Botanical name: Coffea arabica; Common name: Coffee tree / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life No. 133, August 2007, p. 96-97

OUTSTANDING EARTHLY ATTRACTIONS: Part 2: Discussion on the 7 existing World Heritage sites / Dugmore, Heather; Fleminger, David. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

THE MARRIAGE TREE: Bush medicine: Botanical name: Sclerocarya birrea; Common names: marulla, maroela / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life July 2007, p. 104-105

FIRE IS AN ANCIENT FRIEND: Botanical name: Spathodea campanulata; Common name: African Flame Tree, Nandi Flame / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life May 2007, p. 104-105

COMFORT OF THE SICK: Bush medicine... Botanical name: Arctopus echinatus; Common name: Sieketroos, platdoring, pokkiesdoring / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
ONE LEAP IN IMAGINATION: Bush medicine: Botanical name: Sansevieria aethiopica; Common names: bowstring hemp, piles root, kai (Khoi), ghaiwortel (Afrikaans), xikwenga (Tsonga), isikhokotho (Xhosa/Zulu)./ Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life October 2007, p. 94-95

A Journal article

THE WILD AND WONDERFUL OLIVE: Botanical name: Olea africana; Common name: Wild olive./ Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

A Journal article

DOORWAY TO THE LIFE HEREAFTER: Botanical name: Boophone disticha; Common name: Bushman poison bulb./ Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life November 2006, p. 100-101

A Journal article

OUTSTANDING EARTHLY ATTRACTIONS: The 10 proposed new SA World Heritage Sites./ Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life June 2007, p. 76-81

A Journal article


SEED OF FAITH: Botanical name: Salvadora persica; Common name: mustard tree, toothbrush tree, pfefferkorn der Bibel (German), khoris (Damara), miswak (Arabic) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life April 2007, p. 102-103

Journal article

APHRODISIAC OF HOPE: Botanical name: Nymphaea caerulea; Common name: Blue water lily / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life December 2006, p. 92-93

Journal article

EAT, DRINK AND TWAK PRAAT: Botanical name: Acacia Karroo; Common name: mookana (Northern Sotho), moshoka (Tswana), umnga (Xhosa), umunga (Zulu) and soetdoring (Afrikaans) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life October 2005, p. 100-101

Journal article

Dugmore, Neville

THE NEVILLE DUGMORE STORY: A Prisoner of War remembers... / Dugmore, Neville. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History, 

Journal article

Duguid, Sarah

Journal article

Dumbrell, Kathy


Journal article

Duminy, Kokkie


Journal article

Dumville, Richard


Journal article
Dune mining unearths relics of the past

Earthyear : The essential environmental guide no.18, December 1998-June 1999, p.70-71

Dunton, Gayle

BEADS OF HOPE : The age-old craft of beading : Step-by-step guide / Dunton, Gayle. – Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
South African Country Life December 2001, p.84-85

Duodu, Cameron

SHOULD MANDELA STATUE BE IN UK'S PARLIAMENT SQUARE / Duodu, Cameron. – London: IC Publications,
New African No. 467, November 2007, p. 32-33

Durand, Francois
alpha
Journal article

Durran, Maggie

alpha
Journal article

Duvenhage, Engela

TORTOISE TREASURE: Discussion on tortoises in the Western Cape especially the geometric tortoise / Duvenhage, Engela. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life May 2004, p.94-95
alpha
Journal article

Duyfken

alpha
Journal article

Eachus, Katy
10 CONSERVATORY TIPS TO REMEMBER / Eachus, Katy.
*Period Living and Traditional Homes No.122, July 2000, p.68-69*

Journal article

---

**Earliest evidence of organised warfare in Mesopotamia**

*EARLIEST EVIDENCE OF ORGANISED WARFARE IN MESOPOTAMIA* -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, *The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 1, April 2006, p. 20*

Journal article

---

**Early recognition for a promising career**


Journal article

---

**Early school days in Cradock**

*EARLY SCHOOL DAYS IN CRADOCK* : The diary of Iris Vaughan -- Stanford: Village Life, *Village Life No. 25, August/September 2007, p. 18-22*

Journal article

---

**Eastern Cape music**
EASTERN CAPE MUSIC: The newly-launched Miriam Makeba Centre in Buffalo City promises to unearth and foster Eastern Cape musicians – Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 40-41

Eastwood, Edward B


KAOXA'S SHELTER: The first public rock art site in the Limpopo-Shashi Confluence Area of South Africa / Eastwood, Edward B; Ouzman, Sven; MacWhirter, Duncan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 17, no. 1, April 2000, p. 1-6
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha


Eberhard, Etaine


Edgar, Robert


South African Historical Journal May, 1999, no.40, p95-113

Journal article

Edward redecorated

EDWARD REDECORATED: Edward Hotel, Port Elizabeth -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Finesse Autumn 2003, p. 3

Journal article

Edwards, Colin


Journal article

Edwards, Elizabeth

PHOTOGRAPHY AND THE PERFORMANCE OF HISTORY / Edwards, Elizabeth. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 15-29

Journal article
Egloff, Brian


Journal article

---

Egyptian ‘tomb’ was mummy workshop


Journal article

---

Eicker, Karen


Journal article

---

INDUSTRIAL HERITAGE MEETS CORPORATE IMAGE : Turbine Hall is evolving from a derelict space into the corporate head office for AngloGold Ashanti - an indication of growing confidence in the renewal of Newtown / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Archi-technology June 2006, p. 6-13

Journal article
RISING FROM THE ASHES: The Wanderers Club, refurbished after a fire, has been reorganised to better serve modern day needs. / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
Architectural June 2006, p. 14-21

FINDING A PLACE OF RESPECT: What is the place of architects today? / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
Architectural June 2006, p. 22-25,27

NAUTILUS: A project geared towards raising awareness of sustainable building techniques and systems, and offering practical experience in building with earth / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
Architectural March 2006, p. 4-9

Architectural March 2006, p. 14-23


NEW RURALISM FOR OLD RESORT: A redevelopment on the banks of the Modder River, just outside Bloemfontein, will embrace new concepts of urban and rural living / Eicker, Karen. – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 2, June 2007, p. 12-17

HEIDELBERG (GAUTENG) : To balance development / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, Urban Green File Vol. 11, no. 5, December 2006, p. 20-27

LEADING BY EXAMPLE : Discussion on Chris Mulder Associates Inc (CMAI) which is becoming well-known for its work that marries upmarket residential development with economically- and socially-sustainable initiatives and community upliftment / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 3, August 2007, p. 30-33

OPEN SPACE AS INTEGRAL ELEMENT : A new open space plan for Rustenburg promises to address the challenges of integration and sustainable development / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 1, April 2007, p. 8-11

PLACES OF MEMORY AND PATHS OF CONNECTION : An urban design project in central Cape Town has been sensitive in dealing with two of the most essential components of a successful metropolis: memory and connection : St Andrew's Square / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 1, April 2007, p. 12-18

Building Africa : Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 11, November 2006, p. 10-15

alpha

Journal article

---

Eidelberg, Phil

SOUTH AFRICAN APARTHEID : The Homeland-Township nexus, 1948-1986 / Eidelberg, Phil. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

South African Historical Journal No.36, May 1997, p.88-112

alpha

Journal article

---

Eigeland, Tor

THE MYSTERY OF ALGARVE'S CHIMNEYS : Discussion on the origins of the ornamental chimneys of Algarve, Portugal / Eigeland, Tor. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company,

Saudi Aramco World Vol. 52, no. 2, March/April 2001, p. 38-41

alpha

Journal article

---

Elaborate cave paintings stun scientists

ELABORATE CAVE PAINTINGS STUN SCIENTISTS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 1, April 2006, p. 11

alpha

Journal article
Eleven-thousand-year-old building in Syria

ELEVEN-THOUSAND-YEAR-OLD BUILDING IN SYRIA -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 1, April 2007, p. 20
alpha
Journal article

Elim

ELIM : An oasis in the desert -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 21, December 2006/January 2007, p. 25-31
alpha
Journal article

Elliott, Marianne

THE ART OF CALLIGRAPHY / Elliott, Marianne. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,
Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 48, no. 5, September/October 2004, p. 44-46
alpha
Journal article

THE WONDERS OF AFRICAN TEXTILES / Elliott, Marianne. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,
Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 51, no. 3, May/June 2007, p. 40-42
alpha
Journal article
Ellis, Angela

LIVING TRADITIONS
: The cob master / Ellis, Angela. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.143, April 2002, p.21
alpha
Journal article

Ellis, Guy (cp)

THE LADIES OF THE VINEYARD HOTEL / Ellis, Guy (cp) -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 6, June/July 2004, p. 1, 3-4
alpha
Journal article

Ellis, Johan

OSWALD PIROW'S FIVE-YEAR PLAN FOR THE REORGANISATION OF THE UNION DEFENCE FORCE, 1933-1939 / Ellis, Johan. -- Saldanha: South African Military Academy,
alpha
Journal article

Eloundou, Lazare

29TH SESSION OF THE WORLD HERITAGE COMMITTEE, DURBAN, SOUTH AFRICA, 10-17 JULY 2005 / Eloundou, Lazare. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 18
alpha

Elsies River, Glencairn

Embree, Sally
HERITAGE GRANT FUND: Support for voluntary groups / Embree, Sally. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 27

Emerick, Keith
Emms, Mervyn


Journal article


Journal article

Emond, Marie-Lais

PONDOLAND PARADISE: After a spell in the doldrums, once-popular Port St Johns is experiencing a vigorous revival / Emond, Marie-Lais. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.51, October 2000, p 34-39

Journal article

Encouraging engagement

ENCOURAGING ENGAGEMENT: Opening up the datasets: Wider public engagement in the planning process depends on people having easy access to heritage information. Includes information on the Heritage Gateway project; the Images of England project; Historic Environment Local Management (HELM); OASIS and the Archaeology Data Service (ADS) -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 51, Spring 2006, p. 20-27

Journal article
Enderby, Jenny

SAMOAN SITES: Discussion on shipwreck sites around Samoa / Enderby, Jenny; Enderby, Tony. -- Poole: Freestyle Publications, Scuba World No. 173, March 2004, p. 16-19

The England Rural Development Programme (ERDP)


Engle, Reed L

CRM: Cultural Resource Management: Information for Parks, Federal Agencies, Indian Tribes, States, Local Governments and the Private Sector vol.21, no.1, 1998, p.7-10


Enoch wrote the song


The Entrance Kiosk, Kleintuin Road, Seaforth


Environmental Management Framework (EMF) for urban renewal

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK (EMF) FOR URBAN RENEWAL -- Cape Town: City of Cape Town, Environmental Leaflet: Environmental Management Newsletter for the City of Cape Town Summer 2005, p. 9
Environmental protection at Private Estate on Knysna cliff tops

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AT PRIVATE ESTATE ON KNYSNA CLIFF TOPS -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 6, no. 6, January/February 2002, p. 5

Journal article

Eppich, Rand


Journal article

Epstein, Rheina (cp)

UWC-ROBBEN ISLAND MAYIBUYE ARCHIVES / Epstein, Rheina (cp) -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 49, no. 2, March/April 2005, p. 44-45

Journal article

GOVERNMENT INFORMATION RESOURCE CENTRE AT PARLIAMENT / Epstein, Rheina (cp) -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 49, no. 6, November/December 2005, p. 42-43

Journal article
Erasmus, E M (Mieka)

MEER OOR DIE STAMOUERS VAN DIE ERASMUSSE : Part 1 / Erasmus, E M (Mieka); Malan, Sasa. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal No. 2, June 2006, p. 8-19

Journal article

Erasmus, Lardus


Journal article

Erasmus, Leon

DECISION MAKING UNDER PRESSURE : Good decisions are what determine success / Erasmus, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future May 2007, p. 28-29

Journal article

Erasmus, P

THE 'LOST' SOUTH AFRICAN TRIBE : Rebirth of the Koranna in the Free State / Erasmus, P. -- Mafeking: North-West University, New Contree No. 50, November 2005, p. 77-91

Journal article
Erasmus, Piet

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN THE RICHTERSVELD: Conflict and unity / Erasmus, Piet. -- Mmabatho: University of North-West, New Contree No. 47, September 2000, p.34-45
alpha
Journal article

The Eric Rosenthal Company Histories Collection

Journal article

Erichsen, Casper W

'SHOOT TO KILL': Photographic images in the Namibian liberation/bush war / Erichsen, Casper W. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 158-182
alpha
Journal article

Erlank, Natasha

South African Historical Journal No.43, November 2000, p.24-38
alpha
Escobar, Angela


Eshelby, Kate

ANGOLA: Discussion on its history / Eshelby, Kate. -- London: IC Publications,


Eshmade, Elizabeth


Esposito, John L
Essack, Gabriel Philip

alpha
Journal article

Esterhuysen, A B

CLIMATIC CHANGE ACROSS THE PLEISTOCENE/HOLOCENE BOUNDARY IN THE CALEDON RIVER, SOUTHERN AFRICA: Results of a factor analysis of charcoal assemblages / Esterhuysen, A B; Mitchell, P J; Thackeray, J F. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 8, no. 1, April 1999, p. 28-34
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Esterhuysen, Amanda
**Ethics becoming a concern**

ETHICS BECOMING A CONCERN: As globalisation exerts more pressure on companies to be transparent, so ethics becomes a hot topic -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future December 2005, p. 9

**Ethiopia find from 'Adam and Eve' time**


**Evans, Mark**

ESCAPE TO BARBADOS: Discussion on shipwreck sites such as SS Stavronikita and Pamir / Evans, Mark -- Wendens Ambo: Archant Specialist, SportDIVER November 2003, p. 34-36, 38
Evans, Medea

CATHOLIC WOMEN'S LEAGUE PAPERS (1932-), UNISA LIBRARY / Evans, Medea; Coetzee, Marie. -- Johannesburg: Association for Archivists and Manuscript Librarians, 1998.

AMLIB Newsletter / AMBIB Nuusbrief no.66, May/June 1998, p.5-7

Journal article

Evans, Pat


alpha

Journal article

Evans, Simon


alpha

Journal article

Evans, Ursula


alpha

Journal article
Everyday icons

EVERYDAY ICONS: Several photographs of South African scenery including Union Building, Cape Agulhas plaque, the lime quarry on Robben Island, the Southern African Large Telescope (SALT) at Sutherland, aerial view of Bird Island including the lighthouse and the Nelson Mandela Statue in Sandton. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona September 2004, p. 52-57

alpha

Journal article

Evocations of the child


Journal article

Ewart-Smith, Cameron

FORTUNES LOST, FORTUNES FOUND: The Cape south coast is littered with wrecks of ships which haven't plied its treacherous waters carefully enough : Exploring places between Cape Town and Plettenberg Bay / Ewart-Smith, Cameron. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,

Getaway Vol. 15, no. 4, July 2003, p. 46-51, 53, 55

alpha

Journal article

Excavations suggest new human timeline in US


alpha
Exelby, Narina

HARRISMITH: Life under the Platberg / Exelby, Narina. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, Getaway December 2004, p. 102-104

Exploring water culture


An extension to an African cultural site...

AN EXTENSION TO AN AFRICAN CULTURAL SITE...: Fossil hominid sites of Sterkfontein, Swartkrans, Kromdraai and environs, South Africa CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 18

Extinct South African Khoisan languages on CD

Extract on the recent proclamation of the Kirstenbosch portion of Van Riebeeck's Hedge of Wild Almond as a national monument


Eyre, L Alan


Eyring, Shaun

CRM : Cultural Resource Management : Information for Parks, Federal Agencies, Indian Tribes, States, Local Governments and the Private Sector vol.21, no.1, 1998, p.16-19
Fabulous fronts

FABULOUS FRONTS
Heritage learning (11), Spring 1998, p.16

Facey, William


Fairclough, Graham


THE ROOTS OF ENGLAND'S CULTURE: Discussion on how the English Heritage was asked to report to the Government on policies relating to the historic environment / Fairclough, Graham. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 24-25
'IT'S TURNED OUT NICE AGAIN' : Lifestyle and landscape in 21st-century England. Late 20th-century heritage is different, unlike the legacy of the remote past it directly challenges the way we live today and think about the future. / Fairclough, Graham. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 56, Autumn 2007, p. 39-41

Fakir, Saliem

STRIKING A BALANCE FOR PARKS AND PEOPLE : South Africa has a new Protected Areas Bill : What does it mean for conservation - and for the World Parks Congress in September ? / Fakir, Saliem. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear : The essential environmental guide No. 27, 2003, p. 6-8

Falck, Michiel

TRUSTEES UNWILLING TO CARRY OUT HIS WISHES : Letter giving background history on Van Rheede van Oudtshoom Vault, Gardens / Falck, Michiel. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 35, January/February 1999, p. 6-7

Falconer, Keith
Famous sites in Africa

FAMOUS SITES IN AFRICA -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, 1999.
Marapo Speak : Cradle of humankind September 1999, p.4

Journal article

Fantastic plastic

FANTASTIC PLASTIC : Artist using plastic instead of paint for his artwork -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear : The essential environmental guide No. 1, 2002, p. 16-21

Journal article

Faradzhev, Arsen

PETER THE GREAT’S DECREE ON ROCK ART RESEARCH IN RUSSIA / Faradzhev, Arsen. -- Paris: INORA,

Journal article

Farci, Alessio
alpha
Journal article

Farming started 25 centuries earlier

FARMING STARTED 25 CENTURIES EARLIER -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 1, April 2003, p. 11
alpha
Journal article

Farrell, Laurie Ann

alpha
Journal article

Feather, Amanda

alpha
Journal article
February, E C

WILL WATER ABSTRACTION FROM THE TABLE MOUNTAIN AQUIFER THREATEN ENDEMIC SPECIES? : A case study at Cape Point, Cape Town / February, E C; Bond, W; Taylor, R; Newton, R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Journal article

Fedorowich, Kent


Journal article

Feeney, John


Journal article

A CITY ADORNED : Discussion on some of the great Cairo mosques / Feeney, John. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, Saudi Aramco World January/February 2005, p. 20-31

Journal article
Fernandez, Hans Niemeyer

Journal article

Fernandez, Jorge

alpha
Journal article

Ferreira, Anton

CITRUSDAL / Ferreira, Anton. – Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life September 2007, p. 88-93
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
TRICKY BUSINESS: When Lambert's Bay's world-famous Cape Gannet colony suddenly disappeared, the townsfolk knew they had to find a way to lure the economically vital birds back... / Ferreira, Anton. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2006, p. 64-67

Ferreira, Naas

ART OF TRACKING ELEPHANT: Discussion on elephants including a photograph of a rock art painting of elephants in the Kruger National Park / Ferreira, Naas. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 81, April 2003, p. 26

WHAT'S IN A NAME?: Place names are often the outcome of interesting stories / Ferreira, Naas. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2003, p. 66

READING MOTHER NATURE: The art of tracking involves more than just being able to identify and interpret signs in the sand... / Ferreira, Naas. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2003, p. 74-75
Fertile is the valley on top of Piquetberg

alpha

Journal article

Feruglio, Valerie

alpha

Journal article

Fidler, John

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article
Field, Sean


Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis no.25, 1998/1999, p.227-238

Journal article

Fielding, Denise


Journal article

Filatova, Irina


Journal article

Finalists of townscape millennium public spaces competition


The Urban Green File vol.3, no.3, July/August 1998, p.4-5

Journal article
Financing your dream

FINANCING YOUR DREAM: Step three
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.133, June 2001, p.136-137,139

Finnemore, Martheanne


Fire damage at historical Bree St building

FIRE DAMAGE AT HISTORICAL BREE ST BUILDING -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Finesse May 2004, p. 1

Fire-proofing at Salisbury House

FIRE-PROOFING AT SALISBURY HOUSE: Johannesburg -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Finesse May 2005, p. 4
The Fireman’s Arms


Journal article

The first airmail at the Cape


Journal article

The first car to reach Cape Point


Journal article

First footprints of Paleothic man in Asia


Journal article
First Pompeii uncovered

FIRST POMPEII UNCOVERED -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 2, August 2007, p. 17
alpha
Journal article

The Fish Hoek to Kommetjie bus service (1902-1905)

THE FISH HOEK TO KOMMETJIE BUS SERVICE (1902-1905) -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 10, October/November 2003, p. 5
alpha
Journal article

The fish market, Simon's Town

THE FISH MARKET, SIMON'S TOWN -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

Fish traps

FISH TRAPS : A fascinating legacy -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
alpha
Journal article
Fisher, E F S

alpha

Journal article

Fisher, Inge

EIGHT TIPS FOR ATTRACTING AND RETAINING STAFF: Employment practices have not made the skills crisis better / Fisher, Inge. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future September 2007, p. 42-43
alpha

Journal article

Fisherman rewrites prehistory

FISHERMAN REWRITES PREHISTORY: Brief discussion on fossils found in the North Sea -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Holland Horizon No. 3, September 2003, p. 5
alpha

Journal article

A flag for all reasons

A FLAG FOR ALL REASONS: Discussion on the origins of the flags as well as what the various clours could mean according to ancient heraldic traditions -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 86-87
alpha
**Flaherty, James**

GET BEYOND FIGHT, FLIGHT AND FREEZE: Integral coaching can help to unlock the potential of South Africa's business leaders / Flaherty, James. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future March 2006, p. 10-11

---

**Flan, Germaine**

EXPERIENCE GAINED DURING THE 6TH AFRICA 2009 REGIONAL COURSE / Flan, Germaine. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 4

---

**Floyd, Hugh**


---

**Floyd, Mary**
CONNIE WALTON / Royd, Mary. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, 
VASSA Journal No. 1, July 1999, p. 20-21

Journal article

Flynn, Michael


Journal article

Folscher, Elaine

ACHIEVE BBBEE : Use these guidelines to help you prepare for your Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment balanced scorecard / Folscher, Elaine. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
HR Future February 2006, p. 19-21

Journal article

BBBEE SCORECARD : How to prepare it / Folscher, Elaine. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
HR Future April 2006, p. 16-19

Journal article

For a good cause
Ford, Dabney

CHACO CANYON REBURIAL PROGRAMME: Case study / Ford, Dabney; Demas, Martha; Agnew, Neville; Blanchette, Robert A; Maekawa, Shin; Taylor, Michael Romero; Dowdy, Katherine. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites Vol. 6, no. 3 and 4, 2004, p. 177-202

Forger, Piet

CULTUURNET VLAANDEREN: For a greater participation in culture / Forger, Piet. -- Brussel: Ministry of Flanders,
Flanders No. 69, March-May 2006, p. 28-30

Fortea Perez, F J


Forum Homini
Fostering enjoyment

FOSTERING ENJOYMENT: Popular heritage online: Across the country, new websites and digital resources are unlocking the story of places and their people. Includes information on a digital National Monuments; Somerset's online Historic Environment Record; 24 Hour Museum; the National Archives; Manchester's online black history trail; the Building Exploratory and; Museums, Libraries and Archives Council. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 51, Spring 2006, p. 28-37

Fouche, Frans

WERKSAAMHEDE VAN DIE BYBELGENOOTSkap / Fouche, Frans; Wessels, Elria. -- Bloemfontein: Oorlogsmuseum, 1997.
Knapsak: Nuusbrief van die Oorlogsmuseum, Bloemfontein vol.9, no.1, July 1997, p.5,8,12


Fouche, Margaret
Fourshe, Kiersten

TWO SEVENTEENTH CENTURY COFFIN BURIALS AT THE CAPE / Fourshe, Kiersten. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
alpha

Journal article

Fowler, Kent D

Southern African Field Archaeology Vol.9, 2000, p.32-42
alpha

Journal article

Fox, David

ZULU ART OR SAILORS' SCRIMSHAW? : The decorated 'Zulu' horns of the Anglo-Zulu War, 1879 : Some of the most interesting artifacts to have survived the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879 are engraved cattle horns depicting scenes from that war. Of these, five are in the Natal Museum in Pietermaritzburg and these form the basis of this paper. / Fox, David. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History,
alpha

Journal article
Fox, H E

OLIVE GROVE: Die eiendom van die Fox-geslag vir meer as 100 jaar. En nou? / Olive Grove: Discussion on the future of the property which was in the Fox family for more than 100 years / Fox, H E. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA.

Capensis: Genealogical Society of South Africa: Western Cape quarterly journal no.2, June 2003, p.4-15

Journal article

Fox, Justin

MONTAGU: Mountain moods / Fox, Justin. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,

Getaway December 2004, p. 76-78

Journal article

PORT NOLLOTH / Fox, Justin. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,

Getaway December 2004, p. 84-86

Journal article

Fox, Sue

BIBLIOTHECA ALEXANDRINA: South Africa becomes a friend / Fox, Sue. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,

Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 49, no. 3, May/June 2005, p. 44-46

Journal article
Franceschini, Giuliana

alpha
Journal article

Francis, Paul

alpha
Journal article

Franklin, D

A GEOMETRIC MORPHOMETRIC STUDY OF SEXUAL DIMORPHISM IN THE CRANIA OF INDIGENOUS SOUTHERN AFRICANS / Franklin, D; Freedman, L; Milne, N; Oxnard, C E. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 5/6, May/June 2006, p. 229-238
alpha
Journal article

Fransen, Hans

alpha
Franz-Odendaal, Tamara A

SYSTEMATICS AND DIETARY EVALUATION OF A FOSSIL EQUID FROM SOUTH AFRICA / Franz-Odendaal, Tamara A; Kaiser, Thomas M; Bernor, Raymond L. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

Fraser-Moleketi, Geraldine

INNOVATION AND GOVERNANCE / Fraser-Moleketi, Geraldine. -- Johannesburg: STE Publishers,


Journal article

Frean, Robert

ANIMALS FOR AFRICA : Discussion on indigenous livestock that need to be preserved / Frean, Robert. -- Craighall: Caxton,

South African Country Life No. 44, February 2000, p. 78-81

Journal article
Free State


Journal article

Free State Heritage Council


Journal article

FREE STATE HERITAGE COUNCIL OBJECTIVES / Free State Heritage Council. -- Bloemfontein: Provincial Heritage Resources Authority, Free State Heritage Council PHRA No. 1, 2006, p. 3

Journal article

French caver finds oldest art

FRENCH CAVER FINDS OLDEST ART -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 1, April 2006, p. 11

Journal article
Frescura, Franco

720.968 COE

Book Journal article

Friedman, Hazel

HOSPITALITY SUITE : A holiday home with expansive views over False Bay takes on a svelte, sexy and contemporary air / Friedman, Hazel; Von der Schulenburg, Fritz (ill) - - Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.
Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa December/January 1999, p.102-107

Journal article

A FAMILY AFFAIR : An extraordinary family legacy of talent has transformed Zulu potter Nesta Nala and her daughters into a creative dynasty, attracting international acclaim / Friedman, Hazel. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.
Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa February 1999, p.31-33

Journal article

Froise, Ken

alpha

Journal article
From fort to court

Worx News : Public Works vol.2, no.6, August 1997, p.3

Journal article

From Queen Victoria to Queen Nandi

FROM QUEEN VICTORIA TO QUEEN NANDI : Municipalities can play an important part in preserving local heritage, and the South African Heritage Resources Agency is encouraging them in this role – Cape Town: Sting Communications,
Delivery : The Magazine for Local Government August/October 2005, p. 18
alpha

Journal article

From swords to ploughshares

FROM SWORDS TO PLOUGHSHARES : Discussion on how the former political prisoners will be receiving funds from the Makana Investments Corporation who look after the profits made from the Robben Island Museum – Johannesburg: Mafube,
Sawubona April 2004, p. 132,134
alpha

Journal article

From the diary of Rev Henry Martyn

FROM THE DIARY OF REV HENRY MARTYN : Mr Martyn visits the field of battle – Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 2, February/March 2004, p. 6-7, 10-11
alpha
From the grave to the cradle


Frost, Peter

CASTLES IN THE VELD: Descriptions of several Southern African castles / Frost, Peter. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,
Getaway Vol. 15, no. 7, October 2003, p. 46-51, 53, 55-56, 58

GATEWAY TO ZULULAND: Description of historical sites and buildings in and around Eshowe / Frost, Peter. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,

NIEUWOUDTVILLE / Frost, Peter. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,
Getaway December 2004, p. 82-83
Fulton Awards 1998

Building no.66, August 1998, p.72-73

Journal article

Fulton, Claire

OF SHEEP AND OLIVES: Eastern Cape history / Fulton, Claire. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 76, November 2002, p. 64-69
alpha

Journal article

BLOOD AND ORANGES: Discussion on the history of Kirkwood and the Sundays River Valley / Fulton, Claire. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2004, p. 76-81
alpha

Journal article

Funsho, Adebayo Oluremi

OSUN OSOGBO SACRED GROVE / Funsho, Adebayo Oluremi; Joffroy, Thierry. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 12-13
alpha

Journal article
Furlong, Patrick J


Journal article


Journal article

Fushun, Li


Journal article

Future policy on farming


Journal article
Fysh, Robert


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

SONG OF THE OPEN ROAD: Travelling through the Molopo region of North-West... / Fysh, Robert. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life September 2007, p. 94-96

Journal article
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Gaitskell, Deborah

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Galichon, V


Gallagher, Glen


Gallot, Genevieve


Gamboni, Dario

Games, Dianna


Gamieldien, Maheerah


Gapp Architects and Urban Designers


Garcia, Michel-Alain

The Garden Lodge and Conference Centre, Gauteng


Gardiner, Nancy


Journal article

South African Country Life no.30, March/April 1998, p.49
Journal article

South African Country Life no.30, March/April 1998, p.51
Journal article

Journal article

South African Country Life no.29, January/February 1998, p.84-90,92,94,96
Journal article

South African Country Life no.28, November/December 1997, p.98-103
Journal article
South African Country Life no.27, September/October 1997, p.84-88,90

South African Country Life no.27, September/October 1997, p.88-91

South African Country Life no.22, November/December 1996, p.80-85

South African Country Life no.36, March/April 1999, p.64-67

THAT DARING YOUNG MAN AND HIS FLYING MACHINE / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines,  
South African Country Life no.42, December 1999, p.91

alpha
Journal article

A GRACIOUS PAST REVIVED: An historic Ladybrand dwelling lives again, thanks to a dedicated young couple / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.57, April 2001, p 68-71
Journal article

HOWICK HERITAGE: There's more to Howick than the falls / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life February 2002, p.52-57
Journal article

TRADITIONAL HEALER: With a profound knowledge of muti plants and a touch of the spiritual and psychological, Elliot Ndlovu is the traditional healer of choice for many South Africans and foreigners / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.84-85
Journal article

JOSEPH BYRNE'S INDOMITABLE SETTLERS: Discussion on the history of Richmond district and the Byrne settlers / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 46, May 2000, p. 54-57
Journal article

KAMBERG VALLEY: Includes exceptional rock art... / Gardiner, Nancy. – Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 81, April 2003, p. 68-75


POTTERS OF PERFECTION: The art of making traditional Zulu pottery is in good hands with this family / Gardiner, Nancy. – Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life March 2004, p. 38-40
LAND OF MIST AND FRUITFULNESS: Discussion on the history and historical buildings in the Hilton region / Gardiner, Nancy. – Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life July 2004, p. 28-34
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Garner, Gerald

Journal article
The Urban Green File vol.2, no.6, January/February 1998, p.7-9,11
Journal article

The Urban Green File vol.3, no.5, November/December 1998, p.11,13,15
Journal article

The Urban Green File vol.2, no.3, July/August 1997, p.10-12
Journal article

The Urban Green File vol.2, no.4, September/October 1998, p.9-10
Journal article

The Urban Green File vol.2, no.4, September/October 1998, p.10-11
Journal article
THE CLOISTERS, RIVONIA

The Urban Green File vol.2, no.4, September/October 1998, p.13,15

Journal article

TERMITE INFESTATION

The Urban Green File Supplement, June 1999, p.10-11

Journal article

BATTLE OF THE 'BURBS : Melville v Parkview : Reintroducing the contest between suburbs to be crowned the best planned and managed / Garner, Gerald. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha

Journal article

A CELEBRATION IN CONCRETE OR A FASCIST MONUMENT?

: Resembling the exuberance of a dancing woman, the winner of the architectural competition for the proposed Freedom Statue in Port Elizabeth, has been announced. Will the statue, once constructed, appropriately celebrate the life of Nelson Mandela? / Garner, Gerald; Meyer, Marina. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Architechnology September 2005, p. 4-11
alpha

Journal article

AFFORDABLE HOUSING OF THE FUTURE : Discussion on the pros and cons of Cape Town's N2 Gateway project / Garner, Gerald. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha


GLUING A CITY TOGETHER: Public spaces act as the glue that holds a city together. In Cape Town a programme is underway to develop public spaces in its traditionally black townships, but how successful is this? / Garner, Gerald. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 10, no. 6, February 2007, p. 34-41

OUT WITH THE OLD, IN WITH THE OLD: New Urbanism is an international planning movement that promotes 'the revival of our lost art of place-making.' Cape Town leads the way in South Africa / Garner, James. -- Cape Town: The Property Magazine April 2004, p. 18-19, 21
Garson, Noel


Journal article

---

Gassackys, Ferreol Constant Patrick


Journal article

---

Gasson, Barrie

THE EVOLUTION AND DEVELOPMENT OF KALK BAY HARBOUR / Gasson, Barrie; Stafford, Bert. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association, Kalk Bay Historical Association Bulletin No. 1, March 1997, p. 13-35

Journal article

---


Journal article
Gatamah, Karugor


Gauteng

Marapo Speak: Cradle of humankind July 1999, p.1-4

Gauteng Department of Agriculture, Conservation, Environment and Land Affairs (DACEL)


Gauteng Provincial Government
Gauthier et P LLuch, Y


Gay, Alison

THE QUEENSTOWN AND FRONTIER MUSEUM: A school is converted into a museum to continue history education / Gay, Alison; Stirton, Brent (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1997. South African Country Life no.25, May/June 1997, p.44-45

Gearey, Benjamin R

ARCHITECTURE CENTRES: During the last decade, architecture centres have been set up in cities and towns to provide local communities with information about their built environment. / Gee, Emily. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation bulletin No. 43, October 2002, p. 34-35

GEEF funding is to protect the biodiversity of the Cape Floristic Region


PIETER COLYN / Geldenhuys, Gerhard.  
Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal no. 2, June 2003, p. 44-45  
alpha  
Journal article

ONDERTROUERY EN KWARTIERVERLIES : 'n Geval van buitengewone groot ondertrouery in die Fouriefamilie / Geldenhuys, Gerhard. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,  
Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal No. 2, June 2006, p. 21-29  
alpha  
Journal article

General Louis Botha visits Knysna

GENERAL LOUIS BOTHA VISITS KNYSNA -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum,  
Millwood House Museum Newsletter no. 4, ?, p. 1-2  
Journal article

Gentile, Luca

FINDS OF PETROGLYPHS IN THE MONTE MATTO ZONE (CUNEO PROVINCE, ITALY) / Gentile, Luca; Rigoni, Carlo; Lovera, Giuseppe. -- Foix: INORA,  
alpha  
Journal article
Gerhardt, Ken

COBUSEGAT: A cottage in a cave is only one of the attractions on timeless Elandsvlei Farm / Gerhardt, Ken. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life March 2004, p. 80-82

Journal article


Journal article

Gericke, Sylvia


Journal article
Gericke, Wim

Journal article

German Genealogy

Journal article

German tank recovered from lake after 62 years

GERMAN TANK RECOVERED FROM LAKE AFTER 62 YEARS -- Johannesburg: Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA) Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA) Vol. 33, October 2007, p. 4-5
Journal article

Gerneke, Gus

Earthyear : The essential environmental guide no.17, June-November 1998, p.102-105
Journal article
The Getty Conservation Institute

THE GETTY CONSERVATION INSTITUTE: Discussion on several of their projects including: Museum lighting research; The gel's cleaning research project; The China Principles; The Royal Bas-reliefs of Abomey; The Directors' Retreats for conservation education and; Museums emergency program education initiative -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,
alpha
Journal article

The Getty Foundation

THE GETTY FOUNDATION: Includes museum conservation grants; training and professional development and; architectural conservation -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,
alpha
Journal article

The Getty Research Institute

THE GETTY RESEARCH INSTITUTE: Discussion on treating archival materials; conserving objects on loan; conservation of architectural models and; reformatting audiovisual materials -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,
alpha
Journal article

Getz, Mike
Geyser, Yolande

HOLLARD: An alternative to lip service and the reasons behind this corporate’s human resource success / Geyser, Yolande. – Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,
HR Highway: Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 1, April 2007, p. 4-7
alpha
Journal article

HOW TO HANDLE OFFICE POLITICS / Geyser, Yolande. – Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,
HR Highway: Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 6, September 2007, p. 10-11
alpha
Journal article

ECORRUPTION: A new type of fraud / Geyser, Yolande. – Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,
HR Highway: Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 3, June 2007, p. 8-9
alpha
Journal article

Gibbs, Caroline
ETHICS : From thorny issue to powerful ally / Gibbs, Caroline. Diligence Publishing,
Aboveboard : Africa's global chronicle on governance, leadership and ethics No. 3, April/May 2006, p. 74-75
Journal article

Giesen, Marian
Planning : Architectural and planning review for Southern Africa no.161, January/February 1999, p.74-77,78
Journal article

Gifted Cyprian Mpho Shilakoe honoured with retrospective

GIFTED CYPRIAN MPHO SHILAKOE HONOURED WITH RETROSPECTIVE : Cyprian Shilakoe, who died at the age of 26 in 1972, was one of the star pupils at the Rorke's Drift art centre and was regarded as one of the greatest art finds in 20th century South African art history. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, The South African Art Times May 2006, p. 9
Journal article

Gigaba, Malusi

IMMIGRATION : A government perspective / Gigaba, Malusi. Diligence Publishing,
Aboveboard : Africa's global chronicle on governance, leadership and ethics No. 3, April/May 2006, p. 84-86
Journal article
Gila, Bheki


alpha

Journal article

Gilder, Mandy Boatametse

POSSIBLE TRANSFORMATION PROJECTS FOR ARCHIVES INSTITUTIONS IN SOUTH AFRICA / Gilder, Mandy Boatametse. -- Johannesburg: Association for Archivists and Manuscript Librarians, 1997.

AMLIB Newsletter / AMBIB Nuusbrief no.64, September/October 1997, p.2-9

Journal article

Gilfoyle, Daniel

THE HEARTWATER MYSTERY : Veterinary and popular ideas about tick-borne animal diseases at the Cape, c.1877-1910 / Gilfoyle, Daniel. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape,

Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 29, November 2003, p. 139-160

alpha

Journal article

Giliomee, J H

CONSERVING AND INCREASING BIODIVERSITY IN THE LARGE-SCALE, INTENSIVE FARMING SYSTEMS OF THE WESTERN CAPE, SOUTH AFRICA / Giliomee, J H. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 9/10, September/October 2006

alpha
Gillespie, Monique

STRIKING A MATCH: Discussion on what must happen to a building that has become obsolete such as the Lion Match Company building, Durban / Gillespie, Monique. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, 
ie Magazine: Building - From concept to completion...and more October/November 2003, p. 20-21,23

Gillings, Ken


Gladney, Dru C


Glowing gold
Godby, Michael

THE INTERDEPENDENCE OF PHOTOGRAPHY AND PAINTING ON THE SOUTH WEST AFRICA EXPEDITION OF JAMES CHAPMAN AND THOMAS BAINES, 1861-62 / Godby, Michael. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 30-42 alpha

JOURNAL ARTICLE


JOURNAL ARTICLE


JOURNAL ARTICLE

Goldman, Ian


Goldsbury, S (cp)

BURGHER LIST 1879: Ward no.4 Field-Cornetcy of Plettenberg Bay / Goldsbury, S (cp) -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, Millwood House Museum Newsletter no.4, ?, p.4-5

Gommery, D

STS 14, A MALE SUBADULT PARTIAL SKELETON OF AUSTRALOPITHECUS AFRICANUS? / Gommery, D; Thackeray, J F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Gone, and mostly forgotten

GONE, AND MOSTLY FORGOTTEN: Brief discussion on some of the black concentration camps -- Kimberley. Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 6, no. 2, November 1999, p. 8

Gonzalez Sainz, Cesar


Goodburn-Brown, Dana
REBURIAL IN THE CONTEXT OF DEVELOPMENT: Approaches to reburial in the English planning process / Goodburn-Brown, Dana; Panter, Ian. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites Vol. 6, no. 3 and 4, 2004, p. 275-284
alpha

Goodwin, Anthony Roger

THE EARLY SCHOOLS OF KALK BAY - ST JAMES: Kalk Bay Primary School / Goodwin, Anthony Roger. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association,
Kalk Bay Historical Association Bulletin No. 2, March 1998, p.65-76
alpha

Goosen, Andre

SEA FLOOR DISTURBANCE OFF THE WEST COAST: Discussion on today's sea floor as well as natural disturbance vs mining disturbance / Goosen, Andre. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 22, December-April 2001, p. 124-125
alpha

Gordon, Antony G D

THE BATTLE OF BLAAUWBERG / Gordon, Antony G D. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 6, no. 1, January/February 2006, p. 1-6, 13
alpha

Journal article
Gordon, David

FROM RITUALS OF RAPTURE TO DEPENDENCE: The political economy of Khoikhoi narcotic consumption, c.1487-1870 / Gordon, David. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
Journal article

Gordon, Greg

THE EARLY SCHOOLS OF KALK BAY - ST JAMES: Saint James Roman Catholic Primary / Gordon, Greg. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association,
Kalk Bay Historical Association Bulletin No. 2, March 1998, p. 53-64
Journal article

Gordon Verhoef and Krause

PLASTER REPAIRS TO CHURCH: United Congregational Church, Pearson Street, Port Elizabeth / Gordon Verhoef and Krause. -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse Autumn 2002, p.2
Journal article
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE BUILDING, PIETERMARITZBURG / Gordon Verhoef and Krause. – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Finesse Autumn 2002, p.4
alpha
Journal article

Gore, J M
A LACK OF NATION?
: The evolution of history in South African museums, c 1825-1945 / Gore, J M. – Pretoria: UNISA,

Gormley, Antony


Gouws, Kobie


Gouws, Tom
Gowing, Robert

INVESTIGATING WALL PAINTINGS: Conservators have made great advances in imaging and recording painted architectural surfaces through new methods of exploiting the responsiveness of materials to different wavelengths. These non-destructive methods can inform conservation works. / Gowing, Robert. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 45, Spring 2004, p. 30-32


Grading and Declarations Unit

GRADING AND DECLARATIONS UNIT: The new SAHRA Grading and Declarations Unit was formed in October 2006 because a need arose for nominations received by SAHRA to be properly administered. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency, SAHRA News: South African Heritage Resources Agency Vol. 2, no. 3, December 2007, p. 4
Graffiti removal and official opening, Kakapel

GRAFFITI REMOVAL AND OFFICIAL OPENING, KAKAPEL
TARA Newsletter No. 8, October 2006, p. 5
alpha
Journal article

Graham, Cecil

HOUT BAY & LLANDUDNO HERITAGE TRUST: Helping to build community pride / Graham, Cecil. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 5, May/June 2004, p. 2
alpha
Journal article

Graham, Winnie

OUR NEWEST WORLD HERITAGE SITE: Baviaanskloof / Graham, Winnie. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
Sawubona September 2006, p. 130-132, 134
alpha
Journal article

Grand old lady refurbished

GRAND OLD LADY REFURBISHED: Standard Bank Building, Adderley Street, Cape Town -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse Autumn 2003, p.1, 4
alpha
Journal article
The grandmamma of Europe

THE GRANDMAMMA OF EUROPE : A century gone : Queen Victoria
The Cape Odyssey Vol.1, issue 1, March 2001, p1,8-9
alpha
Journal article

Granger Bay Court

Architect and Builder
Journal article

Granny Mouse Country House

GRANNY MOUSE COUNTRY HOUSE : Overlooks the Lions River, near Balgowan -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.64, November 2001, p.75
alpha
Journal article

A grave matter

Worx News : Public Works vol.1, no.3, November 1996, p.8
Journal article
A grave message from the Cradle

A GRAVE MESSAGE FROM THE CRADLE: Discussion on the problems of wrong information in the recent book published on the Cradle of Humankind area -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Graves, Frances

DE POORT VILLAGE MUSEUM, PAARL: A "work in progress" / Graves, Frances. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,

Drakenstein Bulletin April 2004, p. 8-9

Gray, Christopher

PRESERVATION IN LOS ANGELES / Gray, Christopher; Greenwood, Roberta; Boseley, Edward; Gerst, Karen; MacAdams, Lewis; Dishman, Linda. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, 1998.


Great Fish River Water User's Association

WATER CONTROL ENSURES GREST FISH RIVER VALLEY REMAINS LAND OF MILK AND HONEY / Great Fish River Water User's Association. -- Pretoria: South African Water Research Commission,

Grebe, Meryl

HAGGARD'S HILLDROP HOUSE: Now a B&B, the KZN homestead that once belonged to world-famous Victorian author Sir Henry Rider Haggard is still redolent with his presence and a sense of stirring times / Grebe, Meryl. – Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.58-59

Green, Andrew N

FIRST OBSERVATIONS OF SEA-LEVEL INDICATORS RELATED TO GLACIAL MAXIMA AT SODWANA BAY, NORTHERN KWAZULU-NATAL / Green, Andrew N; Uken, Ron. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Green, Marnie

FOUR CULTURES OF EMPLOYEE RETENTION: US organisations with high rates of employee retention create four distinct cultures that keep people focused on the organisation and its goals / Green, Marnie. – Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future September 2006, p. 9-10

Green Point bell tower restored
GREEN POINT BELL TOWER RESTORED -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 5, no. 11, November 2005, p. 9
alpha

Journal article

Greenfield, Haskel

Southern African Field Archaeology Vol.9, 2000, p.5-16
alpha

Journal article

The greening of Joburg

THE GREENING OF JOBURG: Discussion on improvements to Kliptown, Moroka Park, Alexandra township, etc -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
Sawubona August 2002, p.151-153
alpha

Journal article

Greenmarket Place

GREENMARKET PLACE: Fitting in with the others -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 5, no. 12, December 2005, p. 8
alpha

Journal article
Greenwall, Ryno

BOER WAR LITERATURE: The collector's point of view / Greenwall, Ryno. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 54, no. 4, June 2000, p. 169-192
alpha
Journal article

Greenwich

GREENWICH: a world heritage site
Architect and Builder March 1998, p.24
Journal article

Grenville, Jane

alpha
Journal article

Grey, Jeffrey

alpha
Journal article
Greyvenstein, Jan

Knapsak : Nuusbrief van die Oorlogsmuseum, Bloemfontein vol.9, no.2, December 1997, p.5-6

Gribble, John

THE CAPE PENINSULA HISTORICAL SHIPWRECK ROUTE / Gribble, John. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 18, no. 3, December 2001, p. 11-12

THE BATTLE OF SALDANHA AND THE LOSS OF THE MIDDELBURG / Gribble, John. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 2, no. 6, July/August 2002, p. 1,3

THE EARLIEST ENGLISH SHIPWRECK ON THE CAPE COAST / Gribble, John. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 10, October/November 2004, p. 1-2
ROLL-TOP BATHS: A beautiful period bath can be the focal point of your bathroom but you need to make sure that restoration is carried out by experts / Griffiths, Neville.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.132, May 2001, p.138-139

HIGH-LEVEL FLUSH WC / Griffiths, Neville.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.131, April 2001, p.120-121

THE AGA: How to find and restore an old AGA / Griffiths, Neville.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.130, March 2001, p.112-113

THE COMBINATION FIREPLACE: How to restore or replace it / Griffiths, Neville.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.129, February 2001, p.108-109

Griffiths, Paula
alpha
Journal article

Grine, F E
GEOGRAPHIC VARIATION IN HUMAN TOOTH ENAMEL THICKNESS DOES NOT SUPPORT NEANDERTAL INVOLVEMENT IN THE ANCESTRY OF MODERN EUROPEANS / Grine, F E. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

EARLY HOMO AT SWARTKRANS, SOUTH AFRICA: A review of the evidence and an evaluation of recently proposed morphs / Grine, F E. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

Grine, Frederick E
WAS THE EARLY PLIOCENE HOMININ 'AUSTRALOPITHECUS' ANAMENIS A HARD OBJECT FEEDER? / Grine, Frederick E; Ungar, Peter S; Teaford, Mark F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 7/8, July/August 2006, p. 301-310
alpha
Journal article
The Griquatown baptismal register


Grobler, E


Grobler, Elda


Grobler, J E H


Journal article
Groenewald, Gerald


Journal article

Groenewald, Ivan


Journal article

Groenewald, Manie


Journal article
Journal article

Groenewald, Yolandi

alpha
Journal article

THE THIN GREEN LINE : EIAs have changed the way development is done. Can they stop bad development - or are they just a rubber stamp? Discussion about the process, and the loopholes opportunists are ready to exploit / Groenewald, Yolandi. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
alpha
Journal article

BEACHES ARE FOR THE BIRDS (AND PEOPLE) : Has banning 4x4s from South Africa’s beaches been a good or bad thing? Discussion on the pros and cons / Groenewald, Yolandi. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
alpha
Journal article
UNCLOGGING THE WORKS: Discussion on how, due to developers complaining about lengthy delays with the environmental impact studies, the new DEAT regulations are aimed at speeding up the process / Groenewald, Yolandi. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide Vol. 4, August 2004, p. 8-10


PEOPLE, PARKS AND PARTNERSHIPS: Discussion on how luxury wilderness lodges coexist with impoverished rural communities particularly the Ndumo Wilderness Camp and Rocktail Bay Lodge / Groenewald, Yolandi. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide Vol. 4, August 2004, p. 82-87

Grootboom, Similo


Gross, Barry (ill)
A VIRTUAL WALKING TOUR: The Alhambra / Gross, Barry (ill); Gross, Michael (ill) -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, Saudi Aramco World Vol. 57, no. 4, July/August 2006, p. 24-29

Grossman, Loyd

Grundlingh, Albert
South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.174-189
Grundlingh, Geoff (ill)

Architect and Builder February 1999, p.2-7

Grundlingh, Louis

South African Historical Journal No. 45, November 2001, p. 124-153

Grutz, Jane Waldron

THE LOST PORTFOLIOS OF ROBERT HAY / Grutz, Jane Waldron. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company,
Saudi Aramco World Vol.54, no.2, March/April 2003, p.2-11
Gubic, Kristina


Namaqualand: From dust to sustainable dreams / Gubic, Kristina. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline, Progress Magazine No. 6, 2005, p. 50-52

Guest, Bill

Guestyn, Melanie


Guidoni, N


Guidoni, Marcella

Guillery, Peter

RELIGION AND PLACE IN TOWER HAMLETS: Religion and Place is an English Heritage research project that is exploring the history of architectural provision for religious worship in selected urban locations. / Guillery, Peter; O'Reilly, Lucy. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 17-19

alpha

Journal article

---

Guisse, Abdoul Aziz

THE GAMBIA AND SENEGAL: From the Kpasse Sacred Forest in Ouidah to the stone circles of Senegambia: From a course, into reality / Guisse, Abdoul Aziz. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 12

alpha

Journal article

---

Guns and poses...

GUNS AND POSES...: Discussion on how the large artillery gun that had been a memorial for World War 1 and stood on a concrete slab, was removed during World War 2 and later re-mounted at another site. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 4, no. 2, September 1997. p. 1

alpha

Journal article

---

The guns at Kloof Nek

THE GUNS AT KLOOF NEK -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 6, June/July 2003, p. 9

alpha
**Guns blazing**

**GUNS BLAZING**: Brief description of the restoration of the two original ships’ cannons guarding the Union Building, Pretoria which had been used in the South African War—
Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
*Finesse Spring* 2004, p. 2

**Guthrie, F**

**OUR WILD FLOWERS**: Why drastic measures should be taken for their protection / Guthrie, F. — Cape Town: Council of the Botanical Society,
*The Journal of the Botanical Society of South Africa* No. 22, 1936, p. 14-16

**Guthrie, G**

**URBAN-RURAL CONTRASTS IN ARBOR WEEK IN SOUTH AFRICA** / Guthrie, G; Shackleton, C M. — Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

**Guthrie, Jill**

**THE UNIFIED DESIGNATION BASE AND REGISTER OF HISTORIC SITES AND BUILDINGS FOR ENGLAND**: A single integrated register will be the foundation of the reformed system for protecting England’s historic environment / Guthrie, Jill. — London: English Heritage,
Guy, Jeff


Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.39, November 1998, p.211-227

Journal article

GVK

GVK : 43 years down the line – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse May 2004, p. 4

Journal article

GVK-Siya Zama
GVK-SIYA ZAMA: Discussion on the partnership that Gordon Verhoef & Krause Group entered into 10 years ago with long-serving employees from previously disadvantaged communities to form the company known as GVK-Siya Zama – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse May 2004, p. 4
alpha

Gwasira, Goodman

READING BETWEEN THE LINES: Monuments as metaphors / Gwasira, Goodman. – Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
alpha

MISSION STATIONS AND THE EMANCIPATION OF SLAVES: South Africa / Gwasira, Goodman. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 16
alpha

NATIONAL SEMINAR, ZAMBIA: On GIS based documentation and inventory systems. Held in Siavonga, Zambia from 17-22 May 2004. / Gwasira, Goodman. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 8
alpha

HERITAGE HUNT IN NAMIBIA / Gwasira, Goodman. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 8
alpha
Gyasi, Stephen

New African No. 464, July 2007, p. 50-52

Haarhoff, Pippa

THE WEST COAST FOSSIL PARK : Development of a national monument site / Haarhoff, Pippa. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
The Digging Stick Vol. 18, no. 3, December 2001, p. 8-10

Haasbroek, Annessa

GERBRAND HAASBROEK SE BRIEF AAN SY SEUN : Gerbrand Haasbroek's letter to his son / Haasbroek, Annessa. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa, 
Familia : Quarterly Journal of the Genealogical Society of South Africa / Kwartaalblad van die Genealogiese Genootskap van Suid-Afrika Vol.40, no.1, 2003, p.21-
Haasbroek, Hannes


Haasbroek, J

Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein vol.13, no.4, September 1997, 137-168

Haasbroek, J

Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein vol.14, no.2, June 1998, p.45-71
SIR ETIENNE DE VILLIERS: Excentrieke en 'legendariese' inwoner van Bloemfontein: Discussion on the life of Sir Etienne de Villiers / Haasbroek, J.
*CULNA No.56, September 2001, p.16-17*


Die ontstaan van die eerste bioskoop (1922) vir die Swart Gemeenskap van Bloemfontein: Discussion on how and why the first bioscope hall in Batho was only established in 1922, for the black community / Haasbroek, J. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum.
*Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein Vol.17, no. 6, November 2001, p. 137-161*

Die rol van Henry Selby Msimang in Bloemfontein 1971-1922: Discussion on the role of Henry Selby Msimang in Bloemfontein from 1917 to 1922 who was a founder member of the SANNC (later ANC) and was regarded as one of the best known black leaders to arise from Bloemfontein / Haasbroek, J. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum.
*Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein Vol. 16, no. 3, July 2000, p. 33-66*


KONING GEORGE V1 VAN BRITTANJE EN SY GESIN SE BESOEK AAN BLOEMFONTEIN 1947 : Discussion on King George V1 visit to Bloemfontein 1947 / Haasbroek, J. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA December 2002, p. 36-37
DIE ROL VAN DR B O KELLNER IN BLOEMFONTEIN 1863-1918: Discussion on how Dr Berhard Otto Kellner founded the National Hospital in 1894 / Haasbroek, J. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein Vol. 20, no. 4, November 2004, p. 65-112

Journal article


Journal article

Halcrow, Kirsten

DO CRIMINAL RECORD CHECKS WHEN HIRING / Halcrow, Kirsten. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future November 2005, p. 41-42

Journal article

EFFECTIVE TELEPHONE REFERENCE CHECKS: With CV and other fraud playing an ever increasing role in the recruitment market, it has become critical to do the reference checks before making an appointment. Here is some valuable advice for when you’re doing telephonic reference checks / Halcrow, Kirsten. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future April 2006, p. 10-11

Journal article

Hale, Frederick
DEFENDING THE GREAT TREK MYTH: Afrikaner nationalists' campaign in the Cape against Stuart Coetze's 'Turning wheels' / Hale, Frederick. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 26, August 2000, p. 102-117
alpha

Journal article

NORWEGIAN MEDICAL DOCTORS IN THE ANGLO-BOER WAR (1899-1902) / Hale, Frederick. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
alpha

Journal article

BRITISH LABOURITE JAMES KEIR HARDIE IN SOUTH AFRICA: The politics of race in a working class colonial setting / Hale, Frederick. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alpha

Journal article

Hall, David

BONES OF CONTENTION: Archaeology and the Green Point Burial Grounds / Halkett, David; Hart, Tim; Malan, Antonia. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,
alpha

Journal article

Hall, Andrew
Hall, Simon

BURIAL AND SEQUENCE IN THE LATER STONE AGE OF THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Hall, Simon. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

Halsey, Richard

WORSHIP AND CONSERVATION : Freedom of religion or statutory control / Halsey, Richard. – London: English Heritage,
Conservation bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 8-9
alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Hamilton, Carolyn


Journal article

AN APPRECIATION OF AN INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM: Comments on the 'The abundant herds' which is available in SAHRA Library / Hamilton, Carolyn. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

Hammond-Tooke, David

ON THE MAKING OF 'THE ABUNDANT HERDS': Comments by the author: The book is available in the SAHRA Library / Hammond-Tooke, David. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article
Hammond-Tooke, W D

Journal article

KHOTSO / Hammond-Tooke, W D. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,
Imvubu : Amathole Museum Newsletter Vol.14, no.1, April 2002, p.8
alpha
Journal article

Hampson, Jamie

THE ROCK ART OF BONGANI MOUNTAIN LODGE AND ITS ENVIRONS, MPUMALANGA, SOUTH AFRICA : An introduction to problems of Southern African rock-art regions / Hampson, Jamie; Challis, William; Blundell, Geoffrey; De Rosner, Conraad. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

Hancock, Lynne

alpha
Journal article
Hand axes on Hamilton Russell Vineyards

HAND AXES ON HAMILTON RUSSELL VINEYARDS -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 8, p. 9
alpha
Journal article

Hansen, Denys

alpha
Journal article

Hansen, Eric

alpha
Journal article

Hansen, Eric F

alpha
Harber, Rodney

THE AMERICAN FLAT IN AFRICA / Harber, Rodney.

Hardaker, Terry

THE NAMIBIA PALAEOLITHIC FIELD RESEARCH PROJECT (NAMPAL) 2002 / Hardaker, Terry. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

Hardie, Graeme J

CONTINUITY AND CHANGE IN TSWANA EXPRESSIVE SPACE / Hardie, Graeme J.

Harding, Grace

INDUCTION AND OTHER CHALLENGES : Questions on induction, communication, mission statements and training manuals get answers. / Harding, Grace. --
Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future January 2007, p. 16
**COMMUNICATION TIPS FOR CEOS:** Providing practical advice on internal communication / Harding, Grace. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future May 2007, p. 51

**The Harley Davidson of the sky**

**Harnessing giraffe power**
HARNESSING GIRAFFE POWER: Discussion on various African rock art sites depicting giraffes
TARA Newsletter September 2004, p. 6-7

**Harper, Philip Thomas**
Harradine, Margaret

THE SISTERS' HOME, HOLY ROSARY CONVENT / Harradine, Margaret. -- Port Elizabeth: Historical Society of Port Elizabeth, 1999.

Harradine, Margaret

ST JOHN'S LYCH GATE, WALMER / Harradine, Margaret. -- Port Elizabeth: Historical Society of Port Elizabeth, 1999.

Harries, Patrick

South African Historical Journal No.39, November 1998, P.167-175

Harries, Patrick


Harries, Patrick

South African Historical Journal No.39, November 1998, P.167-175

Journal article
Harrigan, Peter

ART ROCKS IN SAUDI ARABIA: Discussion on various rock art sites in Saudi Arabia and the importance of conserving them / Harrigan, Peter. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, Saudi Aramco World Vol.53, no.2, March/April 2002, p.36-47
Journal article

Journal article

TALES OF A THALER: The favourite coin in use in this part of Arabia is the Maria Theresa dollar (riyal), the value of which is affected by the local demand. For the remoter parts of the interior little information is available; but it appears that the Maria Theresa dollar is current almost everywhere. / Harrigan, Peter. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, 2003. Saudi Aramco World Vol.54, No.1, January/February 2003, p.14-23
Journal article

Journal article
Harris, Brent

CONFESSING THE TRUTH: Shaping silences through the amnesty process / Harris, Brent. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 26, August 2000, p. 76-88

Journal article

Harris, C J


Journal article

Harris, Karen L


Journal article


Journal article
Harris, Stewart


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Harrison, Arthur

THE EARLY SCHOOLS OF KALK BAY - ST JAMES : Miss Kemp’s school / Harrison, Arthur. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association, Kalk Bay Historical Association Bulletin No. 2, March 1998, p. 86

Journal article

Hart, David
Hart, Marg


Journal article

Hart, Pat

CONCERNS OVER PROPOSED VREDENBURG DEVELOPMENT / Hart, Pat. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin May 2006, p. 6-7

Journal article

Hart, Peter


Hart, R


Lawrence Green / Hart, R. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 11, no. 2, June 2003, p. 5-7

Hart, Robert


Hart, Robert


Hart, Robert

ROSEMOUNT: One of Kimberley's vanished houses / Hart, Robert. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 12, no. 1, March 2004, p. 5-6

Hart, Yvonne


Journal article

Harvard, Tracee

COASTING ALONG: Exploration of the KwaZulu-Natal coastline / Harvard, Tracee. -- Cape Town: Cape Media, Explore South Africa No. 12, Spring 2006, p. 34-38, 40, 42

Journal article

Harvey, Keri


Journal article
DRUMBEATS AND SERPENTS: Lake Fundudzi in Limpopo province is an important wetland area. But it’s also the sacred lake of the VhaVenda people and the place where the ancestors live, as well as their python god / Harvey, Keri. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, 2003.

Sawubona November 2003, p.103-106

Haswell, Robert


Hattingh, Bryan

CHALLENGING, COLOURFUL YEAR AHEAD FOR CEOs / Hattingh, Bryan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future December 2005, p. 18

TEN ATTRIBUTES OF GREAT LEADERS / Hattingh, Bryan. Osgard Media, 
HR Future July 2006, p. 11
alpha
Journal article

FIVE PRINCIPLES OF SERVANT LEADERSHIP / Hattingh, Bryan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
HR Future October 2006, p. 19-20
alpha
Journal article

DON'T RUN A NARROW MINDED COMPANY : An ethical business is a sustainable one / Hattingh, Bryan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
HR Future June 2007, p. 30
alpha
Journal article

TRUE AND LASTING LEADERSHIP : The kind of leadership the public sector needs / Hattingh, Bryan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
HR Future July 2007, p. 29
alpha
Journal article

THE COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE : The biggest business imperative and differentiator is, and will be, the attraction, retention and optimisation of talent / Hattingh, Bryan. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, 
HR Highway : Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 6, September 2007, p. 16-17
alpha
Journal article
Hattingh, Mathys W

alpha
Journal article

Havenga, Sudre

WITH THIS RING...: Afrikaans article about the history / ritual of marriage in South Africa / Havenga, Sudre.
CULNA No. 56, September 2001, p.4-5
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

UNIEKE SENDINGGELD: Raar maar waar (Unique missionary coins) / Havenga, Sudre. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA No. 59, November 2004, p. 20-21
alpha
Journal article
Hayes, Patricia

INTRODUCTION: Judging books by their covers / Hayes, Patricia; Bank, Andrew. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 1-14
alpha
Journal article

VISION AND VIOLENCE: Photographs of war in southern Angola and northern Namibia / Hayes, Patricia. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 133-157
alpha
Journal article

Hayes, Robin

RESTORING ROSEBANK RELIC: The 1930s-built Rosebank Post Office building is being restored to its former elegance as The Monarch Hotel / Hayes, Robin. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrck Publications (Pty) Ltd, Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 8, August 2006, p. 26-29
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Head, Victor

A SURVIVAL KIT FOR STATELY HOMES: Discussion on historic mansions and how they are adapting to a harsher economic climate. Belton House has entered the leisure market and is expecting 200,000 visitors this year / Head, Victor.

720.288 HEA

Book Journal article

POWERSCOURT: Dublin's own Quincy market: How the former Georgian town house has been reborn as an enclosed shopping, dining and entertainment centre / Head, Victor.

720.288 HEA

Journal article

Hearne, Mark


Building no.68, February/March 1999, p.31-33,35

Journal article

Heathfield, Susan

FOUR FUTURE HR TRENDS / Heathfield, Susan. Osgard Media,
HR Future July 2006, p. 9-10
alpha

Journal article
Heaton, J R


Heemstra, Phillip C

INTERACTIONS OF FISHES WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO COELACANTHS IN THE CANYONS AT SODWANA BAY AND THE ST LUCIA MARINE PROTECTED AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA / Heemstra, Phillip C; Fröcke, Hans; Hissmann, Karen; Schauer, Jurgen; Smale, Malcolm; Sink, Kerry. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Heller-Wagner, Eric

A TASTE OF TOLERANCE IN THE EARLY DAYS OF RELIGIOUS BROADCASTING IN SOUTH AFRICA / Heller-Wagner, Eric. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,


Henderson, Zoe
THE MIDDLE STONE AGE HORIZON AT FLORISBAD / Henderson, Zoe.
CULNA No.56, September 2001, p.28-29
alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

LEAVING HIS MARK, AN OTHERWISE INVISIBLE MAN : Discussion on Koffiefontein koppie including rock engravings and inscriptions carved onto rocks in 1900 during the South African War and in the 1920s during mining operations in the vicinity / Henderson, Zoe. – Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA December 2002, p. 9-11
alpha

Hennessy, Elizabeth


Hennie Vos spreads his wings


Henning, Lofty

Henry, Leila

alpha
Journal article

Henshaw, Peter

alpha
Journal article

Henshilwood, Christopher

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Herbst, F


Journal article

Herholdt, Albrecht (ed)


Journal article

Heritage awareness, museums and hominid casts


Journal article

Heritage down under


Journal article
Heritage meets environment

HERITAGE MEETS ENVIRONMENT: Two projects have been combined to create an iconic heritage and environmentally-aware site on the East Rand: Leeupan Regional Park and Oliver Tambo Cultural Precinct – Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 4, October 2007, p. 33

Journal article

Heritage Park Historical Village

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteran Boer no.12, Autumn 1998, p.24-25

Journal article

Heritage partnership agreements

HERITAGE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENTS: New-style management agreements could offer owners the chance to manage their heritage sites more efficiently. – London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 52, Summer 2006, p. 20-27

Journal article

Heritage site 'outgrows' old name

HERITAGE SITE ‘OUTGROWS’ OLD NAME: Greater St Lucia Wetland Park has been renamed iSimangaliso Wetland Park – Pretoria: South African Water Research Commission,
The Water Wheel Vol. 6, no. 4, July/August 2007, p. 7

Journal article
Heritage trust to preserve Soweto's past

HERITAGE TRUST TO PRESERVE SOWETO'S PAST
Cultural weapon August 1997, p.42

Hermanus hotels

HERMANUS HOTELS – Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 3, March/April 2004, p. 8-9

Hermanus, Peter Earl (ill)

THE CAPE POINT LIGHT OF 1919 : Sketch / Hermanus, Peter Earl (ill) – Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 5, no. 6, November/December 2005, p. 14

Heron, Marianne

A FEAST OF FLOWERS : Includes photographs of historical buildings in the Mamre and Darling area / Heron, Marianne. – Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life September 2005, p. 70-75

PUTTING DOWN NEW ROOTS: Tulbagh / Heron, Marianne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2006, p. 30-31

BOKKEVELD BLING: Discussion on farms in the Neuwoudtville area / Heron, Marianne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life No. 133, August 2007, p. 50-55

WILD SIMPLICITY: The Tankwa Karoo National Park / Heron, Marianne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life March 2007, p. 72-75
GETTING TO THE BOKKOM OF VELDDRIF: The bokkom industry has played a key role in the life of this historic West Coast village / Heron, Marianne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2007, p. 64-67
alpha

Journal article

THE NEW NAPIER / Heron, Marianne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2007, p. 76-81
alpha

Journal article

Hetherington, Alex

MAPPING BIODIVERSITY IN SOUTH AFRICA: A major new publication charts the trends, indicators and human impacts on biodiversity in South Africa / Hetherington, Alex. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 25, 2002, p. 64-71
alpha

Journal article

Hetherington, Laura

THE UNTOLD STORY: The Untold Story was a three-year pilot project that engaged with local communities through the performing arts to develop new interpretation at some of the National Trust properties / Hetherington, Laura; Wathan, Stefan; Murphy, Alex. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 19-20
alpha

Journal article
**Hetherington, Sarah**

WHO WANTS TO BE A LANDLORD? : Municipalities and provinces own thousands of houses and apartments - now national policy is prompting the transfer of this public housing either to the occupants or to social housing institutions. / Hetherington, Sarah. -- Cape Town: String Communications, Delivery : The Magazine for Local Government May/July 2005, p. 40-42

Journal article

---

**Hettema, Joan**

THE GREAT MUSHROOM DEBATE : Discussion on the problems associated with a mushroom-forming fungus which was introduced to the Company's Gardens more than 300 years ago and is now slowly killing the Oaks / Hettema, Joan. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear : The essential environmental guide No. 1, 2002, p. 10-12

Journal article

---

**Hewitson, Nigel**


Journal article

---


Journal article
LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS: Protecting World Heritage sites / Hewitson, Nigel. -- London: English Heritage, 
Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 46

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS: Online heritage information and human rights / Hewitson, Nigel. -- London: English Heritage, 
Conservation Bulletin No. 51, Spring 2006, p. 42

Heydenrych, Heinie
THE CULTURAL HEART OF MONTAGU / Heydenrych, Heinie. -- Stanford: Village Life, 

Hickey-Friedman, Laramie
BROKEN OBELISK: A conservation case study: This sculpture is dedicated to the memory of Martin Luther King Jr. / Hickey-Friedman, Laramie. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, 
CAPE POLICE MEMORIAL: This year sees the centenary of the unveiling of one of Kimberley's most attractive monuments namely the Cape Police Memorial situated in Belgravia / Higgo, Frank. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape.

ST JAMES / Higgo, Ralph. -- Cape Town:


SOUTH AFRICA FLYING HIGH - OR JUST PIE IN THE SKY? : Maritime area-surveillance proposal could become national flagship project / Hill, Matthew. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media,

CREAMER MEDIA'S ENGINEERING NEWS Vol. 26, no. 6, 24 February-2 March 2006, p. 38-39
Hilliard, Elizabeth

THE ART OF SPARKLE : Chandeliers / Hilliard, Elizabeth.  
*Period Living and Traditional Homes* No.137, October 2001, p.64-66,68

Hilton-Barber, Bridget

LORD OF THE ANIMALS : Kaoxa Bushcamp, in the Limpopo Valley, has the only recorded San paintings of locusts in the country / Hilton-Barber, Bridget. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,  
*Sawubona* September 2002, p.32

AFRICAN FEELINGS : Nondi Nkuhlu has opened her art gallery which aims to showcase the works of talented South African artists and craftspeople / Hilton-Barber, Bridget. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,  
*Sawubona* September 2002, p.154,156

PROUDLY SOUTH AFRICAN : A guide to our national and provincial parks / Hilton-Barber, Bridget. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,  
*Sawubona* August 2002, p.182-186,188

Sawubona October 2003, p.36-38


Sawubona November 2003, p.114-126

HIT THE HERITAGE TRAIL: Discussion on the 39 recognised routes across the country / Hilton-Barber, Bridget. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona September 2004, p. 61-62, 64, 66-70, 72, 75, 77

IMMERSE YOURSELF IN BATH / Hilton-Barber, Bridget. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona January 2004, p. 89-90, 93
Hilton-Barber, Monica

THE POTTERS OF MPUMALANGA: Esias Bosch / Hilton-Barber, Monica. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 45, March 2000, p. 94-95
alpha

Journal article

Hipondoka, M H T

FOSSIL EVIDENCE FOR PERENNIAL LAKE CONDITIONS DURING THE HOLOCENE AT ETOSHA PAN, NAMIBIA / Hipondoka, M H T; Jousse, H; Kempf, J; Busche, D. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 3/4, March/April 2006, p. 93-95
alpha

Journal article

Hiralai, K
Historic Cape building undergoing refurbishment

HISTORIC CAPE BUILDING UNDERGOING REFURBISHMENT: Old Drill Hall – Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

Historic Cape FNB cleaned

HISTORIC CAPE FNB CLEANED – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse Spring 2004, p. 3

Historic Drill Hall to become city's Central Library

HISTORIC DRILL HALL TO BECOME CITY’S CENTRAL LIBRARY – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse Summer 2005, p. 2

Historic Grahamstown building resurrected from the ashes

HISTORIC GRAHAMSTOWN BUILDING RESURRECTED FROM THE ASHES: Bon Marche – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse May 2006, p. 5
Historical Archaeology Research Group


Historical railway feature


The history of Bowls in Griqualand West


The history of glass as a building material

The history of the village

The Urban Green File vol.3, no.6, February 1999

HMS Ark Royal 1939-45

HMS ARK ROYAL 1939-45 -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

Ho, Ufrieda

AFRICAN STAR LORE: Internationally the stars are known by western names and traditions, but how do Africans see Orion’s Belt and the rest? A local film reclaims the heritage of the African skies / Ho, Ufrieda. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life October 2003, p. 28-33

WINDS OF CHANGE: The township of Lulekani has pulled together to establish a cultural tourism initiative that is set to breathe life into the poverty-stricken community / Ho, Ufrieda. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life May 2003, p. 92-94
BLISS BY THE RIVER: Henley on Klip / Ho, Ufrieda. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2004, p. 72-74

BEAUTIFUL MAGOEBASKLOOF / Ho, Ufrieda. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life February 2005, p. 70-75


CHEMICAL REACTION: Modderfontein Conservation Park is a triumph of rehabilitation - and bit of natural heaven - right on Joburg's doorstep. / Ho, Ufrieda. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life July 2006, p. 96-97
Hobart, J

Southern African Field Archaeology Vol.9, 2000, p.43-54
alpha
Journal article

Hobbs, Joseph J

LIVING WITH THE ANIMALS: The early Egyptian world / Hobbs, Joseph J.
Saudi Aramco World Vol.52, No.4, p.14-21
alpha
Journal article

The hodgepodge place

THE HODGEPODGE PLACE
: Discussion on how farm Poespaskraal became known as Sunnydale Farm and now as Solole Game Reserve and how Dagbreek Cottage has been converted into the Mnandis Restaurant -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 10, October/November 2003, p. 13
alpha
Journal article

Hoerle, Stephane

MICROCLIMATIC DATA AND ROCK ART CONSERVATION AT GAME PASS SHELTER IN THE KAMBERG NATURE RESERVE, KWAZULU-NATAL / Hoerle, Stephane; Salomon, Andrew. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Hoff, Ansie


Journal article

Hoff, Ansie


Journal article

Hofmeyr, George S


Journal article

Hollard, Peter


Journal article
DASSEN ISLAND: From VOC pantry to nature reserve / Hollard, Peter. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 20, October/November 2006, p. 8-10

SHIPWRECKS AND FISHERMEN AT PATERNOSTER / Hollard, Peter. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 21, December 2006/January 2007, p. 20-22

Hollmann, J C
SPECIES AND SUPERNATURAL POTENCY: An unusual rock painting from the Motheo district, Free State province, South Africa / Hollmann, J C; Lewis-Williams, J D. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 11/12, November/December 2006, p. 509-512

Hollmann, Jeremy C
'BIG PICTURES': Insights into Southern African San rock paintings of ostriches / Hollmann, Jeremy C. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
NATURAL MODELS, ETHOLOGY AND SAN ROCK-PAINTINGS: Pilø-erection and depictions of bristles in south-eastern South Africa / Hollmann, Jeremy C. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article
alpha
Journal article

GIFTS OF THE GALLEONS: For nearly 500 years the southeastern coastline of South Africa has been a treasure trove of artefacts from Portuguese ships wrecked during the 16th and 17th centuries... / Holt-Biddle, David. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2006, p. 78-80
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Holtzhausen, Lani

DAM PROJECT COULD IMPROVE AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT: The aquatic environment is proving to be an important stakeholder in the proposed raising of the Clanwilliam Dam, in the Western Cape, which could bring much needed additional water resources to the area. / Holtzhausen, Lani. -- Pretoria: South African Water Research Commission, The Water Wheel Vol. 5, no. 1, January/February 2006, p. 14-17

Journal article


Journal article

Hominids to humans

HOMINIDS TO HUMANS: Discussion on Maropeng -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p.10-13

Journal article

Hood, Tom

GUN MEN: South Africa's many muzzle-loading cannons have a story to tell - and two fans who are busy unravelling it / Hood, Tom. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.60, July 2001, p 24-25

Journal article
TOWN AND COUNTRY: A problem for modern cities is the huge need to safeguard surrounding rural areas / Hood, Tom. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.69, April 2002, p.126

FIGHTING BACK: Discussion of how residents of several Karoo towns have banded together to try to stop the massive stripping of valuable timber from historic homes / Hood, Tom. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life July 2007, p. 128

The Hoodia Hana-Hana


Hooley, Dave

Hopkins, D W


Hopkins, Pat


LITTLE DONKEY: Jackson Hlungwani is the artistic type who seems to have no particular axe to grind / Hopkins, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 78, January 2003, p. 68-69


BRIDGE OF UNITY: The time for the healing of wounds has come. The moment to bridge the chasm that divides us has come. The time to build is upon us. - Nelson Mandela / Hopkins, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, 2003. Sawubona August 2003, p.50-54

OOM JOCHEMUS'S PLACE: The parastatal Armscor has restored Pretoria's Erasmus Castle to its former glory - down to the bantams and geese that gaggle in the grounds / Hopkins, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, 2003. Sawubona November 2003, p.81-84
THE SPIRITUAL EYE: Limpopo is home to a large concentration of South African artists. Many of these are called by the spirit world through unusual dreams and visions to fulfill their destinies, giving their work a supernatural energy. / Hopkins, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona Vol.5, no.7, March 2002, p.38-43

Horning, Audrey
CRM: Cultural Resource Management: Information for Parks, Federal Agencies, Indian Tribes, States, Local Governments and the Private Sector vol.21, no.1, 1998, p.31-33

Horwitz, Simonne

Hosking, Alan
BAD SELECTION BENEFITS NOBODY: Profile: Professor Peter Saville: Workplace assessment / Hosking, Alan. Osgard Media, HR Future July 2006, p. 6, 8
alpha

TRANSFORM PERFORMANCE THROUGH QUIET LEADERSHIP: Profile: David Rock / Hosking, Alan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future August 2006, p. 6, 8
alpha

CREATE STRATEGIC FORESIGHT IN YOUR ORGANISATION: Profile: Dr Nick Walsh / Hosking, Alan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future October 2006, p. 6, 8
alpha

alpha

Houghton, Sean

KARBONKELBERG: Brief description and some photographs of the old radar station on top of the mountain / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Full Circle Magazine October 2004, p. 18-19
alpha
THE BRASS BELL: Kalk Bay business profile / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town:

VINCENT CLOETE: Kalk Bay personality: Fisherman / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town:
Full Circle Magazine Vol. 2, no. 3, March 2005, p. 32

JOHN STEIN: Kalk Bay artist / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town:
Full Circle Magazine Vol. 2, no. 3, March 2005, p. 34

BONES AND BEAMS: Discussion on locating the shipwrecks of Nolloth and Thomas T Tucker / Houghton, Sean; Stevens, Bruce (ill) -- Cape Town:
Full Circle Magazine Vol. 2, no. 6, June 2005, p. 12, 14
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

ORANGE KLOOF TENTED CAMP: Table Mountain National Park / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Full Circle Magazine Vol. 3, no. 10, October 2006, p. 18
alpha
Journal article

SLANGKOP / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Full Circle Magazine Vol. 3, no. 10, October 2006, p. 28
alpha
Journal article

PEER’S CAVE / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Full Circle Magazine Vol. 4, no. 6, July 2006, p. 36-37
alpha
Journal article
GODFREY CHIMHANZI: Sculptor / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,  
**Full Circle Magazine** Vol. 4, no. 11, November 2007, p. 12, 14

---

**Hout Bay**

HOUT BAY: A world in a valley: Its history -- Cape Town: Historical Media,  
**The Cape Odyssey** Vol. 4, no. 5, p. 1, 3, 5

---

**Hout Bay Museum**

HOUT BAY MUSEUM -- Cape Town: Historical Media,  
**The Cape Odyssey** Vol. 4, no. 5, May/June 2004, p. 10

---

A BRIEF OUTLINE OF THE HISTORY OF HOUT BAY / Hout Bay Museum.  
**Full Circle Magazine** Vol. 2, no. 7, July 2005, p. 10, 12
Hout Bay & surrounds

HOUT BAY & SURROUNDS -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
Full Circle Magazine Vol. 3, no. 8, August 2006, p.12
alpha
Journal article

How to patch floorboards

HOW TO PATCH FLOORBOARDS : Discussion on how to restore an original wooden floor -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No. 167, April 2004, p. 134-135
alpha
Journal article

Howard, Leslie

WOMEN OF COURAGE : Description of 'Kom Nader' and biographical details of Maria Elizabeth Rothmann (a famous Afrikaans writer known as M.E.R.) / Howard, Leslie. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 19, August/September 2006, p. 10-14
alpha
Journal article

SWELLENDAM DROSTDY / Howard, Leslie. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 14, October/November 2005, p. 14-18
alpha
Journal article
Howes, Sigi


Journal article

VILLAGE SCHOOL CELEBRATES ITS 170 YEARS: Now known as the Education Museum / Howes, Sigi. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 20, October/November 2006, p. 12-16

Journal article

Hromnik, Cyril A


Journal article


Journal article
Hubbard, Paul

alpha

Journal article

Huchison, Patrick

alpha

Journal article

Hudson, Edward

alpha

Journal article

Hudson, Russel

alpha

Journal article
Huffman, T N

Journal article

SALVAGE EXCAVATIONS AT PLANKNEK, POTGIETERSRUS, NORTHERN CAPE / Huffman, T N; Steel, R H. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 5, no. 1, April 1996, p. 45-56
Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGICAL MITIGATION OF THE LETSIBOGO DAM : Agropastoralism in southeastern Botswana / Huffman, T N; Kinahan, J. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 11 and 12, 2002/3, p. 4-63
Journal article

Huffman, Thomas N

TOTENG POTTERY AND THE ORIGINS OF BAMBATA / Huffman, Thomas N. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 3, no. 1, April 1994, p. 3-9
Journal article

Journal article

---

Huizinga, Eerhard

FRANCIS FAREWELL SQUARE MEMORIAL WALL / Huizinga, Eerhard; Bush, Lindsay; Chiang, Jack. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, *KZ-NIA Journal: Journal of the KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture* Vol. 31, no. 3, 2006, p. 6-7

Journal article

---

Hull, Simon


Journal article

---

Human rights wall


Journal article

---

Humans left Africa, then some returned
HUMANS LEFT AFRICA, THEN SOME RETURNED -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 3, December 2006, p. 19
Journal article

Humphreys, A J B
Southern African Field Archaeology vol.6, no.2, September 1997, p.78-81
Journal article

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.7, no.1, April 1998, p.20-25
Journal article

A FURTHER CORE-AXE FROM WITHIN A RESTRICTED AREA IN THE NORTHERN CAPE / Humphreys, A J B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 59, no. 180, December 2004, p. 70
Journal article

MORE ON SPOUTED OSTRICH EGGSHELL CONTAINERS FROM THE NORTHERN CAPE / Humphreys, A J B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 61, no. 184, December 2006, p. 208
Journal article
Hurlbert, Dan

Journal article

Huyge, Dirk

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Huysamen, Deon (Mushavi)

SICK LEAVE, THE BLUNT SAW : There are many reasons why employees will rationalise their decisions to take sick leave when it is not needed / Huysamen, Deon (Mushavi) -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future May 2007, p. 40-41
alpha
Journal article
Hyslop, Jonathan

CAPE TOWN HIGHLANDERS, TRANSVAAL SCOTTISH: Military 'Scottishness' and social power in nineteenth and twentieth century South Africa / Hyslop, Jonathan. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 47, October 2002, p. 96-114
alpha

Journal article

Ibbotson, Peter

PERFORMANCE DEPENDS ON CALIBRE OF WORKFORCE: Performance management appraisals are crucial to sustained business success / Ibbotson, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future September 2006, p. 20-22
alpha

Journal article

Icon of humanity and freedom

ICON OF HUMANITY AND FREEDOM: Freedom Park -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 88-89
alpha

Journal article

IFA's play on Boschendal

IFA'S PLAY ON BOSCHENDAL -- Cape Town: Cape Business News,
Cape Business News August 2007, p. 29
alpha
In living colour

IN LIVING COLOUR: David Goldblatt's colour works portray the shifting dynamics of post-apartheid society with a more seductive and ambiguous eye.

In the spirit of Johannesburg

IN THE SPIRIT OF JOHANNESBURG: Cosmo City -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,


In two postcards to Maraisburg (now known as Hofmeyr)

IN TWO POSTCARDS TO MARAISBURG (NOW KNOWN AS HOFMEYR): The diary of Iris Vaughan: Part 2 -- Stanford: Village Life,

Village Life No. 26, October/November 2007, p. 24-28

Increasing efficiency

INCREASING EFFICIENCY: E-planning has arrived: The government's commitment to a reformed planning system is revolutionising the management of historic environment casework. Also includes PARSOL. -- London: English Heritage,

Conservation Bulletin No.51, Spring 2006, p. 4-11
Inglis, Simon

A SPORTING CHANCE: Manchester's sporting heritage / Inglis, Simon. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation bulletin No. 43, November 2002, p. 6-8

Innes, Gail


Inside and outside

INSIDE AND OUTSIDE: Mikhael Subotzky in conversation with Michael Godby -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 32, November 2006, p. 6-14

Inskeep, R R

Institute of Landscape Architects (ILASA)

The Urban Green File vol.3, no.1, September/October 1998, p.11,13-15

Insult

INSULT: Locked away: One of Johannesburg's major monuments remains locked away behind a fence, namely the War Memorial -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.
The Urban Green File Vol. 11, no. 4, October 2006, p. 9

Intelligent investments

INTELLIGENT INVESTMENTS: Research reveals why money spent on training is often wasted -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd,
Meetings SA No. 12, February 2007, p. 39-41

International award for Bushmans Kloof archaeologist
Journal article

International Council of Monuments and Sites

ICOMOS News vol.8, no.1, March 1998, p.5-6
Journal article

ICOMOS News vol.8, no.1, March 1998, p.7-8
Journal article

ICOMOS News vol.8, no.1, March 1998, p.13-15
Journal article

ICOMOS News vol.8, no.1, March 1998, p.20-23
Journal article
ICOMOS News vol.7, no.3, December 1997, p.21-28
Journal article

ICOMOS News vol.7, no.2, July 1997, p.17-20
Journal article

ICOMOS News vol.7, no.2, July 1997, p.31-32
Journal article

ICOMOS News vol.7, no.1, January 1997, p.2-4
Journal article

ICOMOS News vol.7, no.1, January 1997, p.5-6
Journal article

JOURNAL ARTICLE


JOURNAL ARTICLE


JOURNAL ARTICLE


JOURNAL ARTICLE

ICOMOS News vol.9, no.1, April 1999, p.21-24

ICOMOS News vol.8, no.3, December 1998, p.15

ICOMOS News vol.8, no.3, December 1998, p.23

ICOMOS News vol.8, no.3, December 1998, p.27-30

International year of the mountains
Interpretation Centre at eMakhosini-Ophathe Heritage Park

alpha

Journal article

Inventory and documentation of immovable cultural heritage

INVENTORY AND DOCUMENTATION OF IMMOVABLE CULTURAL HERITAGE : 1st technical course CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 5
alpha

Journal article

Involved intervention

INVOLVED INTERVENTION : An extremely complex and involved project has a multitude of outcomes that need focused co-ordination and management : Taung Skull World Heritage Site -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 4, October 2007, p. 31
alpha

Journal article
Irish Guards honoured

IRISH GUARDS HONOURED – Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History,

alpha

Journal article

Irish, John

CAVES OF THE NORTHERN CAPE, SOUTH AFRICA: A baseline study / Irish, John; Marais, Eugene. – Bloemfontein: National Museum,

alpha

Journal article

Islam

ISLAM: An introduction : Facts about Islam and Muslims ; masterpieces of Islamic timeline ; notable Muslims and ; recommended further readings -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,

alpha

Journal article

An island with a water problem


Journal article
Israelstam, Ivan

alpha
Journal article

It came from outer space

alpha
Journal article

It's nature as usual at the Test Range

IT'S NATURE AS USUAL AT THE TEST RANGE – Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 8, October/November 2004, p. 11
alpha
Journal article

Italians find ancient Ur tablets

ITALIANS FIND ANCIENT UR TABLETS – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 1, April 2006, p. 20
alpha
The J Paul Getty Museum

THE J PAUL GETTY MUSEUM : Discussion on the various conservation activities such as antiquities, decorative arts and sculpture, paintings and paper -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, Conservation : The Getty Conservation Institute Newsletter Vol. 21, no. 2, 2006, p. 12-17

J T Lloyd (1851-1928)


Jackson, Albert

FITTING A PLASTER CEILING ROSE / Jackson, Albert; Day, David. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No. 167, April 2004, p. 130-131

Jackson, Ashley

Jackson, Sarah

Jackson, T P

Jacob, R E
THE KAOLINITIC CLAY DEPOSITS ON BEACONSFIELD, NORTH OF GRAHAMSTOWN / Jacob, R E; Mitha, V R; MacPherson, D. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) South African Journal of Science Vol. 100, no. 11/12, November/December 2004, p. 560-564

Jacobs, C J
Jacobs, Gail


Journal article

Jacobs, Nancy J

LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES : Comparative perspectives on Cape environmental history / Jacobs, Nancy J. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 29, November 2003, p. 7-29

Journal article

Jacobson, E


Journal article


Journal article

---


alpha

Journal article

---

Jacobson, L

THE OCCURRENCE OF VITRIFIED DUNG FROM THE KAMDEBOO DISTRICT, SOUTHERN KAROO AND DEN STAAT, LIMPOPO VALLEY, SOUTH AFRICA / Jacobson, L; Loock, J C; Van der Westhuizen, W A; Huffman, T N; Dreyer, J J B. — Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


alpha

Journal article

---

Jacobson, Leon


alpha

Journal article

---

Jacobson-Tepfer, Esther
Jain, Kamal

ADDRESSING RISKS TO COLLECTIONS IN STORAGE / Jain, Kamal; De Ruijter, Maartijn. -- Rome: ICCROM, ICCROM Newsletter : International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property No. 31, June 2005, p. 9
alpha

Journal article

James, Danielle

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article
Jason, Pini

alpha

Journal article

Jeeves, Alan

alpha

Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.109-48
alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article
South African Historical Journal No.43, November 2000, p.244-266
Journal article

Journal article

Jeeves, Alan H
New Contree no.40, November 1996, p.148-158
Journal article

Jenkins, Elwyn
Journal article
RIDDLE OF A ROCK ART STAMP / Jenkins, Elwyn. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,  
The Digging Stick Vol. 15, no. 2, August 1998, p. 9-11  
Journal article

THE LEAGUE OF BOY FRIENDS : A source for the boy scouts promise and laws / Jenkins, Elwyn. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,  
Journal article

KUDOS FOR DAVID LEWIS-WILLIAMS : Discussion on the two awards that he has recently received in the United States of America / Jenkins, Elwyn. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,  
The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 2, August 2004, p. 15-16  
Journal article

SHARING OUR STORIES : Discussion on some of the classical or historical novels of South Africa especially oral narratives / Jenkins, Elwyn. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,  
Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 48, no. 5, September/October 2004, p. 12-15  
Journal article

FAMOUS FINDS HONOURED : Discussion on how two of the national orders recently introduced, represent two of the country’s most important archaeological finds; namely, the Mapungubwe rhinoceros and one of the Lydenburg Heads. / Jenkins, Elwyn. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
Jensen, Ray

Cape Business News vol.19, no.10, May 1999, p.1

Journal article

Jerardino, Antonieta


Journal article


Journal article

AN INFANT BURIAL FROM STEENBOKFONTEIN CAVE, WEST COAST, SOUTH AFRICA : Its archaeological, nutritional and anatomical context / Jerardino, Antonieta; Sealy, Judith; Pfeiffer, Susan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 55, no. 171, June 2000, p. 44-48

alpha


PRE-COLONIAL SETTLEMENT AND SUBSISTENCE ALONG SANDY SHORES SOUTH OF ELANDS BAY, WEST COAST, SOUTH AFRICA / Jerardino, Antonieta. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

Jessel, Alistair

STONE ALONE: From limestone to sandstone, travertine to granite, natural stone can be an essential period element in the home / Jessel, Alistair.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.128, January 2001, p.94-97
Jetty 1 Exhibition

JETY 1 EXHIBITION : At the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront – Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Full Circle Magazine Vol. 4, no. 11, November 2007, p. 34
Journal article

Jewitt-Colby, Susan

A TRIP DOWN MEMORY LANE : Pumula Beach Hotel (originally known as Umzumbe Hotel) / Jewitt-Colby, Susan. – Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2003, p. 80-83
Journal article

Jing, Jin

PILOT PROJECT TO AID MARINE BIODIVERSITY : WWF-South Africa Marine Protected Area Pilot Training programme / Jing, Jin. – Cape Town: South African National Parks, ParkNews : Table Mountain National Park June 2006, p. 4
Journal article

Jinmium redated...

Journal article
Jinnah, Zubair Ali

A DOUBLE-TUSKED DICYNODONT AND ITS BIOSTRATIGRAPHIC SIGNIFICANCE / Jinnah, Zubair Ali; Rubidge, Bruce. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Jirasek, Pavel

PARTNERSHIP FOR RESTITUTION OF JEWISH CULTURAL PROPERTY IN THE CZECH REPUBLIC : Principle and reality / Jirasek, Pavel. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers,
Museum International No. 224, December 2004, p. 46-52

Joffroy, Therry

AFRICA 2009 AND ITS EVOLUTION / Joffroy, Therry. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 3

Johannesburg's steel and canvas beasts
alpha
Journal article

Johannesburg Tourism Company

alpha
Journal article

Johannesson, Barbara

alpha
Journal article

Johnson, Brian Barker

PORTS OF PROMISE: 150 years ago several attempts were made to provide George with a harbour / Johnson, Brian Barker. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 78, January 2003, p. 40-43
alpha
Journal article
A LANGEBERG LOOP: Discussion on the history of places along the R324 / Johnson, Brian Barker. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2004, p. 82-85
alpha
Journal article

Johnson, Phyllis

alpha
Journal article

Johnson, Ronald W

CRM: Cultural Resource Management: Information for Parks, Federal Agencies, Indian Tribes, States, Local Governments and the Private Sector vol. 21, no.2, 1998, p.5-8
Journal article

Johnston, Bob

alpha
Journal article
TAKE THE TRAM: Photographs of trams at Adderley Street, Camps Bay Drive and Clifton region / Johnston, Bob; Stuart-Findlay, Derek. Dales Nesbit, Full Circle Magazine Vol. 3, no. 5, May 2006, p.28
Journal article

RED HILL ROAD: Extract from The Motorist's Paradise / Johnston, Bob; Stuart-Findlay, Derek. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Full Circle Magazine Vol. 3, no. 3, March 2006, p. 10
Journal article

Jolly, Pieter

Journal article

Journal article

CONSERVATION OF ROCK ART IN LESOTHO, SOUTHERN AFRICA: A project to educate primary school children concerning the need to preserve San rock paintings / Jolly, Pieter. -- Foix: INORA,
CAVE HOUSES IN LESOTHO AND SOUTH AFRICA / Jolly, Pieter. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
alpha
Journal article

MELIKANE AND UPPER MANGOLONG REVISITED : The possible effects on San art of symbiotic contact between South Eastern San and Southern Sotho and Nguni communities / Jolly, Pieter. -- Vlaeberg: South African Archaeological Society, 1995. 
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

LATE BAROA IN LESOTHO / Jolly, Pieter. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 3, December 2003, p. 5-7,10
alpha
Journal article

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Joly, Kyle


Jones, D Gareth

CONTENDING FOR THE DEAD / Jones, D Gareth; Harris, Robyn J. 1997.
930.10283 JON

Jones, Emrys Wynn

Jones, Martin

SCIENCE AND THE HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT: Introduction: Developments in technology and scientific techniques have led to major advances in understanding and managing the historic environment / Jones, Martin; Payne, Sebastian. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 45, Spring 2004, p.2-3

Journal article


Journal article

Jones, Sharon

KIKUYU SAVES FYNBOS!: Kenilworth Racecourse - a lost world / Jones, Sharon; Wain, Anthony. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 22, December-April 2001, p. 118-120

Journal article

Jonker, Julian


Journal article
Jonker, Julian David


Jooste, Johan


Jordaan, Lucinda

RELIVING DISTRICT SIX: Discussion on its history and construction of new homes / Jordaan, Lucinda. — Cape Town: The Property Magazine August 2004, p. 36-41

Jordaan, Mandi

Jordan, Elizabeth Grzymala


Jordan, Harriet

HISTORIC PUBLIC PARKS: Improving a vital community asset: The high priority the Government has given to urban green spaces has led to increased funding to reverse the decline of historic public parks / Jordan, Harriet. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation bulletin No. 43, October 2002, p. 18-21

Joseph, Dawn


The Josephine Mill

Josephine Mill Quarterly News no.14, April 1997, p.2-4

Joubert, Leonie

Earthyear: The essential environmental guide Vol.3, 2003, p.82-85

Juvanec, Borut

CORBELLED BUILDINGS IN EUROPE: Vaulting, facing and infilling as components of corbelled construction / Juvanec, Borut. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
VASSA Journal No. 17, June 2007, p. 8-11

Kabore, Barthelemy
BURINKA GETS MORE INVOLVED IN THE PROTECTION OF ITS IMMOVABLE CULTURAL HERITAGE / Kabore, Barthelemy. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 15

Journal article

Kadish, Sharman


Journal article

Kadungure, Ivan

A GRAVEYARD CONCERN: Cemeteries have become havens for criminals, overgrown and unkept, presenting a management nightmare to local authorities: Options for improving graveyards and incorporating them into the urban fabric / Kadungure, Ivan. -- Johannesburg: Soft Brick Media cc, 1997.
The Urban Green File vol.2, no.2, May/June 1997, p.30

Journal article

Kajee, Ayesha


Journal article

Kakapel
KAKAPEL: Brief discussion about vandalism at this rock art site and how this will be prevented in the future
TARA Newsletter September 2004, p. 8
Journal article

Kambombo, Fousy
5TH REGIONAL COURSE: Report back from two delegates who attended the course at PMDA, Mombasa, Kenya / Kambombo, Fousy; Olorunnipa, Amos E. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 4
Journal article

Kandel, Andrew W
Journal article

Kapp, Pieter
Journal article
Kariem, Durelle
PARADISE COUNTRY: Exploring Mpumalanga / Kariem, Durelle. -- Cape Town: Cape Media,
Explore South Africa No. 12, Spring 2006, p. 56-60
alpha
Journal article

Katz, Rob
THE DANGERS OF COERCIVE PERSUASION / Katz, Rob. Diligence Publishing,
Aboveboard: Africa's global chronicle on governance, leadership and ethics No. 3, April/May 2006, p. 78-79
alpha
Journal article

Kaufmann, Carol
TRANSFORMATION AT IZIKO: !Qe: The power of rock art / Kaufmann, Carol. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,
alpha
Journal article

Kavazanjian, Edward
THE USE OF GEOSYNTHETICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE REBURIAL / Kavazanjian, Edward. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites Vol. 6, no. 3 and 4, 2004, p. 377-393
alpha
Journal article
Kawada, Tsukasa

alpha
Journal article

Kearney, Brian

720.968 COE
Journal article Book

Keene, Rochelle

Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Keirungi, J

SELECTING MEDICINAL PLANTS FOR CULTIVATION AT NQABARA ON THE EASTERN CAPE WILD COAST, SOUTH AFRICA / Keirungi, J; Fabricius, C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

Keitumetse, Susan

UNESCO 2003 CONVENTION ON INTANGIBLE HERITAGE : Practical implications for heritage management approaches in Africa / Keitumetse, Susan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 61, no. 184, December 2006, p. 166-171
Journal article

Kelly, Kristin

MURAL PAINTING AND CONSERVATION IN THE AMERICAS : A symposium / Kelly, Kristin. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,
Journal article

Kemp, J T

THE OAK TREE IN HISTORY AND ITS LEGACY IN THE WESTERN CAPE / Kemp, J T. -- Johannesburg: South African Society for Cultural History,
Journal article

Kench, John


Kenilworth racecourse office development

KENILWORTH RACECOURSE OFFICE DEVELOPMENT -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 4, September/October 2003, p. 15

Kennedy, David L

GUARDIANS OF THE PILGRIM WELLS: Damascus to Aqaba: Discussion on the hardships encountered by pilgrims on their way to Mecca in the previous centuries / Kennedy, David L; Petersen, Andrew. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, Saudi Aramco World Vol. 55, no. 1, January/February 2004, p. 12-19
Perspectives on the Geology of an Open-Air Middle Stone Age Site, Eastern Free State, South Africa / Kent, Susan; Scholtz, Nico. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

The Silver Cigarette Box / Ker, Ruth. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

Taphonomy of a Lair near the Peers (or Skildegat) Cave in Fish Hoek, Western Cape Province, South Africa / Kerbis Peterhans, Julian C; Singer, Ronald. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

The Silver Cigarette Box / Ker, Ruth. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

Taphonomy of a Lair near the Peers (or Skildegat) Cave in Fish Hoek, Western Cape Province, South Africa / Kerbis Peterhans, Julian C; Singer, Ronald. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

Taphonomy of a Lair near the Peers (or Skildegat) Cave in Fish Hoek, Western Cape Province, South Africa / Kerbis Peterhans, Julian C; Singer, Ronald. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

Kerkhof, Lies
FROM LAND COMMANDERY TO FLEMISH AND EUROPEAN CULTURAL CENTRE: Alden Biesen / Kerkhofs, Lies. -- Brussel: Ministry of Flanders, Flanders No. 64, December 2004 - February 2005, p. 30-33

Journal article

Kersandt, Uwe


Journal article

Kessler, S V C

Knapsak: Nuusbrief van die Oorlogsmuseum, Bloemfontein vol.9, no.1, July 1997, p.9

Journal article

Kessy, Jane


Journal article
Kesting, Piney


The DINESS DISCOVERY: Discussion on the recent discovery of boxes of glass-plate negatives of Jerusalem's first resident photographer, Mendel John Diness in USA / Kesting, Piney. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, Saudi Aramco World Vol. 55, no. 4, July/August 2004, p. 20-29

The key to doors

THE KEY TO DOORS: How to locate, restore and install period doors to suit the age of your home -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No. 167, April 2004, p. 132

Keyser, J D

Keyser, James D


Khalidi, Omar


Khan, Farieda

SA'S FIRST BLACK CONSERVATION ORGANISATION: Discussion on the trials and tribulations of the Native Farmers Association / Khan, Farieda. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 1, 2002, p. 46-49
Kheswa, Patrick Thabo

STARRING ROLE FOR TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT IN STAFF RETENTION / Kheswa, Patrick Thabo. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future August 2006, p. 12-13
alpha
Journal article

Khoza, Kenny

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Journal article

Khwela, Gcwelumusa Chrysostomus

THE Clausewitzian AND HEURISTIC EVOLUTION OF THE ANC'S ARMED STRUGGLE: A dependent pillar of the South African revolution / Khwela, Gcwelumusa Chrysostomus. -- Saldanha: South African Military Academy,
Journal article

Kiberd, Philip

BUNDU FARM PAN, NORTHERN CAPE / Kiberd, Philip. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 19, no. 3, December 2002, p. 5-8
Journal article

BUNDU FARM: A report on archaeological and palaeoenvironmental assemblages from a pan site in Bushmanland, Northern Cape, South Africa / Kiberd, Philip. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 61, no. 184, December 2006, p. 189-201
Journal article

Kibii, J M
A RECONSTRUCTION OF THE STW 431 AUSTRALOPITHECUS PELVIS BASED ON NEWLY DISCOVERED FRAGMENTS / Kibii, J M; Clarke, R J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Journal article

Kickstarting the tourism market

KICKSTARTING THE TOURISM MARKET -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment,
Marapo Speak : Cradle of humankind Autumn 2002, p. 4

Journal article

Kinds, Egbert

HEART HUNTERS VALUE-DRIVEN LEADERSHIP / Kinds, Egbert. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future December 2005, p. 6

Journal article

King, Charles

Vuka vol.2,no.5, October/November 1997,p.16-18

Journal article

King, Joe

Journal article

ICCRom at the UN World Conference in Kobe on Disaster Reduction / King, Joe. -- Rome: ICCROM, ICCROM Newsletter: International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property No. 31, June 2005, p. 18

Journal article


Journal article

A kingdom of flowers

A Kingdom of Flowers: Discussion on fynbos -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 28-31

Journal article

Kingsway Mansions
Kingwill, Helena

**A LESSON FROM ALOES** / Kingwill, Helena. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
*Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 22, December-April 2001, p. 116*  
alpha

Journal article

Kipps, Donna

**LEADER-AS-COACH PROGRAMMES** : Understanding challenges and implementing solutions / Kipps, Donna. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
*HR Future August 2007, p. 34-37*  
alpha

Journal article

Kirby, Simon

**WASHBASINS** : Guide to the dos and don'ts of period basins / Kirby, Simon.  
*Period Living and Traditional Homes No.137, October 2001, p.160-161*  
alpha

Journal article
BATHROOM MASTERCLASS: Tips, designer hints and expert insights on period bathrooms, from choosing the correct bath to completing the look / Kirby, Simon. Period Living and Traditional Homes No.138, November 2001, p.117-118,121

Journal article

BATHROOM TAPS: Discussion on obtaining the right taps for your historic house and the various types available / Kirby, Simon. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.140, January 2002, p.116-118

Journal article

Kiriama, Herman O

THE SHIMONI SLAVE CAVES OF SOUTHERN COAST / Kiriama, Herman O. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 15

Journal article

Kirk, Enid


Journal article

Kirsten, Keith

Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa May 1999, p.100-105

Journal article

Kirstenbosch landscape design competition

The Urban Green File vol.4, no.2, May/June 1999, p.6

Journal article

Kittermaster, Jean

ONE HOUSE, THREE FAMILIES, FOR 900 YEARS: Spains Hall / Kittermaster, Jean.
720.288 HEA

Book Journal article

Klapwijk, Menno

SOME MORE DAGGA-SMOKING PIPES / Klapwijk, Menno. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 22, no. 2, August 2005, p. 17
alpha

Journal article

Klausen, Susanne

alpha

Journal article

Klein, Richard G


alpha

Journal article

Kleingeld, Christo (cp)


alpha

Journal article

Kleiplasie living open air museum


The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.13, Winter 1998, p.31

Journal article

Kliptown realises the vision of the Freedom Charter
alpha
Journal article

Klitzner, Tarna

alpha
Journal article

Klopper, Ronell R

INVENTORY OF THE AFRICAN FLORA: A world first for the forgotten continent / Klopper, Ronell R; Gautier, Laurent; Smith, Gideon F; Spichiger, Rodolphe; Chatelain, Cyrille. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 5/6, May/June 2006, p. 185-186
alpha
Journal article

Klopper, Sandra

alpha
Journal article
SPOTLIGHT ON AFRICA IN THE US: Review of the African Art: Roots and Routes, the 13th Triennial Symposium on African Art held in Boston / Klopper, Sandra. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing, 
Art: South Africa Vol. 2, no. 4, Winter 2004, p. 17
alpha

Journal article

A DECADE OF DEMOCRACY: WITNESSING SOUTH AFRICA: Review of the exhibition at the Museum of the National Center of Afro-American Arts, Boston, Massachusetts / Klopper, Sandra. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing, 
alpha

Journal article

Klose, Jane

THE CERAMIC SIGNATURE OF THE CAPE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY, WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO THE TENNANT STREET SITE, CAPE TOWN / Klose, Jane; Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
alpha

Journal article

KMH Architects

Architect and Builder March 1999, p.10-13

Journal article
Knaggs, Ronelle

alpha

alpha

alpha

Knight, Barry

alpha
Knoll, Carol

The Urban Green File vol.2, no.4, September/October 1998, p.18-19

TREE PRESERVATION ON CONSTRUCTION SITES / Knoll, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 3, July/August 2003, p. 24-25

A SACRED PLACE UNDER SIEGE: Environmental challenges at Lake Fundudzi / Knoll, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 3, July/August 2003, p. 34-37,39

RENEWING THE NEWLANDS FOREST: CPNP Afromontane Forest Seed Collection Project / Knoll, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 4, September/October 2003, p. 32-33,35

Journal article
REJUVENATING GREENSIDE'S VILLAGE AMBIENCE: Discussion on the refurbishment work that has been done on the old '30s building in Gleneagles Road / Knoll, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 10, no. 2, June 2005, p. 36-39

Knysna off the beaten track

KNYSNA OFF THE BEATEN TRACK: Discussion on some of the lesser known attractions of this area -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2003, p. 63-64

Koch, Eleane

VIEWING BUILDINGS...: Brief summaries of buildings visited by the Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, namely Vredenhof Farm, St Peter's Roche and Rhebokskloof House / Koch, Eleane. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin November 2003, p. 7-8

Koffi, Tizie Bi

MYSTERIOUS YACOUBA HANGING BRIDGES : Ivory Coast / Koffi, Tizie Bi. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 16

Kohler, Thelma


Kolbe, Pam

TWO APPRECIATIONS OF VIEWING LOCAL CAPE DUTCH SPLENDOUR : Brief summaries of visit by Drakenstein Heritage Foundation to Simonsvlei, Joostenberg / Kolbe, Pam; Knaggs, Ronelle. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin November 2003, p. 12-15

EXPANDING ROLE OF SWARTLAND HERITAGE FOUNDATION / Kolbe, Pam. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin April 2007, p. 15-16
STANFORD HOSPITALITY BRIGHTENS A GREY DAY / Kolbe, Pam. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin November 2007, p. 4-6

Kommetjie celebrates 100 years

KOMMETJIE CELEBRATES 100 YEARS -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 10, October/November 2003, p. 1, 3-4

Kommetjie Primary School


Kondoa rock art site becomes World Heritage Site

KONDOA ROCK ART SITE BECOMES WORLD HERITAGE SITE
TARA Newsletter No. 8, October 2006, p. 11
Konigkramer, Peter

FILM SET DESIGN: "Russian Survivor": Was set up in the Amatikulu Nature Reserve and included a large portion of Zulu heritage / Konigkramer, Peter. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, 

The Kora at Mamusa, pre-1870

THE KORA AT MAMUSA, PRE-1870 -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
The Digging Stick Vol. 12, no. 1, April 1995, p. 1-2

Korsten, T

THE FORTIFICATIONS OF SIMON'S TOWN / Korsten, T. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, 

THE SIMON'S TOWN AGREEMENTS / Korsten, T. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, 
Korsten, Terry


Kortum, Richard


Kosbare toevoegings tot die museumversameling

Kossuth, Pat


South African Country Life no. 31, May/June 1998, p.120-121

COMING HOME : The daughter of a Hoedspruit family has returned to the Valley of the Olifants with her husband, to develop Monsoon Gallery and their other tourist services / Kossuth, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Republican Press, 1998.
South African Country Life no.29, January/February 1998, p.80-83

South African Country Life no.35, January/February 1999, p.46-47,49
DOORNKRAAL GUEST LODGE, NORTH-WEST PROVINCE / Kossuth, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.64, November 2001, p.22
Journal article

MARICO BOSVELD GUEST HOUSE, NORTH-WEST PROVINCE / Kossuth, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.64, November 2001, p.23
Journal article

DIE VOORSTRANDT, WEST COAST : Paternoster / Kossuth, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.62, September 2001, p.20
Journal article

BISHOP'S LODGE / Kossuth, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No. 45, April 2000, p. 17
Journal article

TALE OF A TREE : Discussion on some of the famous Milkwood trees in South Africa / Kossuth, Pat. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 10, October/November 2004, p. 9
Journal article


Kotze, Paul


Kotze, Pieter
alpha
Journal article

Kotze, Steven
alpha
Journal article

Kourouma, Sekou Kobani
CONSERVATION AND VALORISATION OF TRADITIONAL ARCHITECTURE IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA / Kourouma, Sekou Kobani. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 6
alpha
Journal article

THE CAVES OF LASTOURVILLE : Place of worship since the Stone Age : Gabon / Kourouma, Sekou Kobani. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 19
alpha
Journal article
CULTURAL LANDSCAPES OF GBERDOU-HAMANA: Guinea / Kourouma, Sekou Kobani. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 19
Journal article

Kouroupas, Maria Papageorge
ILLICIT TRADE IN CULTURAL OBJECTS / Kouroupas, Maria Papageorge. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, 1998
Conservation: The GCI Newsletter vol. 13, no. 1, 1998, p. 4-7
Journal article

Kramer, Pat
Journal article

CORBELLED BUILDINGS: An overview / Kramer, Pat. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 17, June 2007, p. 4-6
Journal article
Kraupner, P

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.17, Winter 1999, p.22-23

Journal article

Krieg, Marieka

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT : Consider the links between performance measurement, performance management and strategic management / Krieg, Marieka. – Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future March 2006, p. 22-23

Journal article

Kriek, Jens

VAN SJAMANS EN SIEKTES TOT KOMPETISIE VIR KOS : Leeus in San-rotkuns (From shamans and illness to competition for food : Lions in San rock art) / Kriek, Jens. – Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA No. 59, November 2004, p. 6-7

Journal article

Kriel, Lize


Journal article

Kriel, Llewellyn

SILVER AND SISAL : The story of Sheila Freemantle and her 600 weavers and silversmiths... / Kriel, Llewellyn; Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.74, September 2002, p.80-83

Krige, Liesel

WHY NOT LINGER IN LAINGSBURG / Krige, Liesel. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life March 2007, p. 76-79
Krige, Sue
alpha
Journal article

Kronendal
alpha
Journal article

KRONENDAL : Hout Bay’s finest house -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 6, no. 1, January/February 2006, Middle insert, p. 1
alpha
Journal article

Kros, Cynthia
South African Historical Journal May, 2000, no.42, p.69-88
alpha
Journal article
alpha
Journal article

EXPERIENCING A CENTURY IN A DAY? : Making more of Gold Reef City / Kros, Cynthia. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 29, November 1993, p. 28-43
alpha
Journal article

Kruger, Claire

AMLIB Newsletter / AMBIB Nuusbrief no.64, September/October 1997, p.13-17
Journal article

Kruger, H S

HESTERT VENTER (1750-1827) : VROEE AFRIKAANSE GODSDIENSTIGE DIGTER-SKRYWER : Hester Venter (1750-1827) : Early Afrikaans religious poet and writer / Kruger, H S; Spoelstra, B. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
alpha
Journal article
Kruger, Ruan

A ROLE FOR THE DBSA (DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA): Assisting local governments to build their capacity for environmental management / Kruger, Ruan. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 22, December-April 2001, p. 93

Journal article

KrugerRoos Architects and Urban Designers


Journal article

Krumenaker, Bob


Journal article

Krynauw, Paul


Journal article
Kubarev, Gleb

alpha

Journal article

Kulkarni, M G

ENHANCING THE GERMINATION OF FRESH SEEDS OF BOWIEA VOLUBILIS, A WIDELY USED BULBOUS MEDICINAL PLANT / Kulkarni, M G; Sparg, S G; Van Staden, J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha

Journal article

Kuman, Kathleen

AN ACHEULEAN FACTORY SITE WITH PREPARED CORE TECHNOLOGY NEAR TAUNG, SOUTH AFRICA / Kuman, Kathleen. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha

Journal article

SITE FORMATION IN THE EARLY SOUTH AFRICAN STONE AGE SITES AND ITS INFLUENCE ON THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECORD / Kuman, Kathleen. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Kumuyi, William F

AXIOMS OF EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP: Part 2 / Kumuyi, William F. -- London: IC Publications,

ONE MAJOR THING: Communication / Kumuyi, William F. -- London: IC Publications,
New African No. 463, June 2007, p. 42-43

SEVEN COMMUNICATION TIPS AN EFFECTIVE LEADER MUST HAVE / Kumuyi, William F. -- London: IC Publications,
New African No. 464, July 2007, p. 36-37

SEVEN COMMUNICATION TIPS AN EFFECTIVE LEADER MUST HAVE: Part 2 / Kumuyi, William F. -- London: IC Publications,
New African No. 465, August/September 2007, p. 22-23

Journal article

Kunanbay, Alma


Journal article

Kunene, Sazi


Journal article

Kunst uit de Kaap


Journal article
Kusel, Udo

ANIMALS FROM THE PAST FOR THE FUTURE: Many breeds of early domesticated animals are threatened with extinction and urgently need protection. The Association for the Conservation of the Early Domesticated Animals of South Africa was formed for this exact purpose. / Kusel, Udo. -- Pretoria: The Foundation for Education, Science and Technology, 1997.

Vuka vol.2, no.3, June/July 1997, p. 21-23

Journal article

KwaZulu-Natal's Rose garden

KWAZULU-NATAL'S ROSE GARDEN: Mary Rose and KhumbulaZulu Craft -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,

Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 27, 2003, p. 86

Journal article

L'abbe, Ericka N


Journal article

La Bella epoca


Building no.67, October 1998, p.52-53

Journal article
La Hausse de LalouviÈre, Philippe

FORTIFICATIONS AND MILITARY HERITAGE: Mauritius / La Hausse de LalouviÈre, Philippe. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 16
alpha
Journal article

Labadi, Sophia

alpha
Journal article

Laband, John

alpha
Journal article

Laband, John P C

alpha
Lacruz, R

GLADYSVALE: Fossils, strata and GIS analysis / Lacruz, R; Ungar, P; Hancox, P J; Brink, J S; Berger, L R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Lacruz, Rodrigo

NEW DINOFELIS (CARNIVORA: MACHAIRODONTINAe) REMAINS FROM STERKFONTEIN VALLEY SITES AND A TAXONOMIC REVISION OF THE GENUS IN SOUTHERN AFRICA / Lacruz, Rodrigo; Turner, Alan; Berger, Lee R. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,
Annals of the Transvaal Museum Vol. 43, 2006, p. 89-106

Lacruz, Rodrigo S

DENTAL ENAMEL HYPOPLASIA, AGE AT DEATH, AND WEANING IN THE TAUNG CHILD / Lacruz, Rodrigo S; Rozzi, Fernando Ramirez; Bromage, Timothy G. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Laing, R A
Laing, Robert

GUIDE TO E-AFRICANA / Laing, Robert. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol.55, no1, September 2000, p.30-33

Journal article

---

Laing, Robert A

'HET BEHOORLIJK ZEGEL': Seals at the Cape during the period of Dutch administration / Laing, Robert A. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
South African Journal of Cultural History / Suid Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Kultuurgeskiedenis Vol. 17, no. 1, June 2003, p. 91-114

Journal article

---

Lake, Jeremy
HISTORIC FARM BUILDINGS: Audit and evaluation: Have commissioned research that will provide a better understanding of how historic buildings can be adapted for modern agricultural practices / Lake, Jeremy. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation bulletin No.42, March 2002, p.28-29

Journal article

HISTORIC FARM BUILDINGS: Characterisation and how this can be supported by thematic surveys and guidelines / Lake, Jeremy. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation bulletin No.42, March 2002, p.30-31

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Lalu, Premesh
Lambert, John

CAPTAIN HENRY BIRCH-REYNARDSON, OFFICIAL SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1927-1933: A British official in an 'independent' dominion / Lambert, John. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
alpha

South African Historical Journal No.43, November 2000, p.197-222
alpha

'MUNITION FACTORIES...TURNING OUT A CONSTANT SUPPLY OF LIVING MATERIAL': White South African elite boys' schools and First World War / Lambert, John. -- Pretoria: UNISA,
South African Historical Journal No. 51, 2004, p. 67-86
alpha

Journal article

Lambrecht, Bettie
CRAFTY WAYS TO MAKE A HAND-SOME PROFIT: Craft has finally come of age in South Africa / Lambrecht, Bettie. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 27, 2003, p. 84

Journal article

THE PHOENIX OF INDUSTRIAL CHIC: Discussion on two stylish renewal projects that have been done in Johannesburg / Lambrecht, Bettie. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide Vol. 3, 2004, p. 70-74

Journal article

Lambrick, George


Journal article

Landis, Helga


Journal article

Landman, Greg

THE ABE BAILEY GRAVESITE / Landman, Greg. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 80, March 2003, p. 24

CONVERSATIONS WITH WINE IN TULBAGH / Landman, Greg. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life

CONSERVATIONS WITH WINE AT THE SIMONSBERG: Discussion include the historic wine estates Uitkyk and Morgenhof / Landman, Greg. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 88, November 2003, p. 34-37

CONVERSATIONS WITH WINE IN NORTH PAARL / Landman, Greg. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2003, p. 24-25
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

SEEING THE LIGHT : With its superb location and three cottages for hire, the lighthouse at Cape Columbine is both a fascinating and relaxing place to stay. / Landman, Greg. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life June 2007, p. 88-89
Journal article

Journal article
Landman, Willem

MANAGING AND MEASURING THE ETHICS OF ENTITIES / Landman, Willem. Diligence Publishing.
Aboveboard : Africa's global chronicle on governance, leadership and ethics No. 3, April/May 2006, p. 76-77
alpha

Journal article

Landscape heritage conserved

LANDSCAPE HERITAGE CONSERVED : A conservation plan for the Mount Pleasant terraces in the Western Cape is ground-breaking in terms of landscape heritage conservation. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 4, October 2007, p. 32
alpha

Journal article

Lane, Paul

HOUSEHOLD ASSEMBLAGES, LIFECYCLES AND THE REMEMBRANCE OF THINGS PAST AMONG THE DOGON OF MALI / Lane, Paul. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha

Journal article

Lange, Torsten

EXPERT ADVICE : Caring for silver / Lange, Torsten. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.143, April 2002, p.23
alpha
Lange, Wolf

STAR MOUNTAIN: Discussion on how the constellation of Mons Mensae is named after Table Mountain / Lange, Wolf. -- Cape Town: Full Circle Magazine Vol. 1, no. 4, April 2004, p. 6

Langejans, Geeske H J


Langham-Carter, R R


Laponder, Peter

Larsen, David

SEWULA GORGE CAMP / Larsen, David. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.60, July 2001, p 64-67


MARIA RATSCHITZ REVIVAL : A deserted Trappist mission station in the Biggarsberg has been resurrected after years of neglect and decay / Larsen, David. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.48, July 2000, p.42-45

NGOME FOREST : A refuge of Zulu history / Larsen, David. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.48, July 2000, p.56-59
KING'S GRANT: This tranquil retreat near Ixopo can still be seen for the Trappist mill and supply farm it once was / Larsen, David. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 77, December 2002, p. 48-51
Journal article

PAST AND PRESENT AT BORDER CAVE: Steps are underway to open one of SA's most famous archaeological sites to tourists / Larsen, David. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 78, January 2003, p. 48-51
Journal article

Lasheras, Jose Antonio

Journal article

CUEVA DE CUALVENTI (ORENA, ALFOZ DE LLOREDO, CANTABRIA): A new Palaeolithic art site in Cantabrian Spain / Lasheras, Jose Antonio; Montes, Ramon; Rasines, Pedro; Munoz, Emilio; Fatas, Pilar; De las Heras, Carmen. -- Paris: INORA, International Newsletter on Rock Art (I.N.O.R.A.) No. 42, 2005, p. 11-18
Journal article
Laue, Ghilraen

PRESENTING SOUTH AFRICAN ROCK ART TO THE WORLD: Two major new public rock art site developments for 2002: Game Pass Shelter and Wildebeest Kuil rock engraving site / Laue, Ghilraen; Turkington, Tara; Smith, Benjamin. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 18, no. 3, December 2001, p. 5-7
alpha

Journal article

Launch of the African World Heritage Fund

LAUNCH OF THE AFRICAN WORLD HERITAGE FUND CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 21
alpha

Journal article
Law, Debbie

Journal article

Lawley, Peter

MUSEUM WITH A DIFFERENCE: Joubert House in Montagu contains articles of historical, educational and therapeutic value / Lawley, Peter; Lawley, Christine (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1996.
South African Country Life no.22, November/December 1996, p.30-31
Journal article

Lawrence, Jeremy

Journal article

Lawrence, Lee

Saudi Aramco World Vol.54, No.5, September/October 2003, p.2-11
Journal article
THE WORLD OF HIS CHOICE: Discussion on Thesiger's photography which are kept at the Pitt Rivers Museum / Lawrence, Lee. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, Saudi Aramco World Vol. 56, no. 3, May/June 2005, p. 24-37
Journal article

Lawrence, Lee Adair

SHAKING UP ARCHITECTURE / Lawrence, Lee Adair. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company, Saudi Aramco World Vol. 52, no. 1, January/February 2001, p. 6-19
Journal article

Lawrence, Mike

SANDING A TIMBER FLOOR: Roll back the carpet and restore the original period charm of your wooden floorboards / Lawrence, Mike. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.143, April 2002, p.127
Journal article

Lawton, John

Journal article
Layne, Valmont


Le Guillou, Yannik


Le Roux, Charl


Le Roux, Hannah

Le Roux, Helene


HERITAGE PRESERVATION: Old cement quarry to be transferred for academic study / Le Roux, Helene. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media, Creamer Media's Mining Weekly Vol. 12, no. 28, 28 July-3 August 2006, p. 38

STATE BACKS TWO PALAEONTOLOGY INSTITUTES: Bernard Price Institute (BPI) and the Origins Centre / Le Roux, Helene. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media, Creamer Media's Engineering News Vol. 26, no. 29, 4-10 August 2006, p. 20-22

Le Roux, Marius

Le Roux, Schalk


Journal article


Journal article

Leach, Charles

BILLY EAGLE AND THE LION : The story of a Canadian Indian constable who met his end near the Limpopo River almost a hundred years ago / Leach, Charles. – Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 25, August/September 2007, p. 8-10

Journal article

Leader, Jonathan M


Journal article
The Leader of Genadendal

South African Country Life no.40, October 1999, p.19

Journal article

The Leader+ scheme

THE LEADER+ SCHEME: Helping rural communities help themselves -- London: English Heritage,

Journal article

LeBlanc, Francois

PRINCIPLES, PRACTICE AND PROCESS: A discussion about heritage charters and conventions / LeBlanc, Francois; Levin, Jeffrey. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,

Journal article

DOCUMENTING OUR PAST FOR THE FUTURE / LeBlanc, Francois; Eppich, Rand. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,

Journal article
LED takes the lead


Journal article

Lee, Sang-mog


Journal article

Legal developments

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS: Moving buildings — London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 52, Summer 2006, p. 45-46

Journal article

Legal frameworks for the conservation of immovable heritage

LEGAL FRAMEWORKS FOR THE CONSERVATION OF IMMOVABLE HERITAGE: 4th thematic seminar CRAterre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 8

Journal article
Legassick, Martin

Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis no.25, 1998/1999, p.152-186
Journal article

THE BATTLE OF NAROEGAS: Context, historiography, sources and significance / Legassick, Martin. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 21, November 1994, p. 32-60
alpha
Journal article

Legatt, Hugo

THE SHIP CAVE PAINTING: As seen by a sailor / Legatt, Hugo. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 3, December 2004, p. 13-15
alpha
Journal article

Legatt, Hugo

AN UNUSUAL ROCK PAINTING OF A SHIP FOUND IN THE ATTAKWASKLOOF / Legatt, Hugo; Rust, Renee. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 2, August 2004, p. 5-8
alpha
Journal article
Lehmann, Thomas


Lehmkuhl, Anne


Lenssen-Erz, Tilman

The leopard at Flora Bay

THE LEOPARD AT FLORA BAY: Discussion on the leopard statue overlooking Hout Bay — Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 5, May/June 2004, p. 11
alpha

Journal article

Leslie, Mary

PRIVATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS / Leslie, Mary. — Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.64, November 2001, p.6
alpha

Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGY: Brief description of the Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit at SAHRA / Leslie, Mary. — Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
alpha

Journal article
Lesnik, J
alpha
Journal article

Lessons from international world heritage sites

alpha
Journal article

Lester, Alan
alpha
Journal article

Levin, Jeffrey
alpha
Levin, Richard


Lewcock, Ronald

ARCHITECTURE IN AFRICA / Lewcock, Ronald. South African Architect March 1998, p.29-34

Lewis, David


Lewis, Geoffrey

Lewis, Mike

NETWORK LIKE A POWER SKATER: Smart networking is a critical factor in business success / Lewis, Mike. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future May 2007, p. 32-35

Lewis-Williams, J D


THREADS OF LIGHT: Re-examining a motif in Southern African San rock art / Lewis-Williams, J D; Blundell, G; Challis, W; Hampson, J. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

IN MEMORIAM: Dr Patricia Vinnicombe / Lewis-Williams, J D. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 58, no. 177, June 2003, p. 46-47
CHAUVET: The cave that changed expectations / Lewis-Williams, J D. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

DEBATING ROCK ART: Myth and ritual, theories and facts / Lewis-Williams, J D. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 61, no. 183, June 2006, p. 105-114
alpha
Journal article

Lewis-Williams, J David

SETTING THE RECORD STRAIGHT: The April 2006 issue of The Digging Stick calls for two responses concerning rock art articles / Lewis-Williams, J David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 2, August 2006, p. 6-8
alpha
Journal article
IN Volving the Artist: An interview with Leigh Voigt / Lickindorf, Elisabeth. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

THE QUEST FOR LIBERATION IN SOUTH AFRICA : Contending visions and civil strife, diaspora and transition to an emerging democracy / Liebenberg, Ian. -- Saldanha: South African Military Academy,
alpha
Journal article

THE LIFE AND TIMES OF DICK BENTLEY : Renowned aviator -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
alpha
Journal article

Life in pictures

LIFE IN PICTURES : Discussion on the book concerning the life of 1950s Drum photographer Bob Gosani -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
Sawubona October 2004, p. 152-153
alpha
Journal article
Lights at Saldanha

LIGHTS AT SALDANHA: Photographs showing the North Head lighthouse and the South Head lighthouse being constructed – Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 4, April/May 2004, p. 19
alpha
Journal article

Ligtenberg, Lucas

alpha
Journal article

Liliesleaf Farm, Rivonia

alpha
Journal article

Lilwall-Smith, Andrew

alpha
Journal article
WINDOW LATCHES: Latches have a rich history of design behind them / Lilwall-Smith, Andrew; Paterson, Samantha. 
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.138, November 2001, p.144-145
Journal article

10 ESSENTIAL PERIOD LOOKS: Interior decorating schemes for Early Georgian; Regency; Gothic revival; Late Victorian; Aesthetic; Arts & Crafts; Art Nouveau; Mackintosh; Art Deco and; 1950s / Lilwall-Smith, Andrew. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Journal article

THE BEAUTY OF ART NOUVEAU: From the turn of the century to the start of World War 1, an artistic movement in Europe and America transformed the world of art design and decor for the next 100 years / Lilwall-Smith, Andrew. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.141, February 2002, p.26-33
Journal article

Limber, T Peter

ALEXANDER: The great mystery / Limber, T Peter. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company,
Journal article
Limenen, Getachew Senishaw

THE RETURN OF AXUM OBELISK: Ethiopia / Limenen, Getachew Senishaw. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 10-11

Journal article

Limpopo Marula Festival

LIMPOPO MARULA FESTIVAL: The Provincial Marula Festival is an heritage event with multi-faceted interests, such as the preservation of the indigenous knowledge related to this national tree and developing the event and significance of the fruit as a draw card for tourism in the province. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency, SAHRA News: South African Heritage Resources Agency Vol. 2, no. 1, June 2007, p. 1-3

Journal article

Lincoln, David


Journal article

Lindley, David


Journal article
Linford, Paul


The Lisboa wrecked on Soldiers Reef, Paternoster

THE LISBOA WRECKED ON SOLDIERS REEF, PATERNOSTER -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 10, October/November 2003, p. 18

Listed!


'LITTLE FOOT' is younger than thought

'LITTLE FOOT' IS YOUNGER THAN THOUGHT -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 1, April 2007, p. 23
Liverson, Richard

THE CAMPBELL MISSION CHURCH / Liverson, Richard. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,


BARNEY BARNATO : Murder she wrote : Discussion about the different versions from official records and those given orally by family members of the same event /
Liverson, Richard. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,


CECIL JOHN RHODES AND THE BIRDS HE INTRODUCED : Crowned Guineafowl, European Starling, Chaffinches and Grey Squirrel / Liverson, Richard. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 10, no. 1, March 2002, p. 7-8

THE CAMPBELL MISSION CHURCH / Liverson, Richard. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 12, no. 3, September 2004, p. 6-7
Lloyd, Julia

Journal article

FIVE DAYS IN UNIONDALE: Discussion on the history and historical buildings in the area / Lloyd, Julia. – Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

SAGE ADVICE / Lloyd, Julia. – Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life No. 133, August 2007, p. 92-94
alpha
Journal article

MOTHERS OF CREATION ROUTE: This route includes more unusual places along the Garden Route / Lloyd, Julia; Van Ryneveld, Richard. – Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life July 2007, p. 22-27
alpha
Journal article
THE KING OF HERBS: Tarragon / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, 
South African Country Life January 2007, p. 88-90
alpha
Journal article

THE GOOD DOCTOR: Without yarrow, organic gardening is that much harder / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, 
South African Country Life November 2007, p. 88-90
alpha
Journal article

WITH GOOD GRACE: Discussion on the herb Common Rue / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life December 2007, p. 88-90
alpha
Journal article

BAY WATCH: The only tree in the herb family, Bay is extremely versatile both in the kitchen and the garden / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life April 2007, p. 98-100
alpha
Journal article

SALAD DAYS: Herb known as salad burnet / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life December 2006, p. 88-90
alpha
THE STANFORD SMILE / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life October 2005, p. 34-42
alpha

A COUNTRY COLLECTION : Galashiels Lodge, Stanford / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life October 2005, p. 44-46
alpha

Lloyd, Kevin


Lloyd, Rod

The Urban Green File vol.2, no.5, November/December 1997, p.7,9
Local delivery

LOCAL DELIVERY: Delivering a streamlined heritage protection system will be all about people working together in closer local partnerships. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 52, Summer 2006, p. 28-35

Journal article

Local legends

LOCAL LEGENDS: Photographs of some of the well-known South Africans -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona October 2004, p. 70-77

Journal article

Lock, Ron


Journal article


Journal article
THE FUGITIVES TRAIL: For the fleeing survivors of the Battle of Isandlwana even more terrors lay in store / Lock, Ron. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 46, May 2000, p. 72-75

THE LAST NAPOLEON: A dynasty with a name that had made nations tremble came to an abrupt end 125 years ago this month at a lonely spot in Zululand / Lock, Ron. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life July 2004, p. 64-65

Lombard, A


Lombard, M

MIDDLE STONE AGE LITHIC POINT EXPERIMENTATION FOR MACRO-FRACTURE AND RESIDUE ANALYSES: The process and preliminary results with reference to Sibudu Cave points / Lombard, M; Parsons, I; Van der Ryst, M M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) South African Journal of Science Vol. 100, no. 3/4, March/April 2004, p. 159-166
A NEW ACT FOR THEATRES: Theatres need special protection and advice on alterations or changes of use / Longman, Peter. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 46, Autumn 2004, p. 46-47
alpha

Looking at Perth and Freemantle

Journal article

The Loop Art Foundry

THE LOOP ART FOUNDRY -- Cape Town: Global Art Information,
The South African Art Times March 2006, p. 10
alpha

Loos, Jackie

Journal article

Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library vol.52, no.1, September 1997, p.13-17


Loots, Annemarie


Lost township art returns to South Africa

Lotter, Kathy

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.15, Summer 1998, p.3

Loubser, J A (Bobby)


Loubser, J H N


Loubser, Jannie

UNUSUAL PAINTINGS OF WILDEBEEST AND A ZEBRA-LIKE ANIMAL FROM NORTH-WESTERN LESOTHO / Loubser, Jannie; Brink, James S. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

Loubser, Johannes H N


Louchart, Antoine

Louw, Denise

Vuka vol.2, no.5, October/November 1997, p.38-43

Louw, Denise Rack

HOMING IN ON HISTORY: No.38 Somerset Street, Grahamstown / Louw, Denise Rack. -- Durban: Republican Press, 1998.  
South African Country Life no.31, May/June 1998, p.52-57

HISTORIC HOUSE MOVES WITH THE TIMES: This gracious house now accommodates a frenetic, state-of-the-art, hi-tech newsroom / Louw, Denise Rack. -- Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines,  
South African Country Life no.42, December 1999, p.42-45

OUTWARD BOUND: There's a character in the Eastern Cape named Basil Mills, and he's making learning and literature come alive in the bush / Louw, Denise Rack. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,  
South African Country Life July 2003, p.28-31
Louwrens, Robin

Journal article

Love, Lynn

THE PICTURES BETWEEN : Collecting, conserving and exhibiting the work of early Arab photographers, both amateurs and professionals, builds an indigenous way of looking at modern Arab history / Love, Lynn. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company, Saudi Aramco World Vol. 52, no. 1, January/February 2001, p. 28-37
Journal article

Loynes, Keith

Journal article

Lubbe, Henriette J

Journal article
DIE ALGEMENE VERKIESING VAN 1994 EN DIE "BRUIN" STEM IN DIE WES-KAAP: Discussion explaining why the ANC did not succeed in winning the majority of the "coloured" votes / Lubbe, Henriette J. – Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 21, November 1994, p. 88-108

---

Lubke, Roy

ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF BOTANY AT RHODES UNIVERSITY / Lubke, Roy; Brink, Estelle. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

---

Luebke, T P L

REPORT FROM A PEDI VILLAGE / Luebke, T P L; Makofane, M R; Sekgobela, M L; Manaswe, H J; Mnisi, M W; Davies, J C A. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

---

Luijks, Carla

GLEANING FROM ORANGE RIVER AFRIKAANS: Reconstructing the role of the Khoekhoe and the San in the development of the Afrikaans language / Luijks, Carla. – Mmabatho: University of North-West,
Lunde, Paul

THE FABLE OF THE RAT: Faced with tales of people and places that were difficult to believe, the Arab historian Ibn Khaldun passed on a cautionary tale about seeing only what we know and that certain things can be misunderstood.

Lunde, Paul. — Houston: Aramco Services Company,

Saudi Aramco World Vol. 56, no. 4, July/August 2005, p. 2-3

MONSOONS, MUDE AND GOLD: The 'global economy' of the Middle Ages was created by linking the Indian Ocean trading networks with those of the Mediterranean Sea and its African and European hinterlands.

Lunde, Paul. — Houston: Aramco Services Company,

Saudi Aramco World Vol. 56, no. 4, July/August 2005, p. 4-11

THE LEEK-GREEN SEA: Discussion on the exploration of the Greeks for the trade routes.

Lunde, Paul. — Houston: Aramco Services Company,

Saudi Aramco World Vol. 56, no. 4, July/August 2005, p. 12-19

THE SEAS OF SINBAD: Discussion on how since the third millennium BC, the Arabian Gulf had been a corridor between Mesopotamia and India for the small boats of the earliest traders and how discovering a trade route to China was epoch-making.

Lunde, Paul. — Houston: Aramco Services Company,

Lundy, Mike

CHAPMAN'S PEAK DRIVE / Lundy, Mike. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Full Circle Magazine Vol. 3, no. 3, March 2006, p. 26

Luxen, Jean-Louis


Journal article
Luyt, C J

CARBON ISOTOPE RATIOS OF STERKFONTEIN FOSSILS INDICATE A MARKED SHIFT TO OPEN ENVIRONMENTS C. 1.7 MYR AGO / Luyt, C J; Lee-Thorp, J A. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

alpha
Journal article

Luyt, Chris

MEDICAL AID: Changing legislation demands new approach to medical scheme / Luyt, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future March 2006, p. 35
alpha
Journal article

Maart, Brenton

FAMILY STORIES OF SOUTH AFRICA: NINE FAMILY HISTORIES: Review of the exhibition at the National Cultural History Museum, Pretoria / Maart, Brenton. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing,
Art: South Africa Vol. 2, no. 4, Winter 2004, p. 70-71
alpha
Journal article

Mabunda, David

THE BEGGING BOWL: Is it realistic to expect conservation agencies to be self-supporting without forcing them to go out begging, asks SANParks CEO David Mabunda / Mabunda, David. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide Vol. 4, August 2004, p. 46-48
alpha

Mackintosh-Smith, Tim


MacLennan, Don

THE STONE CAIRNS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA / MacLennan, Don. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 17, no. 1, April 2000, p. 7-10

Macleod, Fiona


Journal article
PARKS FOR PEOPLE: The days of conservation islands, fences and fines are over at SANParks / Macleod, Fiona. M&G Media, 2003.

Earthyear : The essential environmental guide Vol.3, 2003, p.6-8

Journal article

THE KRUGER'S FAST-TALKING SALESMAN: The Kruger National Park's new director Isidore Bandle Mkhize, is on a mission to draw more black tourists into the park / Macleod, Fiona. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,


Journal article

Mdlala, Ollie

DOLOMITIC AQUIFERS: Environmental engineers studying possible impact of water deterioration on World Heritage Site (Cradle of Humankind) / Mdlala, Ollie. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media,

Creamer Media's Mining Weekly Vol. 12, no. 11, 31 March - 6 April 2006, p. 19

Journal article

TOWNSHIP REBUILDING VIBE: Orlando Ekhaya projects: Five developers vie for Soweto property-development opportunity / Mdlala, Ollie. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media,

Creamer Media's Engineering News Vol. 26, no. 8, 10-16 March 2006, p.10, 29

Journal article

Maekawa, Shin
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Magail, Jerome

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Magar, Valerie
Maggs, Tim


Journal article


720.968 COE

Book Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Magubane, Peter (ill)

RITES OF PASSAGE: Photographs / Magubane, Peter (ill) -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona April 2004, p. 54-59

Magubane, Zine

Maguire, Judy

alpha
Journal article

TAUNG: Where the history of humans was rewritten / Maguire, Judy. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 23, April/May 2007, p. 42-46
alpha
Journal article

ANOTHER SIDE OF VILLAGE LIFE / Maguire, Judy. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 23, April/May 2007
alpha
Journal article

OSTRICHES AND ANTIQUITY / Maguire, Judy. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 25, August/September 2007, p. 44-48
alpha
Journal article
NIEUWEVELD FARMS THAT TELL A STORY / Maguire, Judy. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 17, June 2007, p. 27-29
alpha
Journal article

Mahadeo, Premlall

THE NATIONAL HERITAGE FUND ACT : Republic of Mauritius / Mahadeo, Premlall. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 9
alpha
Journal article

SLAVERY IN A HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE : Mauritius / Mahadeo, Premlall. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 15
alpha
Journal article

Mahomedy, Yusuf

ACKNOWLEDGE UNPALATABLE TRUTHS : Mr/Mrs Employer, working for your company is not that great / Mahomedy, Yusuf. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future February 2006, p. 33
alpha
Journal article
WORKERS GONE MISSING / Mahomedy, Yusuf. — Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future November 2006, p. 30-31
alpha
Journal article

Mahoney, Michael R

alpha
Journal article

Mail, Zooba

AFRICAN MASKS / Mail, Zooba.
alpha
Journal article

Makana Tourism

alpha
Journal article

Makeka, Mokena
Makhubela, Lulama

REFLECTIONS ON THE ROLE OF THE BOARD OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY / Makhubela, Lulama; Botha, Amanda. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 55, no. 3, March 2001, p. 120-123

Makhura, T J


Makinde, Olakunle

WORKSHOP ON DRY STONE STRUCTURES / Makinde, Olakunle; Sinamai, Ashton. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 6
Making a difference

MAKING A DIFFERENCE: Case histories: Over 21 years, English Heritage has helped the historic environment in many different ways -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 49, Summer 2005, p. 28-38

Makofane, M R


Malan, A


Malan, Antonia


GEORGE THOMPSON’S RESIDENCE AND BUSINESS PREMISES IN LONG STREET, CAPE TOWN, CIRCA 1825 / Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 5, June 2001, p. 34-43
THREE FROZEN MOMENTS IN THE PAST: An analysis of the Simonsvlei household inventories / Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
VASSA Journal No. 2, December 1999, p. 28-35

alpha

Journal article

SIMONSVLEI (STELLENGIFT) INVENTORIES / Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
VASSA Journal No. 2, December 1999, p. 36-52
alpha

Journal article

MORGENHOF: From langhuis to manoir / Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
VASSA Journal No. 13, June 2005, p. 15-30
alpha

Journal article

Malan, Jean

IT WAS ONLY FOOL'S GOLD AT NAPIER!: Discussion on the mining activity at farm Hansiesrivier / Malan, Jean. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 5, April/May 2004, p. 9
alpha

Journal article

Malan, O G
DIE KEKULE-KODE VIR KWARTIERSTATE: Brief discussion on the codes and systems used in computerising various genealogical charts / Malan, O G. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa,


"MEESTER" G F W M SCHMIDT (1818-1885): Skepper van muurtekste en stamlyste in volkstyl / Discussion on G F W M Schmidt who was a vernacular artists of mural texts and family trees / Malan, O G. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,


Malan, Ockert

ONVERWAGS 'N BYDRAE TOT DIE VAN BRAKEL-GENEALOGIE! / Malan, Ockert. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,

Capensis: Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal No. 2, June 2006, p. 36-41

Malan, Sasa

GEDAGTES TERWYL EK GRAFSKRIFTE OORLIK... : Discussion on the various tombstone inscriptions found at Maitland Cemetery / Malan, Sasa. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,

Journal article

\textit{'N VERWAARLOOSDE KERKHOF, DEUGDELIKE STAMVADERS EN 'N BEREDE SPOOK: Discussion on the history of Stellenbosch church, its ancestors and a ghost!} / Malan, Sasa; Malan, Ockert. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal no.2, June 2003, p.23-25
Journal article

\textbf{Malaurent, Philippe}

Journal article

\textbf{Malherbe, Ansie}

Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Volume/Issue</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Malherbe, V C</td>
<td>FANNY, THE POLITICAL LION 1</td>
<td>Cape Town: Friends of the Kaffrarian Museum, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 54, no. 1, September 1999</td>
<td>p. 27-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maliepaard, Jane</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A PLACE IN THE COUNTRY: Updated for a contemporary lifestyle, this country home retains strong links with its historical character / Maliepaard, Jane; Von der Schulenburg, Fritz (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.

Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa February 1999, p.68-73

Journal article

Malinga, Samuel Simangaliso


Journal article

Mallen, Lara

LINKING SEX, SPECIES AND A SUPERNATURAL SNAKE AT LAB X ROCK ART SITE / Mallen, Lara. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, South African Archaeological Society: Goodwin Series Vol. 9, December 2005, p. 3-10

Journal article

Man's discovery and control of fire


Journal article
Man's pride shows in unfinished basilica

MAN'S PRIDE SHOWS IN UNFINISHED BASILICA -- Pretoria: Media in Africa,
Walls & Roofs Vol. 6, no. 7, 2005, p.80
Journal article

Mancotywa, Sonwabile

WHAT IS IN A NAME? : Discussion on place names / Mancotywa, Sonwabile. – Johannesburg: Mafube,
South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 92-95
Journal article

Mander, Myles

SUSTAINED BY NATURE : Indigenous plants are already an important part of the informal economy, and there is room to grow this even more. / Mander, Myles; McKenzie, Margaret. -- Cape Town: String Communications,
Journal article

Manetsi, Thabo

LIVING HERITAGE UNIT / Manetsi, Thabo. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
Journal article
Manganese mining on Constantiaberg

MANGANESE MINING ON CONSTANTIABERG -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 5, May/June 2004, p. 15
Journal article

Mangquku, Luleka

FORT HARE TO REMEMBER ISIXHOSA AUTHOR / Mangquku, Luleka. Cultural weapon August 1997, p.55
Journal article

Manhire, Anthony

Journal article

Journal article
**Mann, Ian**

**BE A MAESTRO OF CORPORATE POLITICS : Learn the skill of handling the corporate politics in your company.** / Mann, Ian. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, *HR Future December 2006*, p. 8-9

Journal article

**Manong, Molebiemang**


Journal article

**The mantis, the eland and the meerkats**


Journal article

**Mapfarakora, Jaques**


Journal article
Maphalala, Jabu S Hulumende

HISTORY AND MOTHER-TONGUE EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA / Maphalala, Jabu S Hulumende. – Lichtenburg: University of North-West, 1996.
New Contree no.40, November 1996, p.102-118

Journal article

Marais, Chris

OUTSIDER ART / Marais, Chris. – Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.60, July 2001, p 32-37
alpha

Journal article

SUPPER AT THE STATION : Hendriksdal Station in Mpumalanga, formerly a modest little forest siding, has been transformed into a magical B&B, an excellent Italian restaurant and a superb art gallery displaying work of international standard / Marais, Chris. – Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.60, July 2001, p 48-52
alpha

Journal article

SURF’S UP AT LAND’S END : Victoria Bay on the Garden Route is a gem of a beachside village, and Land’s End, the last house in the front row, is as close as a surfer can get to Point Break Heaven... / Marais, Chris. – Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.53, December 2000, p 36-38
alpha

Journal article
WE WILL ALWAYS HAVE PARYS / Marais, Chris. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.50, September 2000, p 44-51
alpha
Journal article

HOME WITH THE HARTLEYS: Bethany Farm near Edenburg, Free State / Marais, Chris.
South African Country Life No.63, October 2001, p.46-49
alpha
Journal article

MAD DOGS AND ENGLISHMEN: Discussion on the activities of Smithfield / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha
Journal article

A GHOST IN THE HOUSE: 150 year old house in Jagersfontein / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha
Journal article

NEITHER HERE NOR THERE: Twelve years ago, two tribes of San Bushmen were shifted from Angola to Namibia to army grounds near Kimberley and put up in a harsh tent town. Now they're about to move again, hopefully to better pastures / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
South African Country Life No.68, March 2002, p.50-57
alpha


A CASE FOR THE STYLE POLICE: In an outburst of purely subjective architectural opinion, the author launches a personal attack on face brick and a hideous new coastal style...including several photographs of pleasing vernacular architecture / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.74, September 2002, p.32-37

SANDSTONE AND STEAM: Discussion on the history and activities around Waterval Boven / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.62, September 2001, p.44-49
THE NEW BRONZE AGE: Bronze sculptures are back in fashion, and leading the SA revival of this ancient tradition are three KZN Midlands artists with a passion for the

South African Country Life No. 75, October 2002, p. 54-59
alpha

Journal article

LOOKING FOR GORDONIA / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

South African Country Life No. 75, October 2002, p. 76-81
alpha

Journal article

HEARTLAND : Discussion on the history of Namaqualand district / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton,

South African Country Life No. 46, May 2000, p. 30-43
alpha

Journal article

GO SABIE : Discussion on its history and the forestry industry / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton,

South African Country Life No. 82, May 2003, p. 40-44
alpha

Journal article

VILLAGE OVER THE RAINBOW : Spend a weekend in the Western Cape Moravian mission village of Elim... / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton,

South African Country Life No. 82, May 2003, p. 62-67
alpha

Journal article
GO...PANORAMA ROUTE: Brief descriptions of various places in Mpumalanga / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton, 
Journal article

BOSMAN AND BEYOND: Although still paying homage to Herman Charles Bosman, the North-West district of Groot Marico has moved on / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life September 2003, p.61-65
Journal article

GOLD AND DAISIES: The Mpumalanga village of Barberton has immense history, character and modern-day holiday charisma / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life July 2003, p. 68-71
Journal article

PANNING IN PILGRIM’S: Discussion on the 7 years of gold rush in Pilgrim’s Rest and surrounding areas / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life October 2003, p. 46-48
Journal article

GO ... UITKYK ROAD: Welcome to the Crocodile Mountain Reserve in Mpumalanga, where rich history and modern-day conservation initiatives go hand in hand / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
ONCE UPON A TIME IN THE HANTAM: Discussion on travelling to Calvinia and its surroundings / Marais, Chris. – Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life May 2004, p. 84-89
alpha
Journal article

IN THE LAND OF THE GIANT PINEAPPLE: Bathurst district / Marais, Chris. – Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life June 2004, p. 68-71
alpha
Journal article

VENDA ART BOOM / Marais, Chris. – Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

A MEALIE FOR YOUR THOUGHTS: Discussion on the history of the Bothaville district / Marais, Chris. – Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life July 2004, p. 80-85
alpha
Journal article
FRESH SPARKLE ON THE DIAMOND WAY: Discussion on the history and historical buildings around Wolmaransstad / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life August 2004, p. 76-80
alpha
Journal article

EASTERN CAPE SAFARI: Brief descriptions of various places in the Eastern Cape / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
Sawubona January 2004, p. 78-80, 82, 84, 86
alpha
Journal article

21 KAROO KEEPSAKES / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

SPRINGFONTEIN: Discussion on its history particularly during the South African War / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life March 2005, p. 90-95
alpha
Journal article

OPEN SPACES LITTLE PLACES: Discussion on the Horizon Route in the south-western Free State which links five historic towns / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life May 2005, p. 90-95
alpha
48 HOURS IN DINOKENG: Includes Ndebele culture and tourism opportunities / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life May 2005, p. 96-101

UNPOLISHED GEM: Description and travels through the Karoo including photographs of historical buildings / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2005, p. 86-91


ECHO OF FREEDOM: Come on a day trip to Robben Island and hear the first-hand stories of the most famous prison in the world / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 14-17
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

CULTURAL TRADE / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 82-85
Journal article

THE ROBBERS CAVE: Recreation of local history in Somerset East / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life No. 133, August 2007, p. 76-79
Journal article
WITH ICE, JA: Discussion on the history of Dordrecht / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life No. 133, August 2007, p. 80-83
alpha Journal article

TO THE HORIZON AND BEYOND: The Horizon Route, Free State / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life March 2007, p. 24-29
alpha Journal article

KARROO CABARET: Discussion on the Karoo Hotel outside Steytlerville / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life June 2007, p. 48-51
alpha Journal article

LIVING IT UP AT PORT JOLLY: Port Nolloth / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life November 2007, p. 76-81
alpha Journal article

MARINA HEAVEN: Royal Alfred Marina, Port Alfred / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2006, p. 54-59
alpha
Marais, Leonie

IT'S A DAMP SHAME: Photographs of Bergville Police Station and the Old Synagogue, Pretoria showing damp problems / Marais, Leonie.  
Worx News: Public Works Vol.6, No.7, September 2001, p.15

Marchington, A F

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.17, Winter 1999, p.5

Mare, Estelle A

THE AESTHETICS OF IDEOLOGY: The vicissitudes of monuments / Mare, Estelle A. – Johannesburg: South African Society for Cultural History,  

ART AND RELIGION: Notes on the visual expression of dogma and an analysis of works which moved beyond the norm / Mare, Estelle A. – Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,  
Marker, Margaret E

LANSCAPE EVOLUTION AND LANDSCAPE SENSITIVITY: The case of the southern Cape / Marker, Margaret E; Holmes, P. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Market House being refurbished

MARKET HOUSE BEING REFURBISHED: Cape Town – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

Marks, Rafael


Marioth

MARLOTH: The man and the reserve – Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 23, April/May 2007, p. 22-24
Maropeng wins awards before it even opens


Marquet, Sofia Jonsson


Marriner, Harry A


Marrying the old with the new in restoration projects

MARRYING THE OLD WITH THE NEW IN RESTORATION PROJECTS – Pretoria: Media in Africa, Walls & Roofs Vol. 7, no. 4, p. 62
Marschall, Sabine

alpha

Marsh, J S

alpha

RARE EARTH ELEMENT GEOCHEMISTRY OF THE INSIZWA LOBE OF THE MOUNT AYLIFF COMPLEX, EASTERN CAPE, SOUTH AFRICA / Marsh, J S. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 100, no. 11/12, November/December 2004, p. 556-560
alpha
Marshall, Peter

TREE-RING DATING AT SALISBURY CATHEDRAL: The identification of 750-year-old under-lead sarking boards from Salisbury Cathedral by tree-ring dating illustrates the benefit of an informed approach to the repair and conservation of the historic environment / Marshall, Peter; Miles, Daniel; Heath, David. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 45, Spring 2004, p.4-5

Martens, Jeremy C


Martin, Bill

GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS APPLIED TO MARITIME ARCHAEOLOGY, WITH SPECIFIC REFERENCE TO THE TABLE BAY PROJECT / Martin, Colin G C; Werz, Bruno E J S. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 8, no. 2, September 1999, p. 86-99
alpha

Journal article

Martin, Marilyn

Vuka vol.2, no.4, August/September 1997, p.18-21
Journal article

SANG : The horn of the national art museum’s dilemma post-1994 South Africa / Martin, Marilyn. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,
alpha
Journal article

Martin, Stephen A

KNOX : Designer of genius : A new book and an exhibition are helping to shed light on Archibald Knox, a creative visionary who put British Art Nouveau on the map / Martin, Stephen A.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.137, October 2001, p.46-48
alpha
Journal article

Martin, Yves
Journal article

Martinaglia, Andre E

Marapo Speak: Cradle of humankind September 1999, p.3
Journal article

Martinez, Roberto

Journal article

Martins, Nico

Journal article
ORGANISATIONAL CULTURE ASSESSMENTS: Determine the value of organisational culture assessments for organisational renewal / Martins, Nico; Martins, Ellen. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,  
HR Future December 2006, p. 31-32

---

Martyn, Henry


---

Martynov, A I


---

Marx, Joanna

VERNACKING WITH DIRK / Marx, Joanna. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 9, June 2003, p. 18-20
Mason, John Edwin


Masson, J R


Masson, John

Master, Sharad

SARAH, SARAH: More on Sarah Bartmann and her equally tragic namesake / Master, Sharad. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 58, no. 2, June-April 2004, p. 76-86

Journal article

Masterpieces from St Petersburg

MASTERPIECES FROM ST PETERSBURG: Hermitage on the Amstel exhibition Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Holland Horizon Issue 2, June 2003, p.6-9

Journal article

Matejek, P


Journal article

Matero, Frank


Journal article
Mathabatha, Sello


Matochkin, Evgenly Palladievich


Matthews, Craig

ALEXKOR, JACK OF ALL TRADES: Alexkor is a well rounded company not merely focused on its primary business, namely, diamond mining / Matthews, Craig. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline, Progress Magazine No. 6, 2005, p. 56-57
Journal article

Mattson, Mark

TREE OF THE ISSUE: Raphia Australis: The Kosi Palm / Mattson, Mark. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrck Publications (Pty) Ltd,
The Urban Green File Vol. 7, no. 6, January/February 2003
alpha

Journal article

Mauritania

MAURITANIA: Brief descriptions of new sites of ruins, rock art paintings and engravings in Tagant district and Ajoun district
TARA Newsletter September 2004, p. 4
alpha

Journal article

Mavrodinov, Nikolay

THE WRECK OF THE NIEUW HAERLEM / Mavrodinov, Nikolay. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha

Journal article

Mayer, Jonti

COACHING FOR SUCCESS / Mayer, Jonti. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future December 2006, p. 14-15
alpha
Maylam, Paul


Mays, Simon


Journal article

Mazel, Aron D


Journal article


Journal article
alpha
Journal article

Mazengwa, Pudurai

ATTRACT TALENT LIKE BEES TO HONEY: Tactics and strategies in the Southern African context / Mazengwa, Pudurai. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future September 2007, p. 36-39
alpha
Journal article

Mbenga, Bernard

alpha
Journal article

McCarthy, Jeremy

alpha
McClelland, Linda Flint


McClurg, James


McCrae, Ceri


McCrum, Robert

REALITY CZECH / McCrum, Robert; Nin, Galilea (il) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.
Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa June 1999, p. 128-134
McCumskey, Phil

OFF THE BEATEN TRACK: Discussion on various places between the Natal Midlands to the Western Cape including parts of the Free State and Eastern Cape. / McCumskey, Phil. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No. 81, April 2003, p. 60-61
alpha

Mcdermid, Duncan

DISPLAY AT CAPE POINT: Prepared and maintained by Friends of the Cape of Good Hope. / Mcdermid, Duncan. -- Cape Town: South African National Parks,
ParkNews : Table Mountain National Park June 2006, p. 2
alpha

McGregor

MCGREGOR: Another day in paradise. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 22, February/March 2007, p. 12-17
alpha

McInnes, Jacki

'MEDIATE BETWEEN ART AND AUDIENCE': Gavin Janjies is the Artistic Director for Cape Africa Platform’s exhibition of contemporary African art to be held in Cape Town in September 2006. / McInnes, Jacki. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information,
SMOKE SIGNALS NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE ART OF GARTH ERASMUS / McInnes, Jacki. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information,
The South African Art Times May 2006, p. 8
alpha
Journal article

McKean, Steve

CONSERVATION BY CULTIVATION: Discussion on how more than 1000 indigenous plant species are used for traditional medicine in KwaZulu-Natal and that it is important that sustainable programmes are put into place / McKean, Steve. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 22, December-April 2001, p. 86-87
alpha
Journal article

McKenzie, Katharine

BOOMTOWN SOWETO / McKenzie, Katharine. -- Cape Town: String Communications,
alpha
Journal article
McKenzie, Kirsten

Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis no.25, 1998/1999, p.88-102
Journal article

Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.235-251
Journal article

McKinnon, June
THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE WOMEN OF CAPE TOWN TO THE BRITISH CAUSE IN THE SOUTH AFRICAN WAR / McKinnon, June. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town,
CABO Vol. 7, no. 3, 2000, p. 24-34
alpha

McLean, Steven

THE SAILOR OF THE SKY : Adolph Gysbert Malan / McLean, Steven. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 11, November/December 2003, p. 8-9
alpha

THE ST BERNARD OF THE SKY : Discussion on the history of the Avro Shackletons which were often used in rescue missions around South Africa / McLean, Steven. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 6, June/July 2003, p. 1-3
alpha

McLennan-Dodd, Vanessa

REVIEWS : The life and times of Sara Baartman : 1998 : 53 minutes documentary / McLennan-Dodd, Vanessa. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 28, November 2002, p. 172-175
alpha

Journal article
McMillan, I K

SOUTHERN AFRICA DURING THE CRETACEOUS / McMillan, I K. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

FORAMINIFERALLY DEFINED BIOSTRATIGRAPHIC EPISODES AND SEDIMENTATION PATTERN OF THE CRETACEOUS DRIFT SUCCESSION (EARLY BARREMIAN TO LATE MAASTRICHTIAN) IN SEVEN BASINS ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN AND SOUTHERN NAMIBIAN CONTINENTAL MARGIN / McMillan, I K. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

McNally, John

REMINISCENCES OF KAAIMANS RIVER / McNally, John. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society,

The Van Plettenberg Historical Society Bulletin Vol.4, No.6, November 2001, p.5-6

Journal article
McNamara, Kent

BEYOND DIVERSITY : Create delivery cultures around shared values. / McNamara, Kent. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future February 2006, p. 39-40
Journal article

McPherson, Thandi

Journal article

Mdanda, Sipho

Journal article

Meerlust

Kept with reference books
Journal article
Meet the people


Journal article

Merceron, Gildas

DENTAL MICROWEAR AND PALAEOECOLOGY OF BOVIDS FROM THE EARLY PlioCENE OF LANGEBAANWEG, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Merceron, Gildas; Ungar, Peter. -- Pretoria: Academy of Sciences of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

Merrington, Peter


Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis no.25, 1998/1999, p.129-151

Journal article

Meskell, Lynn

RECOGNITION, RESTITUTION AND THE POTENTIALS OF POSTCOLONIAL LIBERALISM FOR SOUTH AFRICAN HERITAGE / Meskell, Lynn. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 60, no. 182, December 2005, p. 72-78

Journal article
Messages of divinity

MESSAGES OF DIVINITY: Discussion on rock art -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 56-57

Mesthrie, Uma Shashikant

LAND RESTITUTION IN CAPE TOWN: Public displays and private meanings / Mesthrie, Uma Shashikant. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, 1998.

Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis no.25, 1998/1999, p.239-258

Metcalfe, Mary

GAUTENG PROTECTS ITS RIDGES: The quartzite ridges of Gauteng should be regarded as one of the most important natural assets... / Metcalfe, Mary. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd; The Urban Green File Vol.7, no.4, September/October 2002, p.41,43
Metelerkamp, David

FROM ZWOLLE TO ZUURBRON: Rutgerus Metelerkamp (1780-1849) / Metelerkamp, David; Twentyman Jones, Leonie. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, CABO Vol. 8, no. 1-2, 2002-2003, p. 9-15

Meyer, Engela


LEAVING A LEGACY: Glen Gallagher, a founding member of GAPP Architects and Urban Designers has decided to retire. Discussion on his career, his future and architecture in general. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 10, no. 5, December 2005, p. 12-15
ORLANDO EKHAYA: Changing the face of Soweto / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

NEW HEAD OF SCHOOL AT WITS: Professor Alan Mabin was recently appointed as Head of the School of Architecture at the University of the Witwatersrand. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

LOOKING FOR A PLACE IN THE SHADE: Discussion on the various development pressures that are occurring on Mtunzini, KwaZulu-Natal. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Urban Green File Vol. 10, no. 4, October 2005, p. 24-31

DRILL HALL TO LIBRARY: Excavating a basement below the existing floor level was probably the biggest challenge in refurbishing the Drill Hall in Cape Town. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 5, May 2006, p. 24-29
Journal article

Journal article

We are decorating Tshwane: Over the next 10 to 14 years, the inner city of Tshwane is going to get a makeover as government spends millions to improve the physical working environment of the national government departments and agencies in the inner city / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 2, February 2006, p. 22-27
Journal article

Journal article
THE CITY WITHOUT A PLAN: Maseru has been developing without conventional planning. Is a city without a plan, a city without a future? / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 2, June 2007, p.8-11
Journal article

Journal article

CULTURAL CONTRIBUTION: Two former Indian group areas in Pietermaritzburg contribute, at neighbourhood level, to the rich cultural diversity of the city / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 2, June 2007, p. 33-37
Journal article

URBAN RENEWAL IN MOTHERWELL: This is one of eight presidential urban nodes. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 10, no. 6, February 2006, p. 22-27
Journal article

Journal article

THE FUTURE OF THE FLATS: Separated by a buffer zone, two very different 'burbs on the 'Cape Flats' illustrate two very different, though innovative, approaches to development: Pinelands and Joe Slovo. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, Urban Green File Vol. 11, no. 5, December 2006, p. 14-19

A LAKE FOR LIVING: Careful environmental design and management have turned the area around an old saline lake into a place for quality living: Lake Michelle / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 3, August 2007, p. 10-15

PUBLIC-PRIVATE BRIDGE BUILDER: John Spiropoulos, as director of Kagiso Urban Management, empowers communities to work with local authorities in the management and development of public space. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 1, April 2007, p. 32-36
GOVERNMENT INVESTS IN JOBURG CBD: Johannesburg’s inner city is shrouded in controversy due to the recent approval by the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) of the demolition of 10 buildings. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattick Publications (Pty) Ltd, SAHRA News: South African Heritage Resources Agency Vol. 6, no. 1, January 2006, p. 20-23

A BEKKERSDAL MARATHON: Discussion on the Bekkersdal urban renewal project. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 4, October 2007, p. 8-12

Meyer, Marina


Meyer Pienaar Tayob

Meyer, Therese-Marie

THE LITTLE FORGE : Discussion on the history and how the blacksmith's forge on display at the Josephine Mill was donated by the Friedman family / Meyer, Therese-Marie.
– Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, 
CABO Vol. 8, no. 1-2, 2002-2003, p. 19-23
alpha

Journal article

Mgadla, P T

OF MISTRESSES AND CONCUBINES : Miscegenation and European 'shame' in the Bechuanaland Protectorate, 1911-1950 / Mgadla, P T. – Pretoria: UNISA, 
alpha

Journal article

Mguni, S

A NEW ICONOGRAPHIC UNDERSTANDING OF FORMLINGS, A PERVASIVE MOTIF IN ZIMBABWEAN ROCK ART / Mguni, S. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
South African Archaeological Society : Goodwin Series Vol. 9, December 2005, p. 34-44
alpha

Journal article

Mguni, Siyakha

UNITY IN DIVERSITY IKE E : /XARRA /IKE : Discussion on the coat of arms and rock art / Mguni, Siyakha. – Johannesburg: Mafube, 
Sawubona September 2002, p.102,104
alpha
MHCD Architects


Mhute, Josiah Rungano

DOWNCAST: Mining, men and the camera in colonial Zimbabwe, 1890-1930 / Mhute, Josiah Rungano. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 114-132

Michaud, Karen A

CRM : Cultural Resource Management : Information for Parks, Federal Agencies, Indian Tribes, States, Local Governments and the Private Sector vol.21, no.1, 1998, p.11-12

Michon, Maggi

LET’S PLAY!: What lessons can be learnt from game-based teambuilding activities? / Michon, Maggi. -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd,
Meetings SA No. 12, February 2007, p. 33-37
Middleton, Bob

HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT: Agri-environment schemes provide major benefits to the historic environment, with the potential to achieve far more / Middleton, Bob. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation bulletin No.42, March 2002, p.16-21

Middleton, Ned

THE XLENDI: Discussion on the only known shipwreck on the island of Gozo / Middleton, Ned. -- Poole: Freestyle Publications, Scuba World No. 173, March 2004, p. 44-46

Miklashevich, E A


Miklashevich, E


HOLME TIMBER CIRCLE: Excavation, removal and scientific analysis / Miles, David. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 6-7


HOLME TIMBER CIRCLE: Excavation, removal and scientific analysis / Miles, David. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 6-7

Miles, Elza

COMING HOME TO ROOST: There's a revival of interest in the work of 'Bird Lady' Gladys Mgudlandlu, an artist neglected after her death but whose works are now increasingly sought-after / Miles, Elza. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.
Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa August 1999, p.30-31

Millar, Sue

THE IMPACT OF WORLD HERITAGE SITES ON COMMUNITIES / Millar, Sue. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 13-14

Miller, D E

SOURCING THE ORE FROM THE DRIERIVIER COPPER SMELTING SITE IN CENTRAL NAMIBIA, USING LEAD ISOTOPE FINGERPRINTING / Miller, D E; Young, S M M; Green, W A; van der Merwe, N J; Sandelowsky, B. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Miller, Duncan

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.7, no.1, April 1998, p.26-34
Southern African Field Archaeology vol.6, no.1, April 1997, p.26-37
Journal article

Journal article

METAL ASSEMBLAGES FROM GREEFSWALD AREAS K2, MAPUNGUBWE HILL AND MAPUNGUBWE SOUTHERN TERRACE / Miller, Duncan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
Journal article

THE METALLURGICAL ANALYSIS OF ARTEFACTS FROM JAKKALSBERG, RICHTERSVELD, NORTHERN CAPE / Miller, Duncan; Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 3, no. 2, September 1994, p. 82-93
Journal article

METALLURGICAL ANALYSIS OF TWO ARTEFACTS FROM A BURIAL AT DE HOOP, KIMBERLEY DISTRICT / Miller, Duncan; Morris, David; Evans, Gavin. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

CRYSTALS : Order in the world / Miller, Duncan. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 21, December 2006/January 2007, p. 44-47

VOLCANOES ON OUR DOORSTEPS : No-one thinks of South Africa as geologically volcanic today, yet our landscape is littered with volcanoes e.g. the open-pit copper mine at Phalaborwa excavates into the throat of a 2 billion year old volcano, likewise there are archaeological sites associated with the Pilansberg volcano. / Miller, Duncan. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 26, October/November 2007, p. 52-57

Millogo, Antoine K
Journal article

Milne, Andrew
alpha
Journal article

Milnerton
MILNERTON: Discussion on the history of its lighthouse -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 4, April/May 2004, p. 15
alpha
Journal article

Ministry of Information and Publicity of Zimbabwe
alpha
Journal article
Minkley, Gary

PHOTOGRAPHY WITH A DIFFERENCE: Leon Levson’s camera studies and photographic exhibitions of native life in South Africa, 1947-1950 / Minkley, Gary; Rassool, Ciraj. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 31, November 2005, p. 184-213

Journal article

Minnis, John

THE CAR: An agent of transformation: The car is responsible for some of the greatest transformations in the modern landscape. / Minnis, John. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 56, Autumn 2007, p. 11-13

Journal article

Minty, Helen

ENHANCE YOUR LEADERSHIP BRAND THROUGH COACHING: Consider the links between performance measurement, performance management and strategic management / Minty, Helen; Bennett, Kathy. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future May 2006, p. 22-24

Journal article

Mishaps from the archives and Boer War news

'Missing link' human skull found in Ethiopia

'MISSING LINK' HUMAN SKULL FOUND IN ETHIOPIA -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 1, April 2006, p. 19

Mitchell, F K


Mitchell, P J


Mitchell, Peter


Mitchell, Peter J

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.7, no.1, April 1998, p.12-19

'Mixed' engravings in Portugal

'MIXED' ENGRAVINGS IN PORTUGAL -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 3, December 2004, p. 15

Mkhize, Fanile

South African Country Life no.34, November/December 1998, p.18-19

DANCING THE ZULU WAY : In Zulu culture dancing is a way of life / Mkhize, Fanile. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.53, December 2000, p.76-78
DANCING AT ISIBINDI: At Rorke's Drift, the Zulu nation remembers battle through dance / Mkhize, Fanile. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.53, December 2000, p 79
alpha
Journal article

THE PEOPLE WHO CAME OUT OF A REED: Every year at this time the Zulus celebrate the tradition surrounding their origin with a colourful ceremony / Mkhize, Fanile. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life September 2004, p. 24-27
alpha
Journal article

LIVING WITH THE HARBINGER OF DEATH: Discussion on the indigenous myths about the Tree Agama / Mkhize, Fanile. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

UMEMULO: Women are revered in African society - as a Zulu girl's coming of age ceremony shows / Mkhize, Fanile. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life September 2005, p. 28-29
alpha
Journal article

Mkhwanazi, Elias
ASSESSMENTS MUST BE LOCALLY RELEVANT: Assessment tools and the assessment process should be demystified in order to improve the quality of assessments. / Modiselle, Clifford. Osgard Media, HR Future June 2006, p. 35-36

Moggi-Cecchi, Jacopo

Mohapi, Moleboheng

Moifatswane, S M
Moir, Randall W

EUROPEAN AND ORIENTAL CERAMICS FROM ROCK SHELTERS IN THE UPPER SEACOW VALLEY / Moir, Randall W; Sampson, C Garth. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 2, no. 1, April 1993, p. 35-43
alpha
Journal article

Moller, Pieter

THE WARSAW AIRLIFT, A TRIUMPH OF SOUTH AFRICAN BRAVERY / Moller, Pieter. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History,
alpha
Journal article

Molo, South Africa!

MOLO, SOUTH AFRICA! : Discussion on tourist attractions in townships and rural communities -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 64-67
alpha
Journal article
Monahadi, George

JOACHIM NIKOLAUS VON DESSIN: The father of libraries in South Africa / Monahadi, George.
Imvubu: Amathole Museum Newsletter Vol.13, No.2, August 2001, p.4
alpha
Journal article

Monbiot, George

APOCALYPSE REVISITED: Discussion on the end of the Permian period / Monbiot, George. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
alpha
Journal article

Montagu

MONTAGU: Beyond the Cogmans Kloof -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 20, October/November 2006, p. 22-27
alpha
Journal article

Moodley, Sharivan

WHAT'S IN A NAME? : In consultation with residents, local authorities are replacing offensive, colonial and apartheid-era street names with new ones that more accurately reflect the diversity of the people who live there / Moodley, Sharivan. -- Cape Town: String Communications,
alpha
Journal article
Moodley, Shiona

ROCK ART AND OUR NATIONAL COAT OF ARMS / Moodley, Shiona. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA No. 60, November 2005, p. 3
alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

Moore, James

alpha

Journal article
The Mooring Lighter


Morgenrood, P


Morgenrood, Pierre

CAPE TOWN'S FORGOTTEN STOCK EXCHANGE / Morgenrood, Pierre. – Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 54, no. 4, June 2000, p. 144-154
Moritz, Thomas Daniel

CONSERVATION PARTNERSHIPS IN THE COMMONS?: Sharing data and information, experience and knowledge, as the essence of partnerships / Moritz, Thomas Daniel. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, Museum International No. 224, December 2004, p. 24-31

Morris, A G

A BRIEF REPORT ON THE RESCUE EXCAVATION OF A HUMAN SKELETON FROM NOOITGEDACHT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Morris, A G; Louw, G H; Van Wyk, E; Cooper, C. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 4, no. 2, September 1995, p. 120-123

Morris, Alan G


Impressions of the Landscape: The feeling of field work / Morris, Alan G. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 1, April 2004, p. 11-12

Morris, David

An unusual use for bored stones in the diamond fields / Morris, David; Cohen, Alan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 18, no. 2, September 2001, p. 3-4

Tandjesberg: San rock painting rehabilitation project: From catastrophe to celebration / Morris, David; Ouzman, Sven; Tlhapi, Gabriel. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 18, no. 1, April 2001, p. 1-4

A giant handaxe from Canteen Kopje and a tribute to mining commissioner Gideon Retief / Morris, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 17, no. 1, April 2000, p. 10-11
DISMANTLING A POWERFUL PLACE: The salvage of rock engravings near Warrenton, Northern Cape / Morris, David; Mngqolo, Sephai; Blundell, Geoffrey; Holliday, Anne L; Dowson, Thomas A. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 4, no. 1, April 1995, p. 58-63
alpha
Journal article

AN OSTRICH EGGSHELL CACHE FROM THE VAALBOS NATIONAL PARK, NORTHERN CAPE / Morris, David. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 3, no. 1, April 1994, p. 55-58
alpha
Journal article

FROM TOOLS TO SYMBOLS FROM EARLY HOMINIDS TO MODERN HUMANS: A report on the International Round Table in honour of Professor Phillip Tobias, University of Witwatersrand, 16 to 18 March 2003 / Morris, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 1, April 2003, p. 12
alpha
Journal article

IN MEMORIAM: Mrs Dorothea Marie-Louise Fock / Morris, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 58, no. 177, June 2003, p. 44-45
alpha
Journal article
Journal article

MY DEAR OLD CHUM... : War-time letters between Walter Wayland and George Hull / Morris, David. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 6, no. 2, November 1999, p. 2-4
Journal article

‘OUR EXPERIENCES OF A SIEGE’ : A letter from The Lodge, Kimberley, February 1900, by George Henry Hull / Morris, David. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 6, no. 2, November 1999, p. 5-6
Journal article

"WARREN", "MARTIN LUTHER" AND A USE FOR BORED STONES ON THE DIAMOND FIELDS, LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY / Morris, David; Cohen, Alan. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 9, no. 2, December 2001, p. 4
Journal article

KIMBERLEY’S SMALL HOLES... : Brief descriptions of other kimberlite pipes and mines in this district particularly around Spytfontein / Morris, David. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 9, no. 2, December 2001, p. 5
Journal article
alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

A BURIAL FROM DRIEKOPSEILAND, NORTHERN CAPE / Morris, David; Steyn, Maryna; Ribot, Isabelle. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 61, no. 184, December 2006, p. 133-141
alpha

Journal article

Morris, Helen

QUICK FIX : How to make stencilled floor : Achieve an impressive designer floor finish with this simple stencilled Tudor rose and diamond pattern applied to darkened wooden floorboards / Morris, Helen. 
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.135, August 2001, p.37
alpha

Journal article

Morris, Liz
Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa March 1999, p. 86-93

Journal article

A CHIP OFF THE OLD BLOCK : Since ancient times, craftsmen have mixed bits of marble and stone to create a luminous surface called terrazzo / Morris, Liz; Abramovitch, Ingrid. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1998.  
Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa November 1998, p.41-42

Journal article

Morris, Richard  


Journal article

ENGLISH HERITAGE : The view from a Commissioner : New holistic ways of thinking are transforming the way in which we approach conservation and research / Morris, Richard. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 49, Summer 2005, p. 9-11

Journal article

Morrow, Sean
'OH HURRY TO THE RIVER': The meaning of uMamlambo models in the Tyumie Valley, Eastern Cape / Morrow, Sean; Vokwana, Nwabisa. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 30, November 2004, p. 184-199
alpha
Journal article

Morton, Barry

alpha
Journal article

Morton, Fred

alpha
Journal article

Moseley, Steve

LOXTON CALLING : This small Karoo town is experiencing something of a revival / Moseley, Steve. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no. 57, April 2001, p.38-41
alpha
Journal article
SET IN STONE: The arid Karoo is not dry in either history or stories, as its unique corbelled houses testify / Moseley, Steve. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.59, June 2001, p 42-47

Journal article


Journal article

REVIVING VAN WYKSVLEI / Moseley, Steve. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 79, February 2003, p. 78-81

Journal article

STONE HOUSES OF THE KAROO / Moseley, Steve; Naude-Moseley, Brent. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 20, October/November 2006, p. 18-21

Journal article


Journal article
ARBEIDERSFONTEIN / Moseley, Steve; Naude-Moseley, Brent. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, 
VASSA Journal No. 17, June 2007, p. 32-33

JANKLAASLEEGTE / Moseley, Steve; Naude-Moseley, Brent. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, 
VASSA Journal No. 17, June 2007, p. 45

THE EBB AND FLOW OF THE SAKRIVIER / Moseley, Steve. -- Stanford: Village Life, 
Village Life No. 26, October/November 2007, p. 44-47

Moser, Charlotte

PARTNERSHIPS WITH INDIGENOUS PEOPLE ON THE DEVELOPMENT GATEWAY / Moser, Charlotte. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, 
Museum International No. 224, December 2004, p. 98-105
Moses, Markus

COACHING THROUGH CHANGE: There are a number of reasons why coaching is an important part of any change initiative / Moses, Markus. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future October 2006, p.32-33
alpha

Journal article

Mosimege, Mogege

alpha

Journal article

Mosothwane, Morongwan N

alpha

Journal article

Mossholder, Diane L

alpha
Motsi, Alexio

MANUSCRIPT PRESERVATION: Timbuktu / Motsi, Alexio. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibilotekaris Vol. 48, no. 5, September/October 2004, p. 43

Moult, Leslie

THE NASTY THING THAT DID NOT HAPPEN TO MY WIFE’S GRANDFATHER: Charles Richard Veary / Moult, Leslie. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 7, no. 1, August 2000, p. 5-6

The Mount Nelson celebrates its century


Mountain village

MOUNTAIN VILLAGE: Discussion on the Basotho Cultural Village -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 68-71
Moure Romanillo, Alfonso


Mouse, Anon Y


Mouton, Annalize

CAMPHILL : A special place for special people / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 19, August/September 2006, p. 6-9


WUPPERTHAL THEN AND NOW / Mouton, Annalize; Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 13, August/September 2005, p. 22-28


NUY : Where a farm was bartered for a whip / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, 
Village Life No. 17, April/May 2006, p. 34-37
alpha
Journal article

BEAUFORT WEST AND ITS LEGACY OF TREES / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,  
Village Life No. 18, June/July 2006, p. 16-19
alpha
Journal article

A MOTHER'S VISION SECURED THE RABIE FUTURE AT NUY / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,  
Village Life No. 18, June/July 2006, p. 32-36
alpha
Journal article

IVORY AND EARLY FARMS ALONG THE LANGEBERG / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,  
Village Life No. 20, October/November 2006, p. 32-37
alpha
Journal article

HERMANUS STEYN : The reluctant ‘president’ / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,  
Village Life No. 21, December 2006/January 2007, p. 32-37
alpha
KLIPGAT CAVE: Early home of modern man / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, 
Village Life No. 12, June/July 2005, p. 8-13

A SYMPHONY FOR THE EYE: In 1955, Joan Clare was the first South African artist to exhibit purely abstract paintings / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, 
Village Life No. 13, August/September 2005, p. 18-19

NEW GROWTH AT FOSSIL SITE / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, 
Village Life No. 14, October/November 2005, p. 10-12

AGULHAS PARK TAKING SHAPE / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, 


AGULHAS LIGHTHOUSE SAVED FROM THE BULLDOZERS / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 17, April/May 2006, p. 4-8

KAROOSTYLE / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 21, December 2006/January 2007, p. 38-42
alpha
Journal article

THE FACE OF SOUTH AFRICA : Photograph of the Old Klipplaat Church / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 25, August/September 2007, p. 6-7
alpha
Journal article

Moving giants
MOVING GIANTS : Discussion how the baobab trees were protected or relocated during the construction of the N 1 between Makhado and Beit Bridge -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear : The essential environmental guide Vol. 4, August 2004, p. 18-21
alpha
Journal article

Mowbray mill make-over
alpha
Journal article
Moz-ing about

MOZ-ING ABOUT : Mozambique -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd,
Meetings SA No. 11, November 2006, p. 6-11
alpha
Journal article

Mpandle, Russia

CONSERVATION - NO BOUNDARY TO OUR BENEFITS / Mpandle, Russia. M&G Media, 2003.
alpha
Journal article

Mrs Ples - now a boy

MRS PLES - NOW A BOY -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment,
Marapo Speak : Cradle of humankind Autumn 2002, p. 4-5
alpha
Journal article

Msimang, Mavuso

SERVICE DELIVERY IN THE INFORMATION AGE / Msimang, Mavuso. -- Johannesburg: STE Publishers,
alpha
Journal article
Mtawa heritage site, Kilifi, Mtawa, Kenya


Journal article

Muhando, Jacob


Journal article

Muhlberg, Hans

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW: Designed to protect / Muhlberg, Hans. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, ie Magazine: Building - From concept to completion...and more April/May 2004, p. 11

Journal article

Muir, Stephen


Journal article
alpha
Journal article

Mulaudzi, Fhumulani Mavis

alpha
Journal article

Mullan, Graham

alpha
Journal article

Mullee, Matthew

INSURE AND BE SURE : Period properties require special care and repair - so make sure your insurance policy will cover for the decorative plasterwork or historic tunnels that will need re-instating should disaster strike / Mullee, Matthew. Period Living and Traditional Homes No.123, August 2000, p.97,99
alpha
Journal article
Muller, Cecilene

LANGA : A place where the sun shines / Muller, Cecilene; Manetsi, Thabo. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 18

Journal article


Journal article

Muller, Margie

VROU UIT FRANKRYK VIND NA 54 JAAR HAAR FAMILIE IN SUID-AFRIKA : Van Tonder family / Muller, Margie. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal No. 2, June 2006, p. 4-7

Journal article

Mulrooney, Bronwyn

RIVERSIDE RAMBLINGS : Description of the newly created Crocodile Ramble which includes the Cradle of Humankind area / Mulrooney, Bronwyn. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2006, p. 54-59

Journal article
Journal article

A WRINKLE IN TIME: A slice of South African history that played out in North-West in the 1800s is being fondly remembered...and well preserved / Mulrooney, Bronwyn. – Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 123, October 2006, p. 40-43
Journal article

AN UNLIKELY FRIENDSHIP: Tradition tells that there was no animosity between Paul Kruger and his neighbours, the Bafokeng - a happy state of affairs which had momentous consequences for the Bafokeng / Mulrooney, Bronwyn. – Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life September 2007, p. 58-60
Journal article

DIAMOND IN THE ROUGH: An ambitious tourism initiative is putting new sparkle into the area around Gauteng’s historic diamond mining town of Cullinan / Mulrooney, Bronwyn. – Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life October 2007, p. 40-46
Journal article
Munnik, Mike

THE MODERN CAPE HOUSE / Munnik, Mike; Visser, Dirk. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 9, June 2003, p. 2-6
alpha
Journal article

DIRK VAN VELDEN VISSE: Partner and friend / Munnik, Mike. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 9, June 2003, p. 7-9
alpha
Journal article

Munnik, Victor

KEEPING A HAWK’S EYE ON WHAT GOES INTO THE BLESBOKSPRUIT / Munnik, Victor. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline, Progress Magazine No. 8, 2006, p. 42-43
alpha
Journal article

Munthali, Simon

alpha
Journal article
Murals in the urban landscape

MURALS IN THE URBAN LANDSCAPE: artistic environmental enhancement
Cultural weapon June 1997, p.50-52

Journal article

Murphy, Malcolm

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE / Murphy, Malcolm. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alpha

Journal article

Murphy, Peter

REGIONAL ADVISORS: Archaeological science network: A network of 9 regional advisors has led to an increased dissemination of guidance and best practice in archaeological science, in collaboration with a range of organisations. / Murphy, Peter. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 45, Spring 2004, p.39
alpha

Journal article

COASTAL CHANGE AND THE HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT: Building the evidence base / Murphy, Peter; Trow, Stephen. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 48, Spring 2005, p. 8-12
alpha

Journal article
Murray, Bruce K


Journal article

Murray, Bruce K


Journal article

Murray, John

WAGON WHEELS, SCHOOLS AND ART AT GREAT BRAK / Murray, John. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 20, October/November 2006, p. 28-31

Journal article

Murray, Wm Breen


Journal article
Musselman, Elizabeth Green

WORLDS DISPLACED: Projecting the celestial environment from the Cape Colony / Musselman, Elizabeth Green. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 29, November 2003, p. 64-85

Journal article

Mvenewe, Jonghi


Journal article

Myers, Graham

EXPLORING AN URBAN CEMETERY / Myers, Graham. Heritage learning (11), Spring 1998, p.3-6

Journal article

Mysterious treasures from the peat bog

MYSTERIOUS TREASURES FROM THE PEAT BOG --The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Holland Horizon No. 1, March 2005, p. 29

Journal article
Naiddo, Indren

THE IMPACT OF THE ANGLO-BOER WAR ON THE COLOURED COMMUNITY IN THE WESTERN CAPE AND THE ROLE OF ABRAHAM ESAU / Naiddo, Indren. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, 
CABO Vol. 7, no. 3, 2000, p. 16-23
alpha
Journal article

Naiddo, Vino

THE FUTURE OF SOUTH AFRICA'S PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS / Naiddo, Vino. -- Pretoria: HSRC Press, 
alpha
Journal article

Nakamura, Akira

TRACKING THE CHANGING FACE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT / Nakamura, Akira. -- Johannesburg: STE Publishers, 
alpha
Journal article

Namaqualand Development Agency (NAMDA)

DEVELOPING NAMAQUALAND : Discussion on the establishment of Namaqualand Development Agency (NAMDA) / Namaqualand Development Agency (NAMDA) -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline, 
Progress Magazine No. 6, 2005, p. 48-49
alpha
Namono, Catherine

ART, AUTHORSHIP AND FEMALE ISSUES IN A NORTHERN SOTHO ROCK PAINTING SITE / Namono, Catherine; Eastwood, Edward B. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
South African Archaeological Society : Goodwin Series Vol. 9, December 2005, p. 77-85
alpha

Journal article

Napaai, Hleziphi

A SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY : Articles, review articles, theses and obituaries 2000 / Napaai, Hleziphi; Suttie, Mary-Lynn. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
alpha

Journal article

A SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY : Books 2000 / Napaai, Hleziphi; Suttie, Mary-Lynn. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 45, November 2001, p. 351-391
alpha

Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.252-275
alpha

Journal article
National Lotteries Board Annual Report 2002

The National Monuments Record


Conservation Bulletin No. 49, Summer 2005, p. 40-41

National Mutual facelift

Finesse Spring 2006, p. 3
Native Americans share gene signature

NATIVE AMERICANS SHARE GENE SIGNATURE -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 1, April 2007, p. 21

Journal article

Nattrass, Jenny

South African Country Life no.29, January/February 1998, p.48-51

Journal article

South African Country Life no.35, January/February 1999, p.54-57

Journal article

CURTAIN UP: Grown from poverty, piety and pride, Hoekwil, a quaint rural community, is attracting more prosperous buyers in search of a quiet, dower-to-nature lifestyle / Nattrass, Jenny; Nattrass, Neil (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1997.
South African Country Life no.25, May/June 1997, p.50-53

Journal article
NATURE'S GEMS: Lakes grow like children, building character from influences around them. Natural forces allow them to age with dignity, but when they're assailed by greed, ignorance and carelessness, they sicken and die before their time / Naude, Jenny. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.54, January 2001, p 42-51

Naude, M


Journal article
Naude, Mark


Journal article

Naude, Mauritz

FROM CONSERVATION TO SUSTAINABLE USE : The Mapoch Ndebele village at Klipgat / Naude, Mauritz. -- Johannesburg: Soft Brick Media cc, 1999. The Urban Green File vol.3, no.6, February 1999

Journal article


Journal article

THE CONSTRUCTION OF HOMESTEADS, SHELTERS AND OTHER STRUCTURES OF SURVIVAL ASSOCIATED WITH THE ANGLO-BOER WAR / Naude, Mauritz. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum,


MUSEUMS AND ARCHITECTURE: A shift to variety and place making / Naude, Mauritz. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum.

DANCES WITH JACKALS: Four generations of Van der Westhuizens have farmed on Jakhalsdans / Naude-Moseley, Brent. – Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life December 2001, p.32-33
Journal article

Journal article

PAN OF DECEPTION: Verneukpan / Naude-Moseley, Brent. – Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.50-53
Journal article

Journal article

DISCOVERING CARNARVON / Naude-Moseley, Brent. – Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 80, March 2003, p. 112-113
Journal article
10 TOP STAYS IN KALAHARI DORPS / Naude-Moseley, Brent. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, Getaway December 2004, p. 162-163, 165-167
alpha
Journal article

THE FORGOTTEN FRONTIER BATTLEFIELDS : Eastern Cape battlefields / Naude-Moseley, Brent. Mafube, Sawubona October 2006, p. 75-76, 78
alpha
Journal article

Nauright, John
South African Historical Journal No.43, November 2000, p.223-243
alpha
Journal article

The Naval Brigade from HMS Active 1877-79

alpha
Journal article
Naval swords

Journal article

Nawwab, Ni’mah Isma’il

Journal article

Ncongwane, Sipho

Journal article

Ndletyana, Mcebisi

Journal article
Ndlovu, Bongani

alpha
Journal article

Ndlovu, Sifiso Mxolisi

HE DID WHAT ANY OTHER PERSON IN HIS POSITION WOULD HAVE DONE TO FIGHT THE FORCES OF INVASION AND DISRUPTION: Africans, the land and contending images of King Dingane (the patriot) in the twentieth century, 1916-1950s / Ndlovu, Sifiso Mxolisi. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, 1998.
alpha
Journal article

Ndomi, Christian

alpha
Journal article

Ndoro, Webber

HERITAGE MANAGEMENT PLANNING IN SHIMONI VILLAGE, KENYA / Ndoro, Webber. -- Rome: International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property,


Neill, Linda. WE LIVE IN A GRADE 1 LISTED BUILDING. Period Living and Traditional Homes No.123, August 2000, p.48-54
OWN A GRADE 1 HOME : The dos and don'ts of owning a listed building in United Kingdom / Neill, Linda; Shipkey, Pamela.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.123, August 2000, p.55
alpha
Journal article

Nel, Belia

THE GOLDEN THREAD TO DELIVERY : Human performance technology can make it happen / Nel, Belia. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,
HR Highway : Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 6, September 2007, p. 27-28
alpha
Journal article

Nel, Michelle

PONDOLAND PARADISE IN THE PIPELINE : Establishing a national park and biosphere reserve along the Wild Coast makes a lot of sense. So why have there been so many hiccups along the way ? / Nel, Michelle. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear : The essential environmental guide No. 27, 2003, p. 60-62, 64
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Neruba, Linda


Nettleton, Anitra


Nevill, Glenda


Nevin, Tom
THE HOMECOMING: Global hunt for South Africa's lost apartheid art: Pretoria Art Museum to host historic exhibition / Nevin, Tom. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona April 2004, p. 120-121,123,125

A new African cultural site...

A NEW AFRICAN CULTURAL SITE...: Sacred Forest of Osun-Osogbo, Nigeria CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 18

The new African cultural sites

THE NEW AFRICAN CULTURAL SITES: Koutammakou, the Land of the Batammariba, Togo and Tomb of Askia, Mali CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 18

A new Coat of Arms of South Africa


A new concept in property selling
A NEW CONCEPT IN PROPERTY SELLING: Pam Golding Properties have introduced the concept of property tours -- Cape Town: Cape Business News, Cape Business News July 2004, p. 6

New exhibition at the Vitlycke Museum, Sweden


New glacier theory on Stonehenge

NEW GLACIER THEORY ON STONEHENGE -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 2, August 2007, p. 17

New life for a dusty dorp

NEW LIFE FOR A DUSTY DORP: Alicedale -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Finesse Summer 2003, p. 2

New National Head Office and Western Cape Regional Office for the National Monuments Council
NEW NATIONAL HEAD OFFICE AND WESTERN CAPE REGIONAL OFFICE FOR THE NATIONAL MONUMENTS COUNCIL: 111 Harrington Street, Cape Town -- Cape Town: Laurie Wale CC, Architect and Builder October 1993, p.2-7
alpha

Journal article

New Paarl brochure

NEW PAARL BROCHURE: A few of the illustrations in the brochure which is available from the Paarl Tourism Association. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin November 2007, p.4
alpha

Journal article

New V&A facility for fishers

NEW V&A FACILITY FOR FISHERS: V&A Processing Services move to new premises located on the fish quay of the Clock Tower Precinct at Table Bay harbour Cape Business News Vol.22, no.4, November 2001, p10
alpha

Journal article

New ways of working

NEW WAYS OF WORKING: The prospect of a modernised protection system is encouraging heritage professionals to transform their own working methods. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 52, Summer 2006, p. 36-40
alpha

Journal article
New windows on the spiritual world

NEW WINDOWS ON THE SPIRITUAL WORLD: Storm Shelter -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 18, no. 2, September 2001, p. 10
alpha
Journal article

Newby, Donald

Simon’s Town Historical Society Bulletin vol.20, no.3, January 1999, p.87-93
Journal article

Newcomb, Lorna

CORNELIS ADRIAANSZ (VAN DER(N) (N)ES) AND GEERTRUY JANSZ / Newcomb, Lorna. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,
Capensis: Genealogical Society of South Africa: Western Cape quarterly journal no.1, March 2003, p.37-39
alpha
Journal article

A MEMORABLE OCCASION FOR THREE PARENTS AND THEIR DESCENDANTS! / Newcomb, Lorna. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,
Capensis: Genealogical Society of South Africa: Western Cape quarterly journal no.2, June 2003, p.26-27
alpha
Journal article
Newdigate, Jim

alpha
Journal article

Newman-Horwell, Michael

alpha
Journal article

Newmarch, Jocelyn

NEW KIDS, OLD BLOCK : Woodstock, the polyglot inner city suburb on the slopes of Devil’s Peak is getting a much-needed lift - in all the right places / Newmarch, Jocelyn. -- Cape Town: The Property Magazine March 2005, p. 33-36, 38
alpha
Journal article

Newspaper plans 'trail' of memorials across SA

NEWSPAPER PLANS 'TRAIL' OF MEMORIALS ACROSS SA -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, The South African Art Times April 2006, p. 4
alpha
Journal article
Newton, Juliet


Journal article

Newton-King, Susan (ed)

HISTORY AND FILM: A roundtable discussion of Proteus / Newton-King, Susan (ed) -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 31, November 2005, p. 6-33

Journal article

Ngulube, Patrick


Journal article

Nhantsi, Vivian Valithuba Vivi


Journal article
Nicholas, George

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.10, Spring 1997, p.11
Journal article

Nicholls, Lois

South African Country Life no.30, March/April 1998, p. 92-93
Journal article

Nicholson, Denise Rosemary

WHAT HAS COPYRIGHT GOT TO DO WITH NEWSPAPERS?: A South African perspective / Nicholson, Denise Rosemary. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,
Cape Librařian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 49, no. 2, March/April 2005, p. 6-9
Journal article

Nienaber, W C

ARCHAEOLOGY IN THE SERVICE OF THE COMMUNITY: Repatriation of the remains of Nontetha Bungu / Nienaber, W C; Steyn, M. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society,
Journal article
Nienaber, Willem C

THE RESCUE EXCAVATION AND ANALYSIS OF HUMAN REMAINS FROM HOEKFONTEIN, NORTH WEST PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Nienaber, Willem C; Steyn, Maryna. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,


Journal article

Nierop, Tom

VANISHING VILLAGES : Discussion on how villages are being merged together for municipal purposes and how this is causing fear of losing their own identity / Nierop, Tom. Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs,

Holland Horizon Vol. 10, no. 2, June 1998, p. 8-11

Journal article

Niger

NIGER : Brief descriptions of rock art engravings sites near Dabous

TARA Newsletter September 2004, p. 5

Journal article

Nissen, Eulah

LA GRANGE / Nissen, Eulah; Christopher, Wendy.

South African Country Life (28), November/December 1997, p.28-29

Journal article
Njoku, Chukwudi Anthony


No home for Baghdad loot

NO HOME FOR BAGHDAD LOOT : Brief discussion on how tighter international heritage laws will make the selling of the looted artefacts difficult – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 2, August 2003, p. 15

Noble, Clive


Nogwaza, T
Nominated World Heritage site

Marapo Speak : Cradle of humankind June 1999, middle insert

"None of us can stand alone"

"NONE OF US CAN STAND ALONE" : A reprint of Kwame Nkrumah's October 1965 speech delivered at the OAU meeting in Accra -- London: IC Publications,
New African No. 464, July 2007, p. 10-16

The Noon Day gun

THE NOON DAY GUN
The Cape Odyssey Vol.1, issue 1, March 2001, p.5
Norris, Gerard


Journal article

THE WRECK OF THE KAKAPO / Norris, Gerard.
Full Circle Magazine Vol. 2, no. 11, November 2005, p. 8

Journal article

THE WRECK OF THE THOMAS T TUCKER / Norris, Gerard. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,

alpha
Journal article

THE WRECK OF LUSITANIA / Norris, Gerard. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
alpha

Journal article

THE WRECK OF THE NOLLOTH / Norris, Gerard. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
alpha

Journal article

THE CLAN STUART SHIPWRECK / Norris, Gerard. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
Full Circle Magazine Vol. 3, no. 4, April 2006, p. 22
alpha

Journal article

THE BOS 400 WRECK / Norris, Gerard. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
alpha

Journal article

Norris, Philippa

Norstrom, Elin


Northern Kenya

NORTHERN KENYA: Brief discussion on rock engravings and rock gongs sites in the Lewa Downs Conservancy TARA Newsletter September 2004, p. 2-3

A 'noteworthy homecoming'

Notice of the completion of a bibliography of Zimbabwean archaeology

alpha

Journal article

Ntsoane, Otsile

alpha

Journal article

Nuttall, Tim

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article
Nyanto, Kgomotso


Journal article

Nzewi, Meki


Journal article

O'Doherty, Kevin

THE STORY OF CHROME: Author traces the progression of chrome from an easy-to-clean replacement for domestic silver to the chic purveyor of cutting-edge contemporary design / O'Doherty, Kevin. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 1999.

Period Living and Traditional Homes September 1999, p.82

Journal article

O'Donnell, Roderick


Journal article
O'Meara, Delia

IN SEARCH OF A HAT: Discussion on various websites dealing with the indigenous people of South Africa, folklore and cultural villages / O'Meara, Delia. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,

Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 48, no. 4, July / August 2004, p. 42-43

alpha

Journal article

THE FREEDOM CHARTER / O'Meara, Delia. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,

Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 49, no. 2, March/April 2005, p. 46-47

alpha

Journal article

WOMEN AND THE STRUGGLE FOR HUMAN RIGHTS / O'Meara, Delia. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,

Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 50, no. 4, July/August 2006, p. 44-45

alpha

Journal article

O'Seery, Farida


Journal article
O'Shea, Bessie

THE EARLY SCHOOLS OF KALK BAY - ST JAMES: Memories of Holy Trinity Church Mission School in the 1940s / O'Shea, Bessie. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association, Kalk Bay Historical Association Bulletin No. 2, March 1998, p. 81-83

Journal article

O'Toole, Sean

COURT ON THE HILL: Discussion on the Constitutional Court / O'Toole, Sean. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sowubona April 2004, p. 62-64, 66, 68, 70

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article
Oberholster, Philippina

REMINISCENCES OF THE EARLY DAYS IN THE STUDY OF SOUTH AFRICAN VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE / Oberholster, Philippina. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, 
VASSA Journal No. 1, July 1999, p. 5-8
alpha

Journal article

Oberholzer, Louise

THE HOUT BAY RIVER: Ours to protect / Oberholzer, Louise. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, 
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 5, May/June 2004, p. 7
alpha

Journal article

Obituaries

OBITUARIES: Dennis Radford (1942-2007) -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, 
alpha

Journal article

OBITUARIES: Ter leba Togola CRAterre, 
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 3
alpha

Journal article
Obituary

alpha

Journal article

Obituaries

OBITUATRIES: Nigel Keith Farquharson -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha

Journal article

Object ID and object ID checklist


Journal article
Obree, Mark

SILVERMINE FLOOD CONTROL SCHEME WINS CIVIL ENGINEERING AWARD / Obree, Mark. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 8, no. 4, September/October 2003, p. 4

Journal article

Of balls, birds and 'bucks'


Journal article

Of cars and people

OF CARS AND PEOPLE : Discussion on how architecture has changed since the 1950s including photographs of houses in Harrismith, Kurland, Matjiesfontein, Arniston, Steenberg and Paternoster -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.72, July 2002, p.65

Journal article

Offen, James


Journal article
Oggel, Ieteke


Journal article

Ogilvy, Matthew


Journal article

Ohinata, Fumiko


Journal article

Old buildings


Journal article

Journal article


Journal article

Old Catholic cemeteries


Journal article

Old Mission House, Onrust

OLD MISSION HOUSE, ONRUST – Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 6, June/July 2004, p. 14

Journal article

The old stone mill, Bedford
Older layers of Pompeii unearthed

OLD LAYERS OF POMPEII UNEARTHED -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 1, April 2004, p. 12
alpha
Journal article

Oldest African pottery found in Mali

OLDEST AFRICAN POTTERY FOUND IN MALI -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 1, April 2007, p. 23
alpha
Journal article

Oldest African settled community?

OLDEST AFRICAN SETTLED COMMUNITY? -- Asmara, Eritrea -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 19, no. 3, December 2002, p. 4
alpha
Journal article

Oldest dated evidence of cattle
'Oldest' papyrus is decoded

'OLDEST' PAPYRUS IS DECODED – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 1, April 2007, p. 20
alpha
Journal article

'Oldest real trace of life' in Barberton

'OLEST REAL TRACE OF LIFE' IN BARBERTON – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 2, August 2004, p. 12
alpha
Journal article

Olejniczak, Anthony J

HIGH-RESOLUTION MEASUREMENT OF NEANDERTAL TOOTH ENAMEL THICKNESS BY MICRO-FOCAL COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY / Olejniczak, Anthony J; Grine, Frederick E. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article
Olive estate

OLIVE ESTATE : Development of the Croyden Olive Estate -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa : Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 9, September 2006, p. 4
alpha

Oliver, Paul

CONSERVING THE VERNACULAR : Some cultural considerations / Oliver, Paul.
720.968 COE

Olivier, Adrian

EUROPEAN KNOWLEDGE NETWORKS : Participating in international work is crucial for English Heritage - it informs our understanding of different approaches to the past, broadens our horizons and enriches our work. / Olivier, Adrian; Fairclough, Graham; Bewley, Robert. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 8-10
alpha

Olivier, Magda

THREE 17TH CENTURY STRONGBOXES IN CAPE COLLECTIONS / Olivier, Magda. -- Cape Town: South African Cultural History Museum,
alpha
Olivier, Mariaan

THE REBIRTH OF AN INNER CITY: Johannesburg / Olivier, Mariaan. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media, Creamer Media's Engineering News Vol. 26, no. 6, 24 February-2 March 2006, p. 50-51
alpha
Journal article

Olofsson, Justine

alpha
Journal article

Olorunnipa, Amos E

alpha
Journal article

On Carrington and Egerton ... and it is not "Edgerton"

ON CARRINGTON AND EGERTON ... AND IT IS NOT "EDGERTON" -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 3. no. 3, October 1996, p. 2-4
alpha
Journal article
On the origin of the Etruscan civilisation

Journal article

Onderstall, Jo

South African Country Life (28), November/December 1997, p.60-63
Journal article

Onetto, Maria

Journal article

Ons Ere-lede : Johan Dawid Krige

Journal article
Onslow, Sue


Oosthuizen, A V


Oosthuizen, G J J


Oosthuizen, Gerhard

Oosthuizen, Gerhard J J


New Contree No.46, November 1999, p.96-127

alpha

Journal article

Opland, Jeff

NINETEENTH-CENTURY XHOSA LITERATURE / Opland, Jeff. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 30, November 2004, p. 22-46

alpha

Journal article

The Oppenheimer Gardens

THE OPPENHEIMER GARDENS: Discussion about the possibility that one section will be closed in order to construct a casino -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,


alpha
Opperman, H


Orban, Huck


Orchard, Jan

FIND THE BEST SHOWER: A shower may not be strictly period in older homes - but you can still give them a traditional twist / Orchard, Jan. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.141, February 2002, p.92-95
alpha
Journal article

Organic materials in wall paintings

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

The origins of Altona

alpha
Journal article
Orton, J D J

alpha

Journal article

Orton, Jayson

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Ostrich egg covered in Arabic text

OSTRICH EGG COVERED IN ARABIC TEXT -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 1, April 2003, p. 16

Journal article
The Osun Osogbo festival

THE OSUN OSOGBO FESTIVAL CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 13
alpha

Journal article

Our 10 favourite baths

OUR 10 FAVOURITE BATHS: From marble to copper and slipper to canopy - choose the perfect bath style for your period home
Period Living and Traditional Homes No. 125, October 2000, p. 95, 97
alpha

Journal article

Ouzman, Sven

Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein 13(6), November 1997, p. 226-256

Journal article

THABA SIONE: place of rhinoceroses and rock art / Ouzman, Sven.
759.0113 OUZ

Journal article
PUBLIC ROCK ART SITES OF SOUTH AFRICA: Bosworth, Klerksdorp district / Ouzman, Sven.
CULNA No.56, September 2001, p.24-25
alpha
Journal article

BLACK OR WHITE?: The identification and significance of rhinoceroses in South African Bushman rock art / Ouzman, Sven; Feely, Jim. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol.19, no.2, August 2002, p.9-12
alpha
Journal article

INDIGENOUS INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS / Ouzman, Sven. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 8, no. 2, September 1999, p. 57-59
alpha
Journal article

THOMAS BAINES’ “LOST” ROCK ART SITE: A 152-year-old mystery solved / Ouzman, Sven. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 19, no. 1, April 2002, p. 6-7
alpha
Journal article

REPLY TO ELSPETH PARRY’S COMMENT ON ‘A PAINTED FRAGMENT OF BUSHMAN HISTORY FROM QWA QWA NATIONAL PARK, SOUTH AFRICA’: (The Digging Stick 1998 15(2) & 15(3)) / Ouzman, Sven. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 16, no. 1, April 1999, p. 8-10
alpha
ARCHAEO-TOURISM AND IMAGES OF AFRICA / Ouzman, Sven. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

THE FISH, THE SHAMAN AND THE PEREGRINATION: San rock paintings of mormyrid fish as religious and social metaphors / Ouzman, Sven. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 4, no. 1, April 1995, p. 3-17

A PAINTED FRAGMENT OF BUSHMAN HISTORY FROM QWA QWA NATIONAL PARK, SOUTH AFRICA / Ouzman, Sven. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 15, no. 2, August 1998

ANOTHER WORLD: Discussion on archaeological activity in the United States of America / Ouzman, Sven. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 1, April 2003, p. 13-14
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article


Over 'kloof corner' to a river of butter
Owen, Jeff

A TOUCH OF VICTORIANA : Discussion on the history of Rhodes and Tiffendell / Owen, Jeff. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 47, June 2000, p. 84-86
alpha
Journal article

Oxley, Ian

alpha
Journal article

Padayachee, Vishnu

alpha
Journal article
Page, Sean

THE CORPORATE ATHLETE: A trend that is evident throughout the world is that people are starting to neglect themselves, both in their personal and professional lives. / Page, Sean. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future October 2006, p. 39-40
alpha

Journal article

Pahad, Essop

DEALING WITH DIFFERENCES: For all the talk about the globalised world, issues of racism, xenophobia and related intolerance continue to exist / Pahad, Essop. Diligence Publishing,
Aboveboard : Africa's global chronicle on governance, leadership and ethics No. 3, April/May 2006, p. 88-92
alpha

Journal article

Paillet, Patrick

alpha

Journal article

Paizis, Dimitri

Pakenham, Thomas


The Palaeo-Anthropology Scientific Trust


Palmiere, Andrew


Panagos, D C

Journal article


Journal article

Pandzou, Louis Marie

THE TECHNIQUES OF INVENTORY AND DOCUMENTATION OF THE CULTURAL AND NATURAL HERITAGE : Seminar-workshop, Congo / Pandzou, Louis Marie; Diaboussafou, Philippe. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 8

Journal article

Papanek, Victor


Book Journal article

Paris, Michael
South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.61-70
alpha
Journal article

Park Road perfect

PARK ROAD PERFECT : Discussion on the renovation of the Park Road Place -- Cape Town: Caxton,
Finesse Summer 2003, p. 5
alpha
Journal article

Park, Sharon C

Journal article

Parkes, Margaret

Millwood House Museum Newsletter no.20, July 1985, p.1-3
Journal article
Millwood House Museum Newsletter no.29, June 1988, p.1-6

ST GEORGE'S CHURCH / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 
Millwood House Museum Newsletter no.30, ?, p.1-14

ST GEORGE'S CHURCH / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 
Millwood House Museum Newsletter no.31, ?, p.1-11

Millwood House Museum Newsletter no.34, February 1990, p.1-9

Journal article

SIMPSON AND BRIDGMAN, ARCHITECTS, OUDTSHOORN / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 1998.
Millwood House Museum Newsletter no.60, November 1998, p.1-8

Journal article

SIMPSON AND BRIDGMAN, ARCHITECTS, OUDTSHOORN / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 1999.
Millwood House Museum Newsletter no.61, February 1999, p.1-7

Journal article

THE SOUTH WESTERN RAILWAY TIMBER TRAIN THROUGH THE KNYSNA FOREST / Parkes, Margaret. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society,

alpha

Journal article

THE HISTORY OF KNYSNA, EVENTS BEFORE 1804 : The early settlers, early travellers and the attack by the marauders at Kaffirkop / Parkes, Margaret. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society,
The Van Plettenberg Historical Society Bulletin Vol. 4, no. 8, November 2003, p. 2-6

alpha

Journal article
DIE POORT / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, Vicky. -- Knysna: Millwood House Museum Newsletter No. 64, July 2000, p. 1-4
Journal article

DIE POORT: Part 2 / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, Vicky. -- Knysna: Millwood House Museum Newsletter No. 65, November 2000, p. 1-9
Journal article

Parkington, John

Journal article

MAKING SENSE OF SPACE AT DUNEFIELD MIDDEN CAMPSITE, WESTERN CAPE, SOUTH AFRICA / Parkington, John; Nissen, Peter; Reeler, Claire; Henshilwood, Christopher. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 1, no. 2, November 1992, p. 63-71
Journal article

MIDDENS AND MODERNS: Shellfishing and the Middle Stone Age of the Western Cape, South Africa / Parkington, John. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
THE DOMESTIC CONTEXT OF FINE LINE ROCK PAINTINGS IN THE WESTERN CAPE, SOUTH AFRICA / Parkington, John; Manhire, Anthony. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 29, November 2003, p. 30-46

Parry, James V


Parsons, I

ANALYSIS OF LESIONS GENERATED BY REPLICATED MIDDLE STONE AGE LITHIC POINTS ON SELECTED SKELETAL ELEMENTS / Parsons, I; Badenhorst, S. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Parsons, Isabelle

Parsons, Neil

KHAMA AND JAMESON: New light on how the raid was lost / Parsons, Neil. -- Lichtenburg: University of North-West, 1996. New Contree no.40, November 1996, p.120-129

Pastor, J


Patent ship log

PATENT SHIP LOG -- Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society, Simon’s Town Historical Society Bulletin Vol. 22, no. 3, January 2003, p. 120-121

Paterson, Hamish

alpha
Journal article

Paterson, Tess

REDISCOVERING DULLSTROOM: This popular little town is under siege through development / Paterson, Tess. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life September 2007, p. 38-44
alpha
Journal article

Pati, R N

alpha
Journal article

Patrick, Mary

DRIEFONTEIN FARMHOUSE, BERG RIVER VALLEY: An example of a late 18th century longhouse / Patrick, Mary; Clift, Harriet. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 15, July 2006, p. 2-14
alpha
Journal article
Paul, Sarah-Leigh

A HUNDRED YEARS OF MEMORIES: Discussion on Cape Town City Hall / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 5, no. 12, December 2005, p. 32
alpha
Journal article

UNEARTHING OPPORTUNITIES: Discussion on the extensive developments that are underway at the Cradle of Humankind / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 4, April 2006, p. 20-23
alpha
Journal article

RESTORING UMOMA HOUSE / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Building Africa: Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 6, June 2006, p. 26-29
alpha
Journal article

PROSPECTS IN GATRAIN PROGRESS / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Pauw, Samuel

Journal article

Pauwels, Nathalie

RUBENS 2004: Antwerp and Rubens - inextricably linked / Pauwels, Nathalie. -- Brussel: Ministry of Flanders,
Flanders No. 60, December 2003 - February 2004, p. 30-34
alpha

Journal article

Peach, Mark

SINKING FEELING AT ROBBEN ISLAND: Discussion on the recent problems of mismanagement / Peach, Mark. -- Cape Town: Cape Business News,
Cape Business News Vol 23, no. 7, March 2003, p. 3
alpha

Journal article

Pearce, David

ULTRAVIOLET PHOTOGRAPHY AS AN AID TO COPYING PAINTED STONES / Pearce, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 3, December 2003, p. 8-9
alpha

Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Journal/Lookbook</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pearcey, Oliver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE VIEW FROM ENGLISH HERITAGE: Where have we made a difference? Working with many partners, English Heritage is transforming the way it manages and promotes the historic environment / Pearcey, Oliver. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 49, Summer 2005, p. 22-25

Journal article

Pearson Conservatory renovated

PEARSON CONSERVATORY RENOVATED: St George's Park, Port Elizabeth -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Finesse Autumn 2003, p. 3

Journal article

Pedersoli, Jose Luiz


Journal article

Pelser, A


Journal article
ASKOPPIES: A Late Iron Age Tswana site on the edge of the Vredefort Dome / Pelser, Anton. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 3, December 2004, p. 16-18

Pelser, Anton J

ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION OF AN IRON AGE SITE ON THE FARM NOVENGILLA (562 LT), IN THE LETSITELE AREA, IN THE NORTHERN PROVINCE / Pelser, Anton J; Van Schalkwyk, J A. – Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, Research by the National Cultural History Museum / Navorsing deur die Nasionale Kultuurhistoriese Museum Vol. 9, 2000, p. 70-76

Pelletet, Robin


Pelletet, Robin

Pernaut, Carlos


Journal article

Persens, Jan


Journal article

Peschlow-Bindokat, Anneliese


Journal article

Peters, Walter


MONUMENTAL INTERVENTION: Discussion on how the Queen Victoria statue will be relocated so that the King Cetshwayo statue will be placed in front of the Legislative Assembly building, Pietermaritzburg / Peters, Walter. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, KZ-NIA Journal: Journal of the KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture Vol. 30, no. 1, 2005, p. 10

Journal article
Petersen, Wally

KOMMETJIE'S RICH NATURAL HERITAGE / Petersen, Wally. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, 
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 10, October/November 2003, p. 12-13
alpha
Journal article

Pethick, Geoff

STEAM PUFFS : Steam played an important part in developing South Africa’s railway infrastructure and was of vital importance to the agricultural sector in the early part of the century / Pethick, Geoff. -- Umhlali: Wilfred E Mole, 1998.
The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.15, Summer 1998, p.20-21
Journal article

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.13, Winter 1998, p.6-7
Journal article

Pettigrew, Richard M
Pfeiffer, Susan

CRANIAL INJURIES TO LATER STONE AGE CHILDREN FROM THE MODDER RIVER MOUTH, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Pfeiffer, Susan; van der Merwe, N J. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

Pherudi, Mokete Lawrence

THE LESOTHO LIBERATION ARMY (LLA) : Formation, mission and schisms / Pherudi, Mokete Lawrence. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 45, November 2001, p. 266-277
alpha
Journal article

Phili, Troy

VICTIMS OF CONFLICT 1912-1994 : Remembering our fallen heroes / Phili, Troy. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
alpha
Journal article

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Phillipson, David W
alpha

Phillipson, Laurel

alpha

alpha

Philpott, Stuart

KLEIN CURACAO: Discussion on the diving sites in the Netherland Antilles / Philpott, Stuart. -- Wendens Ambo: Archant Specialist, SportDIVER November 2003, p. 18-20, 22
alpha

Phimister, Ian


PHOTOGRAPH OF 'Park on Long', Cape Town
Photograph of the re-naming of Harrow Road, Johannesburg to Joe Slovo Drive


Journal article

Photographs of Delville Wood, 1916 and 2006


Journal article

Pickering, Travis Rayne

NEW DATA AND IDEAS ON THE FORAGING BEHAVIOUR OF EARLY STONE AGE HOMINIDS AT SWARTKRANS CAVE, SOUTH AFRICA / Pickering, Travis Rayne; Dominguez-Rodrigo, Manuel; Egeland, Charles P; Brain, C K. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Journal article
AFRICAN TAPHONOMY: A celebration of the scientific life of C K 'Bob' Brain / Pickering, Travis Rayne; Schick, Kathy; Toth, Nicholas. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

SUBSISTENCE BEHAVIOUR OF SOUTH AFRICAN PLEISTOCENE HOMINIDS / Pickering, Travis Rayne. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

Pickford, Martin

GIANT DASSIE (HYRACOIDEA, MAMMALIA) FROM THE MIDDLE MIOCENE OF SOUTH AFRICA / Pickford, Martin. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) 2003.


Journal article

SOUTHERN AFRICA: A cradle of evolution / Pickford, Martin. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

CHOEROLOPHODON PYGMAEUS (PROBOSCIDEA: MAMMALIA) FROM THE MIDDLE MIOCENE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA / Pickford, Martin. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Pienaar, Ohna

THE SIMPLE CHARM OF JACOBSBAAI / Pienaar, Ohna. – Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 16, February/March 2006, p. 18-19

Journal article

Pienaar, Stephanie

CAPTAIN VELDTMAN BIKITSHA / Pienaar, Stephanie.

Journal article

THE TRUE STORY BEHIND AMAJAMANI (GERMAN PRINT) / Pienaar, Stephanie. – King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,

Journal article

ACROSS THE CULTURAL FRONTIER : The new history exhibition - a work in progress / Pienaar, Stephanie. – King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,

Journal article

Pietersen, Colette


Pigeaud, Romain


Pike, A W G

U-SERIES DATING OF TP1, AN ALMOST COMPLETE HUMAN SKELETON FROM TUINPLAAS (SPRINGBOK FLATS), SOUTH AFRICA / Pike, A W G; Eggins, S; Grun, R; Thackeray, F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) South African Journal of Science Vol. 100, no. 7/8, July/August 2004, p. 381-383
Pineapples and sticks


Pinnock, Don

A TOUCH OF CLASS IN SOUTHERN NAMIBIA: Brief descriptions of Canyon Hotel and Keetmanshoop / Pinnock, Don. – Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, Getaway Vol. 15, no. 7, October 2003, p. 160

Pique, Francesca

UNVEILING PRAGUE'S GOLDEN GATE: The conservation of The Last Judgment mosaic / Pique, Francesca; Solar, Glora; Stulik, Dusan. – Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, 1998.

Pistorius, Julius C C

TWO BURIALS AT MALLE, A LATE IRON AGE SETTLEMENT IN THE BANKEVELD IN THE NORTH-WEST PROVINCE / Pistorius, Julius C C; Steyn, Maryna; Nienaber, Willem C. – Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society,


Pivnic, H L
A WORLD RECORD FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAYS / Pivnic, H L. -- Pretoria: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 14, no. 1, April 2006, p. 6

Place of mirage
Platter, Erica

Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa June 1999, p.84-87
Journal article

A COOL CUSTOMER : The renovation of a 1920s 'box' in Durban relies on deceptively manipulated views and airy spaces / Platter, Erica; Reyneke, Ryno (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.
Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa August 1999, p.104-107
Journal article

Plomp, Michiel

PIERRE PAUL RUBENS (1577-1640) : The drawings / Plomp, Michiel. -- Brussel: Ministry of Flanders, Flanders December 2004 - February 2005, p. 7-9
alpha
Journal article

Plug, Cornelis

SOUTH AFRICAN SCIENCE IN THE YEAR 1903 - 103N : A century ago, South Africa benefitted from a rapid 'brain-gain' as British scientists and administrators arrived to develop and exploit the natural resources of the Transvaal and Orange River Colony / Plug, Cornelis. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) South African Journal of Science Vol. 99, no. 1/2, January/February 2003, p. 59-60

SOUTH AFRICAN SCIENCE IN THE YEAR 1904 - 100N : A century ago, Southern Africa's post-war boom continued, fuelling the expansion of scientific research, professional services, and related organisational activities / Plug, Cornelis. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) South African Journal of Science Vol. 100, no. 1/2, January/February 2004, p. 3-4

SOUTH AFRICAN SCIENCE IN THE YEAR 1905 - 100N / Plug, Cornelis. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) South African Journal of Science Vol. 101, no. 1/2, January/February 2005, p. 3-4

SOUTH AFRICAN SCIENCE IN THE YEAR 1906 - 100N / Plug, Cornelis. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 1/2, January/February 2006, p. 21-22
SOUTHERN AFRICAN SCIENCE IN THE YEAR 1907 - 100N / Plug, Cornelis. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) South African Journal of Science Vol. 103, no. 1/2, January/February 2007, p. 71-72

Plug, I
SCHOEMANDSAL : Faunal remains from selected sites in an historic village / Plug, I; Scott, K; Fish, W. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum, Annals of the Transvaal Museum Vol. 37, 2000, p. 125-130

Plug, Ina

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Plumptre, George

TAILORED LANDSCAPE IN KWAZULU NATAL: David Hick's bold and ingenious project: to create a formal garden inspired by Europe in an African setting / Plumptre, George; Ryneke, Ryno (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, July 1998, p. 102-107.

Poewe, Karla


Poland, Marguerite

CELEBRATING THE NGUNI CATTLE OF THE ZULU PEOPLE: Comments by the author of 'The abundant herds' which is available in the SAHRA Library / Poland, Marguerite. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) South African Journal of Science Vol. 99, no. 11/12, November/December 2003, p. 518-519
Pollack, Anita

HERITAGE ACROSS BOUNDARIES: Who we work with: UK heritage bodies are linked to a growing network of organisations promoting international cooperation. / Pollack, Anita; Denyer, Susan; Fidler, John; Davies, Sue; Fojut, Noel. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 4-5
alpha
Journal article

Pollack, Lloyd

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

MIRRORS OF DIVINE CREATION: During the 70’s and 80’s veteran South African artist Cynthia Villet was acclaimed internationally as one of the foremost artists of her time. / Pollack, Lloyd. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, The South African Art Times June 2006, p. 7
alpha
Journal article
Pollard, A M


'Poor whiteism', white maternal mortality, and the promotion of public health in South Africa


Pordham, Colin

NORWICH CATHEDRAL'S NEW REFECTORY AND LIBRARY EXTENSION: The client's viewpoint on the planning process: Major developments within the cathedral close has shown the importance of regular, informal discussion with approving bodies before formal submissions for planning permission / Pordham, Colin. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 46. Autumn 2004, p. 14-15

Port of Ngqura
Journal article

WHO FINDS WHOM?: Does talent find the jobs or do the jobs find the talent? / Potgieter, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future December 2005, p. 30
Journal article

LESSONS LEARNT: Use these insights to help attract and manage young, aspirant talent / Potgieter, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future April 2006, p. 20-21
Journal article

GET THE THREE RS RIGHT: Ensure that there is a balance of the three Rs (recognition, remuneration and rewards) in your company / Potgieter, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future September 2006, p. 46-47
Journal article

FINDING THE 100% PACKAGE: Strive to get the skills, values and culture fit right when hiring talent / Potgieter, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future November 2006, p. 36-37
Journal article
Potgieter, T D

ANOTHER APARTHEID DILEMMA: Corvettes for the South African Navy / Potgieter, T D. -- Mmabatho: University of North-West, New Contree No.47, September 2000, p.84-105
Journal article

Journal article

Powell, Ivor

Journal article

The power of pottery

Journal article
Prando, Roxanne

alpha
Journal article

Prehistoric cave art discovered

PREHISTORIC CAVE ART DISCOVERED — Cape Town: Global Art Information, The South African Art Times March 2006, p. 11
alpha
Journal article

Prehistoric compassion?

alpha
Journal article

Prendini-Toffoli, Hilary

MASTER OF COLOUR : An outspoken critic of the local art scene, Zwelethu Mthethwa has work in collections all over the world, including the Guggenheim and New York's Museum of Modern Art / Prendini-Toffoli, Hilary. -- Cape Town: The Property Magazine November 2004, p. 41-42
alpha
Preserving and promoting indigenous heritage

PRESERVING AND PROMOTING INDIGENOUS HERITAGE: Discussion on how The Ancient Knowledge Initiative (TAKI) is one of the projects supported by the Arts and Culture Trust (ACT) -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2004, p. 71

Presidential urban renewal programme

PRESIDENTIAL URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMME: In the Western Cape, two urban poverty nodes for special and more focused attention were identified by President Thabo Mbeki. They were Khayelitsha and Mitchell’s Plain. -- Cape Town: City of Cape Town, Environmental Leaflet: Environmental Management Newsletter for the City of Cape Town Summer 2005, p. 8

Presiding Officers’ report

Journal article

**Pretoria's pride and joy**

*Worx News : Public Works vol.3, no.5, August 1998, p.6-7*

Journal article

**Pretorius, Andre**

LOKENBURG: Its early history, pioneer owners and buildings / Pretorius, Andre. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
*VASSA Journal No.4, December 2000, p.2-22*

alpha

Journal article

**BUFFELSKRAAL, ON THE HEX RIVER** / Pretorius, Andre. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
*VASSA Journal No. 8, December 2002, p. 1-28*

alpha

Journal article

**PLATTEKLOOF: An abandoned pass, an eighteenth century farm with historic homestead, and a painting of a mysterious lady** / Pretorius, Andre. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
*VASSA Journal No. 11, June 2003, p. 1-16*

alpha

Journal article
Pretorius, Fransjohan

THE SECOND ANGLO-BOER WAR : An overview / Pretorius, Fransjohan. -- Saldanha: South African Military Academy,


Journal article

Pretorius, J Celestine


Journal article

Prevec, Stephen A

EVIDENCE FOR ARCHAEO LAMPROPHYRE FROM THE KAAPVAAL CRATON, SOUTH AFRICA / Prevec, Stephen A; Anhaeusser, Carl R; Poujol, Marc. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article
Price, Stuart

alpha

Journal article

Prins, Frans

Southern African Field Archaeology Vol.9, 2000, p.1-4
alpha

Journal article

Prior Grange Guest Farm, Springfontein


Journal article

Problems aplenty in CBD plan

alpha

Journal article
Profile

PROFILE: Pat Hart: A man of many parts – Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,
Drakenstein Bulletin November 2003, p. 10-12

Profiles of Historical Society committee members

PROFILES OF HISTORICAL SOCIETY COMMITTEE MEMBERS: Brigit Carlstein; Vida Allen; Sunet Swanepoel; Peter Welsh; Kokkie Duminy; Frank H Higgo; Robert Hart; Johan Cronje; LHG (Lawrie) Shuttleworth; Febe van Niekerk and David Morris – Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 12, no. 1, March 2004, p. 6-8

Project launch

PROJECT LAUNCH: Mfangano Island and Kakapel
TARA Newsletter October 2005, p. 6-7

Projects set for ‘go’

PROJECTS SET FOR ‘GO’: Operational phase includes many new developments – Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment,
Marapo Speak: Cradle of humankind February 2000, p. 14
Proposed development on Parys Farm opposed


Proposed management principles and use guidelines for the proposed land use intensity zones

PROPOSED MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND USE GUIDELINES FOR THE PROPOSED LAND USE INTENSITY ZONES: Cradle of Humankind area -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, Marapo Speak: Cradle of humankind February 2000, p. 4-12

Protected areas


Protecting historical buildings
PROTECTING HISTORICAL BUILDINGS: Rissik Street Post Office, Johannesburg -- Pretoria: Media in Africa, 
Walls & Roofs Vol. 5, no. 5, 2004, p. 60
alpha

Journal article

Proudfoot, L

EXPLOITATION STATUS OF INFRA-LITTORAL ABALONE (HALIOTIS MIDAEE) AND ALIKREUKEL (TURBO SARMATICUS) IN THE SOUTHERN SECTION OF THE EASTERN CAPE COAST, SOUTH AFRICA / Proudfoot, L; Kaehler, S; McGarry, D K; Uppink, P A; Aereboe, M; Morris, K M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha

Journal article

Prussin, Labelle

ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY AS A CODIFICATION OF MEMORY: Reflections on a visit to South Africa / Prussin, Labelle. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,
alpha

Journal article

Pryke, Michael

RAZOR SHARP LEADERSHIP WITH EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE / Pryke, Michael. Osgard Media,
HR Future June 2006, p. 10-12
alpha

Journal article
Pryke, Stephen

GREAT STOPOVERS: Caversham Mill / Pryke, Stephen. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha
Journal article

Public spaces for community life

PUBLIC SPACES FOR COMMUNITY LIFE: City of Tshwane -- Cape Town: String Communications,
alpha
Journal article

Publications and papers (1963-1999)

The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 55, no. 172, December 2000, p. 159-161
alpha
Journal article

Puffs of steam

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.11, Summer 1998, p.6-7
Journal article
Pullen, Derek


Journal article

Put proposed Paarl Mountain water scheme on hold, urges Drakenstein Foundation


Journal article

Puth, Gustav

THE CHALLENGE OF MANAGING CHANGE / Puth, Gustav. -- Pretoria: CEO Communications (Pty) Ltd, CEO Vol. 6, no. 4, 2007, p. 110-111

Journal article

Pyatkin, B N

The Pyramid Conference and Venue Centre


alpha

Journal article

Qin’s tomb scanned


alpha

Journal article

Querido, Cynthia

IZIKO MUSEUMS OF CAPE TOWN / Querido, Cynthia. — Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 47, no. 2, March/April 2003

alpha

Journal article

Quick, Rex

R1bn plan for Hermanus development

R1BN PLAN FOR HERMANUS DEVELOPMENT
Cape Business News Vol.22, no.1, August 2001, p.3

Raad, Glenda

JUST ORDINARY PEOPLE 2: Family ties Opperman / Van der Merwe / Van Heerden / Raad, Glenda. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,
Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal no.2, June 2003, p.28-40

SNIPPETS ABOUT OUR FOREFATHERS / Raad, Glenda. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,

Raath, Hannes


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Raath, Linda


Journal article
Raats, Jasper


Rabe, Emmylou


Rabe, Lizette

TAAL AS IDENTITEIT: Die 'Duitse' Afrikaanssprekende gemeenskap Philippi / Discussion on how the German speaking community of Philippi have adopted Afrikaans but still have a strong Lutheran culture / Rabe, Lizette. – Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, South African Journal of Cultural History / Suid Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Kultuurgeskiedenis Vol. 17, no. 2, November 2003, p. 46-68

Rabemanantsoa, Rinsamahefa

3RD TECHNICAL COURSE, MADAGASCAR: The course dealt with the strategies and techniques on preventive conservation of immovable cultural heritage in sub-Saharan Africa / Rabemanantsoa, Rinsamahefa. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 5
Rabson, Mike

HOME CHOICE HOUSE : Claremont, Western Cape / Rabson, Mike.  
Architect and Builder March 1998, p.10-14

Radar and radio at Kommetjie in defence of the Cape

RADAR AND RADIO AT KOMMETJIE IN DEFENCE OF THE CAPE -- Cape Town: Historical Media,  
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 10, October/November 2003, p. 15

Radford, Dennis

BYLAWS AND BUILDINGS PART 1 : regulating the colonial city in South Africa / Radford, Dennis.  


Book Journal article
Radithalo, Sam

VANISHING CULTURES?: Authority, authorising and representation in South African photography: A review article / Radithalo, Sam. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 249-260
Journal article

Rainer, Leslie

THE CONSERVATION OF OUTDOOR CONTEMPORARY MURALS / Rainer, Leslie. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,
Journal article

Rainier, Margaret

THE OLD IRRIGATION WORKS AT HANKEY / Rainier, Margaret. -- Port Elizabeth: Historical Society of Port Elizabeth,
Journal article

Rakotomamonjy, Bakonirina

2ND TECHNICAL COURSE: Dealing with the inventory and documentation. It was held in South Africa from 5-30 July 2004 / Rakotomamonjy, Bakonirina. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 6
Alpha
Ralinala, Rendani Moses


Raman, Parvathi


Ramurath, Cheryl

SOUTH AFRICA'S LIVING LEGACY: Discussion on heritage and the importance in the formation of a group of leaders known as The Elders / Ramurath, Cheryl. Indwe: South African Express Airways In-flight Magazine September 2007, p. 30, 32

The Rand Club

**Rand Club rescue**

RAND CLUB RESCUE -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,  
**Finesse May 2006, p. 3**

**Ranger, Terence**

PICTURES MUST PREVAIL: Sex and the social history of African photography in Bulawayo, 1930-1960 / Ranger, Terence. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,  
**Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 27, November 2001, p. 261-266**

**Raper, Ian**

**Vuka vol.3, no.6, February/March 1999, p.24-26**

**Rare engraving of extinct bird track found in Australia**

RARE ENGRAVING OF EXTINCT BIRD TRACK FOUND IN AUSTRALIA : Discovered by Sven Ouzman and Paul Tacon  
**CULNA No.56, September 2001, p.7**
Rare find at Lapalala

RARE FIND AT LAPALALA: Brief description with a colour photograph of a clay figurine of a rhino – Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2005, p. 28

Rasmuss, Henning


Rassool, Ciraj

THE RISE OF HERITAGE AND THE RECONSTITUTION OF HISTORY IN SOUTH AFRICA / Rassool, Ciraj. – Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,

Ratcliffe, Dan


Ratcliffe, Jo

Rattray, David

RESTORATION DRAMA : A one-man show recreates the Anglo-Zulu battles of 120 years ago against an unchanged panorama / Rattray, David; Ruiz, Edward (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.

Rauch, Juliana

South African Country Life no. 31, May/June 1998, p. 36-37

Rautenbach, Gerrit

THE NAME OF THE ROSE : Rosendal / Rautenbach, Gerrit. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,
South African Country Life December 2005, p. 66-71

UNDISCOVERED WEST COAST PLACES : Aurora / Rautenbach, Gerrit. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

Journal article
Ray, Carina

alpha
Journal article

Raymond, Len

GOING TO THE HEART OF THINGS: Discussion on the origins and history of Nantes and Bethal Farms / Raymond, Len. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin April 2004, p. 6-8
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
RELIGIOUS TEMPLES AND ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATION POINTS IN MOORDENAARS KAROO PROPOSED FOR NATIONAL SYMPOSIUM / Raymond, Len. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin May 2006, p. 4-6

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Re-internment


Journal article
Rea, W Edgar

AFRICA STATION CLUB / Rea, W Edgar. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

Read, A E


Simon's Town Historical Society Bulletin vol.20, no.3, January 1999, p.120

FIRST TANK IN SOUTH AFRICA ARRIVES IN SIMON'S TOWN / Read, A.E. — Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,
Journal article

THE HERSCHEL FAMILY / Read, A.E. — Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,
Simon’s Town Historical Society Bulletin Vol. 24, no. 1, January 2006, p. 177
Journal article

HOSPITAL SHIPS CONNECTED WITH THE CAPE (FROM 1899 ONWARDS) / Read, A.E. — Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,
Simon’s Town Historical Society Bulletin Vol. 24, no. 1, January 2006, p. 188-191
Journal article

TRISTAN DA CUNHA ISLAND AND GOUGH ISLAND PLANT LIFE / Read, A.E. — Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,
Journal article

ALLAN CRAWFORD / Read, A.E. — Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,
Simon’s Town Historical Society Bulletin Vol. 24, no. 4, July 2007, p. 124
Journal article
Rebuilding Cato Manor Estate


Journal article

Reburial of archaeological sites


Journal article

The Red House
Period Living and Traditional Homes April 1999, p.42-45
Journal article

Refurb

REFURB : The salvation of older sites -- Pretoria: Media in Africa,
Walls & Roofs Vol. 7, no. 6, 2006, p. 24-25
alpha
Journal article

Regional Land Claims Commission

NAMAQUALAND CLAIMS : The primary goal of the Land Claims Commission is to provide and implement suitable policies that are beneficial in restoring and sustaining land rights. / Regional Land Claims Commission. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline,
Progress Magazine No. 6, 2005, p. 54-55
alpha
Journal article

Reid, Graeme

SEX THEN AND NOW : Exploring South Africa's sexual histories / Reid, Graeme; Walker, Liz -- Pretoria: UNISA,
South African Historical Journal No. 50, 2004, p. 77-83
alpha
Journal article

Reimold, W U
Remnants of nature in urban areas

REMNANTS OF NATURE IN URBAN AREAS: Dioscorea sylvatica: Elephant’s Foot or Wild Yam -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 7, no. 6, January/February 2003, p. 13

Journal article

Renaissance of a library

RENAISSANCE OF A LIBRARY: Discussion on the progress made since the National Library of South Africa Act was implemented in 1998 -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 56, no. 2, December 2001, p. 53-60

Journal article

Rennie, Gillian


Journal article
South African Country Life no.30, March/April 1998, p.138-139
Journal article

South African Country Life no.27, September/October 1997, p.92-97
Journal article

TIME PAST AND TIME PRESENT : A Grahamstown art exhibition revisits a pivotal moment in local history and gives birth to a new growth spurt for the city / Rennie, Gillian. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.59, June 2001, p 34-37
alpha
Journal article

CENTREPIECE : Discussion on the history of Hanover and photographs of its historical buildings / Rennie, Gillian. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No. 47, June 2000, p. 62-71
alpha
Journal article

Repairs to Cape Town landmark

REPAIRS TO CAPE TOWN LANDMARK : Mostert's Mill -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse May 2006, p. 4
alpha
Journal article
Republic of South Africa

THE NON PROFIT ORGANISATIONS ACT / Republic of South Africa.
Journal article

STATUTES OF SOUTH AFRICA : 1997 / Republic of South Africa.
Cultural weapon February 1998, p.39-40
Journal article

Restoration of the Cathedral of SS Constantine and Helen

RESTORATION OF THE CATHEDRAL OF SS CONSTANTINE AND HELEN
Architect and Builder March 1998, p.17
Journal article

Restorations and renovations to an underground reservoir at Oliewenhuis Art Museum

RESTORATIONS AND RENOVATIONS TO AN UNDERGROUND RESERVOIR AT OLIEWENHUIS ART MUSEUM
CULNA No.56, September 2001, p.30
alpha
Journal article
Retief, Linda

HISTORICAL HIDEAWAY : Providing an interesting guest house getaway, the birthplace of Sir Laurens van der Post is steeped in history / Retief, Linda; Retief, Simon (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1996.
Journal article

---

Returning residents to the city

RETURNING RESIDENTS TO THE CITY : Discussion on the Brickfields housing project, Johannesburg -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Urban Green File Vol. 10, no. 4, October 2005, p. 11
alpha
Journal article

---

Returning to our roots

RETURNING TO OUR ROOTS : Discussion on the Origins Centre -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd, Meetings SA No. 11, November 2006, p. 16-17
alpha
Journal article

---

The rewards of listening to a building

alpha
Journal article
Reynolds, Glenn


Journal article

Reynolds, S C


Journal article

Reynolds, Sally Christine


Journal article

Rhind, David

THE STORY OF THE RAILWAY LINE FROM MUIZENBERG TO SIMON'S TOWN / Rhind, David. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association, Kalk Bay Historical Association Bulletin No. 1, March 1997, p. 36-52

Journal article
ALEXANDER STEWART / Rhind, David. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town,

Rhoda, Ebrahim
THE ISLAMIC DA’WAH FROM THE AUWAL MASJID IN THE BO-KAAP TO MOSTERD BAY (STRAND); 1792-1838 / Rhoda, Ebrahim. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 61, no. 2, April-June 2007, p. 45-56

The Rhodes Memorial Museum, England
THE RHODES MEMORIAL MUSEUM, ENGLAND -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 8, no. 1, May 2001, p. 2

Rice, Bill
THE SELBORNE GRAVING DOCK, EAST DOCKYARD, SIMON’S TOWN / Rice, Bill. -- Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,
LOSS OF TRADE AND REDUCED RATABLE VALUE OF SIMON'S TOWN DUE TO OCCUPATION OF LAND BY THE ROYAL NAVY / Rice, Bill. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

S.S. BOTLEA : During World War 2 / Rice, Bill. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

Richards, Colin
WALKING WOUNDED : Churchill Madikida dedicates his artistic project to 'all those initiates who lose their lives and their manhood' undergoing circumcision. / Richards, Colin. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing,

Richards, Nancy
NOW AND THEN... : Living and working in houses built a century apart keeps two guys in Villiersdorp firmly in touch with the past and the present / Richards, Nancy. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.59, June 2001, p 30-33
ONE MANN'S GARDEN: An artist grows his own inspiration in Riebeek Kasteel / Richards, Nancy. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life No.61, August 2001, p.38-41


BOKKEVELD BREW: Discussion on the Heiveld Small Farmers Co-operative and how development projects such as this one, are helping poor communities / Richards, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.70, May 2002, p.50-54


AFRICAN BREW: A creative couple in the one-street village of Faure in the Western Cape, are shedding new light on African art / Richards, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 82, May 2003, p. 46-51

TOWN WITH A MISSION: Mamre / Richards, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life August 2003, p. 28-31

TIME AND SPACE FOR EVERYTHING: Artist Gerrit Burger has re-established his roots at Lambert’s Bay / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life July 2003, p. 56-59

THINKING STRINGS: A project in Clanwilliam is helping to untangle and reunite the threads of the past, the present and the future / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life October 2003, p. 134-135

JOUBERT HOUSE: Montagu’s oldest home has been restored... / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 88, November 2003, p. 38-41


THE FAR CORNER OF NOWHERE: The Suid Bokkeveld is a span of raw, ancient land tucked in the lowest corner of the Northern Cape where, for a few short months in spring, carpets of showy flowers bring the horizon to life. But now, people’s passion are blooming there, too / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, 2003.
ART IN THE AULD HOOSE: Discussion on the restoration of Albertyn's Cottage and stables / Richards, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life May 2004, p. 38-40
Journal article

A GARDEN IN EDEN: Discussion on how Melkhoutfontein has been revived through community participation and tourism / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life September 2004, p. 74-77
Journal article

CENTRE SPREAD: Discussion on the establishment of Epicentre in a complex of buildings that straddles Church Street and Van der Stel Street, Tulbagh / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life February 2005, p. 34-35
Journal article

THE ANGEL AND THE ARTIST: Vasek Matousek / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
Journal article
Journal article

BURCHELL WAS HERE: Discussion on De Breed / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life November 2005, p. 50-54
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article
Richings, Gordon


Richter, Jurgen


Richtersveld cultural landscape

RICHTERSVELD CULTURAL LANDSCAPE -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 2, August 2007, p. 4

Ridout, Brian

DAMP DAMAGE IN STONE: An assessment of the columns at St John the Baptist, Pinner: Damp problems can be difficult to interpret and, if the cause is misunderstood, expensive remedial works may prove to be worthless. An inexpensive investigation using relatively simple equipment can provide a solution to a seemingly intractable problem. / Ridout, Brian. -- London: English Heritage,
Riley, Christine

ANYSERG NATURE RESERVE / Riley, Christine. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No. 80, March 2003, p. 24
alpha

Journal article

METHOD IN MADNESS: Discussion on how a studio has been created in a (deconsecrated) Methodist church in Woodstock / Riley, Christine. -- Cape Town:
The Property Magazine April 2004, p. 59
alpha

Journal article

Ringing in the new millennium

RINGING IN THE NEW MILLENNIUM -- Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines,
South African Country Life no. 42, December 1999, p 35
alpha

Journal article

Riouful, Veronique
Ripoll, Sergio

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

Rissik Street Post Office mothballed
RISSIK STREET POST OFFICE MOTHBALED — Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse Summer 2003, p. 3
alpha

Journal article

Rius, Marc

THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN HUMAN EXPLOITATION PRESSURE AND CONDITION OF MUSSEL POPULATIONS ALONG THE SOUTH COAST OF SOUTH AFRICA
/ Rius, Marc; Kaehter, Sven; McQualid, Christopher D. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha

Journal article

Rivera, Angelyn Bass

PARTIAL REBURIAL OF WEST RUIN AT AZTEC RUINS NATIONAL MONUMENT : Case study / Rivera, Angelyn Bass; Culpepper, Brian; Barrow, Jake; Fisher, Preston. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
alpha

Journal article

Roads infrastructure upgrading on track

ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE ON TRACK — Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment,
Marapo Speak: Cradle of humankind Autumn 2002, p. 3
alpha

Journal article
Robben Island

ROBBEN ISLAND: Discussion on the history of its lighthouse -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 4, April/May 2004, p. 12-13
alpha

Journal article

Robben Island Museum

alpha

Journal article

Robben Island papers go to Wits University


Journal article

Robberg declared a National Monument


Journal article
Robbins, L H

LATE QUATERNARY ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND PALAEO-ENVIRONMENTAL DATA FROM SEDIMENTS AT RHINO CAVE, TSODILO HILLS, BOTSWANA / Robbins, L H; Brook, G A; Murphy, Michael L; Campbell, Alec C; Melear, N; Downey, William S. - Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 2000.

Southern African Field Archaeology Vol.9, 2000, p.17-31

Journal article

Robbins, Lawrence C

TEST EXCAVATIONS AND RECONNAISSANCE PALAEOENVIRONMENTAL WORK AT TOTENG, BOTSWANA / Robbins, Lawrence C; Murphy, Michael L; Campbell, Alec C; Brook, George A; Reid, Dawn M; Haberyan, Kurt A; Downey, William S. - Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, 1998.


Journal article

Robert Brusse Architect

AN ENVIRONMENT FOR CATHOLIC WORSHIP : Three projects : The Capuchin Convent Chapel, Melville ; The Italian Prisoner-of-War Church, Pietermaritzburg and ; The Chapel of the Abbot Francis House of Formation, Merrivale / Robert Brusse Architect. - Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,


Journal article

Roberts, David

MAKING MOSAICS THE ROMAN WAY / Roberts, David.

Heritage learning (11), Spring 1998, p.7

Journal article
Robins, Steven

**SPICING UP THE MULTICULTURAL (POST-)APARTHEID CITY** / Robins, Steven. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, 1998.

*Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis* no.25, 1998/1999, p.280-293

Journal article

**LAND STRUGGLES AND THE POLITICS AND ETHICS REPRESENTING 'BUSHMAN' HISTORY AND IDENTITY** / Robins, Steven. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,

*Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis* No. 26, August 2000, p. 56-75

alpha

Journal article

**Roby, Thomas**

**THE REBURIAL OF MOSAICS : An overview of materials and practice : Case study** / Roby, Thomas. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,

*Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites* Vol. 6, no. 3 and 4, 2004, p. 229-236

alpha

Journal article

**Roche, Chris**

**'FIGHTING THEIR BATTLE O'ER AGAIN' : The springbok hunt in Graaff-Reinet, 1860-1908** / Roche, Chris. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape,

*Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis* No. 29, November 2003, p.86-108

alpha

Journal article
Rock Art Department achieves a world first!

ROCK ART DEPARTMENT ACHIEVES A WORLD FIRST!: Brief discussion on the successful rehabilitation of the fire-damaged Tandjesberg site
CULNA No.56, September 2001, p.7
alpha
Journal article

Rock art gallery at Bhimtal, India

ROCK ART GALLERY AT BHIMTAL, INDIA -- Paris: INORA,
alpha
Journal article

Roman Rock

ROMAN ROCK -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 4, April/May 2004, p. 10-11
alpha
Journal article

Rood, Tijl

THE PAINTER WHO CHANGED ART FOR EVER: 150 years of Vincent van Gogh / Rood, Tijl. -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs,
Holland Horizon March 2003, p. 6-9
alpha
Journal article
Rose, Angus

BECKY SAACKS OF ROBERTSON / Rose, Angus. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 6, June/July 2004, p. 17
alpha
Journal article

Rose, Jeremy

NEW ART CENTRE DESIGN A CONTEXTUAL RESPONSE : Discussion on the new University of Johannesburg Art Centre / Rose, Jeremy. -- Johannesburg: Broke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Archi-technology December 2005, p. 18-23
alpha
Journal article

Rose, Keith (ill)

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.15, Summer 1998, p.41
Journal article

Rosenstone, Robert A

South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.10-22
alpha
Ross, Graham L D


Ross, Robert

NAEVII UKAAS : The Cedarberg San in 1830 / Ross, Robert. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 21, November 1994, p. 109-112

HERMANUS MATROOS, AKA NGXUKUMESHE : A life on the border / Ross, Robert. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 30, November 2004, p. 47-69

Rossi, Maurizio

Rossouw, Fransie


Journal article

Rossouw, Lloyd

THE EXTINCT GIANT LONG-HORNED BUFFALO OF AFRICA (PELOROVIS ANTIQUUS): Discussion on the differences between the various buffalo species in Africa as well as via fossils of the extinction of the above buffalo / Rossouw, Lloyd.
CULNA No.56, September 2001, p.14-15
alpha
Journal article

FLORISIAN MAMMAL FOSSILS FROM EROSIONAL GULLIES ALONG THE MODDER RIVER AT MITASRUST FARM, CENTRAL FREE STATE, SOUTH AFRICA / Rossouw, Lloyd. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,
Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein Vol. 22, no. 6, p. 145-162
alpha
Journal article

Rossouw, Rehana

THE BURNING MOUNTAIN: Daureb mountain guides / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
alpha
Journal article
THE SWEET TASTE OF SUCCESS: From the heart of the Zambian forests to shops around the world, a special honey is applauded by connoisseurs / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 25, 2002, p. 44-45
alpha
Journal article

THE JUICE OF LIFE: Baobab (Malambe) fruit juice / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
alpha
Journal article

IN THE PROVINCE OF PLATINUM, GOATS PROVIDE GOLD: Mokqalwana Indigenous Goats Project / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 25, 2002, p. 48-49
alpha
Journal article

AN ANTIDOTE IN THE BREW: The leaves of a wild bush in Zimbabwe provide a healthy, tasty tea that is popular in overseas health shops / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 25, 2002, p. 50-51
alpha
Journal article
Journal article

SAVING WOOD FOR THE TREES: Artisans in Mozambique are turning into entrepreneurs... / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 25, 2002, p. 54-55
Journal article

THE GARDENER WHO GREW INTO A BUSINESSMAN: Joseph Dliza has made a business out of using reeds for paper - and he is cleaning up a choked river in the process / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 25, 2002, p. 56-57
Journal article

Roth, Mia

South African Historical Journal May, 2000, no.42, p.191-209
Journal article

Rothkugel, Peter


Journal article

Rousseau, Jeanne

HLA DRB1, DQA1, DQB1 AND DPB1 POLYMORPHISMS IN NAMIBIAN KHOI AND SAN AND IN THE XHOSA AND SOUTH AFRICAN MIXED-ANCESTRY POPULATIONS / Rousseau, Jeanne; Williams, Robert C; Creemers, Pauline. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

Roux, J

DISEASES OF PLANTATION FORESTRY TREES IN EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA / Roux, J; Meke, G; Kanyi, B; Mwangi, L; Mbaga, A; Hunter, G C; Nakabonge, G; Heath, R N; Wingfield, M J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

Roux, Joan

BEWARING : 'n Treffende aanmaning van wyle Hodgson Louw / Brief summary of some of the contributions of the late Hodgson Louw to conservation / Roux, Joan. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,

Drakenstein Bulletin November 2003, p. 6-7

Journal article
Rowoldt Shell, Sandra

Journal article

Royal, Shirley

THE BAKERVILLE DIGGERS / Royal, Shirley; Royal, Patrick (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1997.
South African Country Life no.25, May/June 1997, p.46-48
Journal article

Royalties to be paid to Bushmen

ROYALTIES TO BE PAID TO BUSHMEN -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 1, April 2003, p. 7
Journal article

Rubidge, B S

PRELIMINARY SURVEY OF THE EXTENT AND NATURE OF THE PLEISTOCENE SEDIMENTARY DEPOSITS AT FLORISBAD, SOUTH AFRICA / Rubidge, B S; Brink, J S. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,
Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein Vol. 5, no. 2, July 1985, p. 69-76
Journal article
LEGAL REPRESENTATION AT DISCIPLINARY HEARINGS: It has generally been accepted that employers could rely on the wording of item 4(1) of Schedule 8 of the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995 and/or similar wording in their disciplinary codes and procedures to deny employees the right to legal representation at internal disciplinary hearings. This might not be advisable. / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future November 2005, p. 32-33

Journal article


Journal article

RETRENCHMENTS AND "BUMPING": Proceed with caution when considering retrenchments / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future May 2006, p. 38

Journal article

LEGAL REPRESENTATION AT DISCIPLINARY HEARINGS: Does an accused employee have the right to legal representation at a disciplinary hearing? / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future April 2006, p. 26-27

Journal article
DOES THIS CONSTITUTE A DISMISSAL?: Can a person's employment contract be terminated prior to such person's actually commencing working? / Rudd, Carol. Osgard Media,
HR Future July 2006, p. 36-37
alpha
Journal article

SEXUAL HARASSMENT AND DELICTUAL REMEDIES / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future August 2006, p. 36-38
alpha
Journal article

POOR WORK PERFORMANCE: Incapacity dismissal / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future October 2006, p. 43-44
alpha
Journal article

MISCONDUCT DISMISSALS: Disciplinary hearings should always be held when dismissals is considered / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future November 2006, p. 32-33
alpha
Journal article

CAN YOU DEMOTE A POOR PERFORMER?: Unfair labour practices under S186(2)(A) of the Labour Relations Act of 1995 / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future June 2007, p. 40-41
alpha
OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS DISMISSALS: Selection criteria, alternatives to dismissal and the need to retrench / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future November 2007, p. 44-45

ALCOHOL-RELATED MISCONDUCT: How should you handle an employee who is allegedly drunk and abusive? / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future August 2007, p. 40-42

Rudenstine, Angelica Zander

Rufey, Celia
Ruiters, Adelaide

NEW LIFE FOR OLD COURTHOUSE: Discussion on the restoration of the Old Magistrates' Offices, Kimberley / Ruiters, Adelaide. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 8, no. 1, May 2001, p. 1

Journal article

Ruiz, Juan Francisco

FIRST RADIOCARBON DATING OF OXALATE CRUSTS OVER SPANISH PREHISTORIC ROCK ART / Ruiz, Juan Francisco; Mas, Marti; Hemanz, Antonio; Rowe, Marvin W; Steelman, Karen L; Gavira, Jose Maria. -- Paris: INORA, International Newsletter on Rock Art (I.N.O.R.A.) No. 46, 2006, p. 1-5

Journal article

Rumble, Peter


Journal article

Rumboll, Elaine

MENTORING IN A MODERN WORLD: What qualifies a person as a good mentor? / Rumboll, Elaine. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future June 2007, p. 48-49

Journal article
Rumbu, Siyanda


Russakova, I D


Russell, Joy

MAINTENANCE: How to protect your place of worship: Modest spending on regular maintenance can reduce the need for costly repairs and protect the fabric of a place of worship / Russell, Joy. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 46, Autumn 2004, p. 35

South African Historical Journal May, 1999, no.40, p.239-246

Journal article

Russell, Thembi

The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 55, no. 171, June 2000, p. 60-70

Journal article

Rutaisire, Justus


Journal article

SA born Witkin dies

The South African Art Times June 2006, p. 2

Journal article
SA Camp David for Liliesleaf

SA CAMP DAVID FOR LILIESLEAF – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Finesse Spring 2006, p. 5
alpha

Journal article

Sachs, Albie


Journal article

Sacks, David


Journal article

Sadr, Karim

alpha

Journal article
SAHRA Council current status cause for concern

SAHRA COUNCIL CURRENT STATUS CAUSE FOR CONCERN -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin April 2007, p. 4-6
alpha

SAHRA says knock them down

SAHRA SAYS KNOCK THEM DOWN : Discussion on several Art Deco buildings which might be demolished in Johannesburg -- Pretoria: Media in Africa, Walls & Roofs Vol. 7, no. 1, 2006, p. 78
alpha

SAHRA, the custodian of our national estate

alpha

SAIA Medal of Distinction
SAIA MEDAL OF DISTINCTION: Walter Peters – Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,


SAIA MEDAL OF DISTINCTION: Danie Theron – Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,

Journal of the KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture Vol. 31, no. 2, 2006, p. 3-5

Sailor Malan

SAILOR MALAN: Brief biographical details of Adolph Gysbert Malan – Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 3, no. 1, March/April 1996, p. 4

The sails of a square-rigged

THE SAILS OF A SQUARE-RIGGED: Engraving by J.T. Serres – Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,


Saitowitz, Sharma
THE DEVELOPMENT OF CAPE TOWN'S WATERFRONT IN THE EARLIER NINETEENTH CENTURY: history and archaeology of the North Wharf / Saitowitz, Sharma; Seemann, Ute A; Hall, Martin.

Historical Archaeology in the Western Cape 1993
939.096871 HAL

Journal article

Saitowitz, Sharma Jeanette

GLASS TRADE BEADS FROM ROCK SHELTERS IN THE UPPER KAROO / Saitowitz, Sharma Jeanette; Sampson, C Garth. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

Journal article

Saks, D Y


Journal article

Saks, David


Journal article
SLANGKOPPUNT / SALATO. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 4, April/May 2004, p. 16

CAPE COLUMBINE: Discussion on the history of its lighthouse and that there is now available self-catering accommodation / SALATO. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 4, April/May 2004, p. 18


Journal article

CAPE COLUMBINE : The last manned lighthouse / SALATO. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 5, no. 6, November/December 2005, p. 10

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Salih, A


Journal article
Salih, Abdellah


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Salter-Jansen, Cathy


Journal article
Sampson, C Garth

ON THE SIZE AND SHAPE OF LATER STONE AGE FIBRE-TEMPERED VESSELS FROM THE UPPER SEACOW RIVER VALLEY / Sampson, C Garth; Sadr, Karim. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 8, no. 1, April 1999, p. 3-16

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article
Sampson, Garth C

THERMOLUMINESCENCE DATES FROM LATER STONE AGE POTTERY ON SURFACE SITES IN THE UPPER KAROO / Sampson, Garth C; Bailiff, lan; Barnett, Sarah. - Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, 1997.

Journal article


Journal article

Sanchidrian Torti, Jose Luis

alpha

Journal article

Sandberg, Tania

BEST KEPT SECRETS OF THE HIBISCUS COAST : Discussion on various sites along the lower KwaZulu-Natal coast / Sandberg, Tania. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
South African Country Life July 2007, p. 88-90, 92
alpha

Journal article

Journal article

THE NGUNI ROUTE: An initiative that shows there's more to northern KZN than its famous battlefields / Sandberg, Tania. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life September 2007, p. 30-37

Journal article

Sandelowsky, Beatrice


Journal article

Sanderson, Lindsey

RIETPAN: A highveld hideaway / Sanderson, Lindsey. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.57, April 2001, p. 36-37

Journal article
CONVILLE GUEST FARM: Aliwal North district / Sanderson, Lindsey. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.74, September 2002, p.21
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Sanogo, Klessigue

6TH DIRECTORS SEMINAR: Between the duty of memory, judgment and responsibility, on the commemoration of the struggle against slavery and its abolition / Sanogo, Klessigue. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 5, September 2005, p. 5
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Sanpath, Arthi
alpha

Journal article

Sansoni, Umberto

alpha

Journal article

Sapire, Hilary


South African Historical Journal No.43, November 2000, p.39-80
alpha

Journal article

Sassaman, Kenneth E


alpha

Journal article
Legacy: South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology vol.2, no.3, December 1997, p.6-9

Legacy: South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology vol.2, no.2, July 1997, p.10-13

STALLINGS: The rise and fall of a hunting and gathering society / Sassaman, Kenneth E. -- Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1996.
Legacy: South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology vol.1, no.1, July 1996, p.6-7

Legacy: South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology vol.1, no.2, November 1996, p.4-7

Saunders, Christopher

BLACKS IN HISTORICAL WRITING ON THE ANGLO-BOER SOUTH AFRICAN WAR / Saunders, Christopher. -- Mmabatho: University of North-West, New Contree No.47, September 2000, p.127-135

Journal article

Journal article

FROM TRINIDAD TO CAPE TOWN: The first black lawyer at the Cape / Saunders, Christopher. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol.55, no.4, June 2001, p.146-161

Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.39, November 1998, p.159-166

Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.39, November 1998, p.194-197

Journal article


Journal article
Save traditions, save wetlands

SAVE TRADITIONS, SAVE WETLANDS
The Water Wheel Vol. 5, no. 2, March/April 2006, p. 16
alpha
Journal article

Schackleton, Deborah

SOUTH AFRICA AND THE HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES DURING THE SECOND WORLD WAR: Politics and policies affecting war mobilization / Schackleton, Deborah. – Saldanha: South African Military Academy,
alpha
Journal article

Schadeberg, Jurgen (ill)

TRANCE DANCE: Several photographs from Jurgen Schadeberg’s book, The San of the Kalahari, depicting trance dancing / Schadeberg, Jurgen (ill) – Johannesburg: Mafube,
Sawubona September 2002, p.54-61
alpha
Journal article
Schaffer, Olivia

alpha
Journal article

Schaffer, Anne

BLACK TO BASICS: Practical, essential and very messy, certainly; but creative and fascinating, surely not? Meet the Sterling Blacksmiths, bend some iron, and change your mind / Schaffer, Anne. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.54, January 2001, p 34-37
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

DISCOVERING THE STILLNESS IN YOU: Discussion on Ixopo's Buddhist Retreat Centre / Schauffer, Anne. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life January 2004, p. 30-33
alpha
Journal article
alpha
Journal article

Scheepers, Caren
alpha
Journal article

Scheermeyer, Colette
alpha
Journal article

Scheffler, Helena
alpha
Journal article
Schiegl, Solveig


Schmid, Martin


Schmidt, Heike


Schoeman, Karel


Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library vol.52, no.1, September 1997, p.3-6

Journal article

Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library vol.52, no.1, September 1997, p.18-27

Journal article

VROEE GESKRIFTE DEUR SUID-AFRIKAANSE VROUE, 1749-1865: Early writings by South African women / Schoeman, Karel. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No.36, May 1997, p.24-47

Journal article

SOME CORRESPONDENCE OF LORD DE VILLIERS / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

Journal article

SEVEN WOMEN: A series of biographies (compiled from materials at the National Library): Biography as archaeology: The life of Katie Findlay (1838-1898) / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 55, no. 3, March 2001, p. 103-113

Journal article

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

THE BARTLE FRERE ADDRESSES / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol.54, no.1, September 1999, p.16-18

Journal article
A LETTER TO RHODES: From the bequest of Ds. H. C. Hopkins (note by Karel Schoeman) / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol.54, no.1, September 1999, p.34

Journal article

THE MICHELL ALBUM / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol.54, no.1, September 1999, p.36-40

Journal article


Journal article

Schoeman, M H


Journal article

Schoeman, Maria H

Schofield, John

NEW DIRECTIONS: Taking characterisation into new fields: Interdisciplinary approaches and new topics are broadening the focus of research projects / Schofield, John. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 47, Winter 2004-5, p. 28-33


Schoolboy's find opened new chapter in Cradle story

SCHOOLBOY'S FIND OPENED NEW CHAPTER IN CRADLE STORY -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, 1999. Marapo Speak: Cradle of humankind September 1999, p.8

Schoonraad, Ben
Schreurs, Wilbert


Journal article

Schrire, Carmel

THE SITE HISTORY OF THE HISTORICAL SITE AT OUDEPOST I, CAPE / Schrire, Carmel; Cruz-Uribe, Kathryn; Klose, Jane. Historical Archaeology in the Western Cape 1993

Journal article


Southern African Field Archaeology vol.2, no.2, September 1993, p.105-106

Journal article
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Schroeder, Lesely

UNDERSTANDING THE LOGO : How to create a logo to launch your new venture / Schroeder, Lesely; Wasserfall, Russel. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.60, July 2001, p 90-92
alpha
Journal article

BOSSIES ABOUT BROCHURES : How to create them / Schroeder, Lesely; Wasserfall, Russel. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life No.61, August 2001, p.88-90
alpha
Journal article

alpha

ROUTING AROUND: Planning and establishing tourist routes / Schroeder, Lesely; Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.72, July 2002, p.84-86

PAPER AND PRINTING PRACTICALITIES: Discussing the importance of selecting the correct paper and provide an insight into the printing process / Schroeder, Lesely; Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.62, September 2001, p.94-96

Schutte, Elna

Schutte, Gerrit J

Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis no.25, 1998/1999, p.17-49

Journal article

Schweitzer, Franz R


alpha

Journal article


alpha

Journal article

Schwerzel, Peter


alpha

Journal article
Sci-Bono facades restored

SCI-BONO FACADES RESTORED -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
Finesse May 2005, p. 4
alpha
Journal article

Scoble, Gillian

FRANSCHHOEK : The gourmet capital / Scoble, Gillian. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,
Getaway December 2004, p. 70-71, 73-74
alpha
Journal article

Scott, Christine

SEEDS AT SIBUDU : Food for thought / Scott, Christine. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 22, no. 2, August 2005, p. 1-4
alpha
Journal article

Scott, Christopher

DUNE WANDERINGS : Alexandria dunefields / Scott, Christopher. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life October 2005, p. 92-97
alpha
Journal article
Scott, David

Journal article

Scott, Louis

Journal article

Journal article

Scott, Philippa

MILLENNIA OF MUREX: Discussion on how Chinese silk are dyed purple using the Mediterranean murex sea snail. This colour has become a symbol of power and wealth for nearly 3000 years. / Scott, Philippa. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, Saudi Aramco World Vol. 57, no. 4, July/August 2006, p. 30-37
Journal article
Scout's honour

SCOUT'S HONOUR -- Pretoria: Philatelic Services of the South African Post Office,
Setempe : SA Stamp News Vol. 12, no. 1, July-September 2007, p. 8-9

Sculpture

SCULPTURE : Public celebration -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 40

Sculpture inspiration

SCULPTURE INSPIRATION : An enclosed urban square is given a new and symbolic lease on life with public sculptures: Jetty Square -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 4, October 2007, p. 27

Scurtu, Florin
Sea worms found on mountain

SEA WORMS FOUND ON MOUNTAIN -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 11, April/May 2005, p. 20-21
alpha
Journal article

Seal Point Lighthouse

SEAL POINT LIGHTHOUSE -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,
South African Country Life January 2006, p. 61
alpha
Journal article

Sealy, J C

AN HISTORIC SKELETON FROM THE SLAVE LODGE AT VERGELEGEN / Sealy, J C; Morris, A G; Armstrong, R; Markell, Ann B; Schrire, Carmel.
Historical Archaeology in the Western Cape 1993
939.096871 HAL
Journal article

Sealy, Judith
HUNTER-GATHERER CHILD BURIALS FROM THE PAKHUIS MOUNTAINS, WESTERN CAPE: Growth, diet and burial practices in the Late Holocene / Sealy, Judith; Pfeiffer, Susan; Yates, Royden; Willmore, Kathy; Manhire, Anthony; Maggs, Tim; Lanham, John. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 55, no. 171, June 2000, p. 32-43


Seamless integration
SEAMLESS INTEGRATION: Forum Homini Boutique Hotel: Reinstating a natural landscape around (and over) a commercial function contributes to the creation of a truly inspiring destination — Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.

Urban Green File Vol. 12, no. 4, October 2007, p. 16-20

Seeff, Adele


A QUICK BUCK: Biographical discussion on John Thomas Buck who was a merchant in Cape Town from 1820 to 1840 / Seeff, Adele. — Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 59, no. 1, January-March 2005, p. 8-12

Seemann, Ute A

Journal article

Segar, Sue

Journal article

Segobye, Alinah K

Journal article

Sehlabo, Mamothibeli waSehlabo

SANGOMA VALLEY / Sehlabo, Mamothibeli waSehlabo. -- Bloemfontein: Provincial Heritage Resources Authority, Free State Heritage Council PHRA No. 1, 2006, p. 4
Journal article
Sekhabisa, A

MODDERPOORT (LEKHALONG LA MANTSOPA) / Sekhabisa, A. -- Bloemfontein: Provincial Heritage Resources Authority, Free State Heritage Council PHRA No. 1, 2006, p. 5

Journal article

Sell, John


Journal article

Senegas, F


Journal article

Sepulveda, Marcela


Journal article
Serjeant, Ian

REMOVING PEWS FROM HISTORIC CHAPELS: The Methodist Church’s approach: The removal of pews is frequently proposed to achieve greater flexibility. How does the Methodist Church reach a decision? / Serjeant, Ian. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 46, Autumn 2004, p. 16-17

Sey, James

SOUND AND VISION: Discussion on the new cross-platform collaboration between the Sontonga Quartet, composer Philip Miller and artist William Kentridge. This will be depicted in Nine Drawings for Projection at the Old Fort, Constitution Hill. / Sey, James. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing, Art: South Africa Vol. 2, no. 4, Winter 2004, p. 46-51

Shackleton, C M


Sharfman, Jonathan

Sharpe, Kevin


Shaw, Rachel


Shaw's mountain pass

SHAW'S MOUNTAIN PASS: Discussion of the origins of its name -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 8, August/September 2004, p. 8

Shearing, Taffy

THE SERO-CONVERSION OF THE PEOPLE OF THE NELSON MANDELA METROPOLE, 1985-2021 / Shell, R C H; Rama, P. -- Mafeking: North-West University, New Contree No. 50, November 2005, p. 159-174


Shepherd, Nick

DISCIPLINING ARCHAEOLOGY: The invention of South African prehistory, 1923-1953 / Shepherd, Nick. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 28, November 2002, p. 127-145
alpha

Journal article

WHO IS DOING COURSES IN ARCHAEOLOGY AT SOUTH AFRICAN UNIVERSITIES? : And what are they studying? / Shepherd, Nick. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha

Journal article

Shepherd Smith, Jeremy

DECISIVENESS VS FLEXIBILITY: The modern leadership dilemma / Shepherd Smith, Jeremy. Diligence Publishing,
Aboveboard : Africa's global chronicle on governance, leadership and ethics No. 3, April/May 2006, p. 96-99
alpha

Journal article

Show-and-tell structure

SHOW-AND-TELL STRUCTURE : The Absa (old Volkskas) building in Pretoria is a fine example of 'show-and-tell' architecture -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
The show goes on at the Arts Theatre

THE SHOW GOES ON AT THE ARTS THEATRE -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 23, April/May 2007, p. 5-6

Showtime

SHOWTIME : Upgrade and refurbishment of the Natal Playhouse -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Finesse May 2005, p. 3

Shuttleworth, Lawrie

THE POLICE MEMORIAL, KIMBERLEY / Shuttleworth, Lawrie. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 6, no. 2, November 1999, p. 1
REMINISCENCES OF THE MAYORAL DAIMLER: This vehicle has been given to the McGregor Museum for safe-keeping / Shuttleworth, Lawrie. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, 
alpha
Journal article

THE LATE DICK BENTLEY: Part 1 / Shuttleworth, Lawrie. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, 
alpha
Journal article

HOW THE CITY HALL WAS NEARLY LOST / Shuttleworth, Lawrie. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, 
Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 7, no. 1, August 2000, p. 1-3
alpha
Journal article

RECOLLECTIONS OF MY FRIEND: Dick Liversidge / Shuttleworth, Lawrie. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, 
Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 11, no. 3, October 2003, p. 2-3
alpha
Journal article

Siebert, F

DOLOMITIC VEGETATION OF THE STERKFONTEIN CAVES WORLD HERITAGE SITE AND ITS IMPORTANCE IN THE CONSERVATION OF ROCKY HIGHVELD GRASSLAND / Siebert, F; Siebert, S J. -- Pretoria: South African National Parks,
Siebrits, Warren

THE PASSING OF GIANTS: Bidding a sad farewell to Dan Rakgoathe and Durant Sihlali / Siebrits, Warren. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing,

Siegruhn, Stephane

VERTELLINGE OOR PNIEL: Discussion on the history and historical buildings in Pniel / Siegruhn, Stephane. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,
Drakenstein Bulletin November 2007, p. 23-24

Siemens, George

LEARNING: Formal vs informal / Siemens, George. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,
HR Highway: Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 5, August 2007, p. 27-28

Sievers, Christine
Signs of change at English Heritage


Journal article

Signs of oldest human ritual in Botswana?


Journal article

Silke, Robert


Journal article

Sillevis, John

Journal article

Silva, Roland


Journal article


Journal article

Simelane, Hamilton Sipho


Journal article


Journal article
Simelane, Sibongile

WHEN HERITAGE BECOMES A COMMODITY: In a globalised world, knowledge and information on heritage are being commodified and seen as a strategic resource and tool for digitisation / Simelane, Sibongile. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 96

Simila, Katrina


Simons, Phillida Brooke

JOHN BLADES CURREY / Simons, Phillida Brooke. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, CABO Vol. 8, no. 1-2, 2002-2003, p. 3-8

alpha

Journal article

---

Simons, Richard


alpha

Journal article

---

Sinclair, Allan


alpha

Journal article

---


alpha

Journal article
Sine-Ngayene


Journal article

Singer, Ronald


Journal article


Journal article

Singh, S

THE HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF PRISONS IN SOUTH AFRICA: A penological perspective / Singh, S. -- Mafeking: North-West University, New Contree No. 50, November 2005, p. 15-38

Journal article
Singwane, Muziwakhe

MAKING SOMETHING OUT OF NOTHING: Discussion on how Ndebele women are using recycled materials to make traditional arts and crafts / Singwane, Muziwakhe. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media.
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 1, 2002, p. 113
alpha
Journal article

Sink, K J

South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 9/10, September/October 2006, p. 466-474
alpha
Journal article

Siphambe, Gladys Botho

DOMBOSHABA REGIONAL PROJECT SITE: Sharing regional experiences on conservation and management of dry stone monuments / Siphambe, Gladys Botho. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 9
alpha
Journal article

Sithole, Jabulani

TALE OF TWO BOUNDARIES: Land disputes and the Izimpi Zemibango in the Umlazi Location of the Pinetown district, 1920-1936 / Sithole, Jabulani. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
Skedd, Susan


Skinner, Rob


Skull first proof of human migration theory


Slabbert, Denise
OF THORNS AND SPIRITS: There are not many documentary filmmakers who have a written contract with the ancestors of a community who live alongside one of the country's sacred sites...but then Moving the Spirit is not your average film. / Slabbert, Denise. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona September 2004, p. 97-98, 100, 103-104

Small, Liza


Smanjak, Peter


MAKING BETTER DECISIONS: Becoming a good decision-maker requires coaching just like becoming a good athlete / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future May 2007, p. 18-19
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

FOUR STEPS TO REDUCE COST OF ABSENCE: Identify, evaluate, control, finance to manage down the true cost of absence / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future July 2007, p. 21-22
alpha
Journal article

GET RETURN ON INVESTMENT ON EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME: Integrate your Employee Assistance Programme with absence management / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future September 2007, p. 20-21
alpha
Journal article
Smart, Ann

HOLDING ON TO OUR HERITAGE: The My Acre of Africa project was created to preserve Southern Africa’s natural heritage with a self-perpetuating Endowment Fund to finance conservation projects / Smart, Ann. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona September 2004, p. 44-46

Journal article

Smillie, Shaun

BETWEEN A ROCK AND A HARD PLACE: Not all rock art, it seems, depicts the sometimes harsh experiences of the Bushmen... / Smillie, Shaun. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.59, June 2001, p 38-41

Journal article
MYSTERY AT MAKAPANSGAT: An unexpected discovery at one of South Africa's most famous archaeological sites has experts scratching their heads / Smillie, Shaun. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.54-57
Journal article

REMEMBERING BVEKENYA: South Africa’s most notorious ivory poacher left a footprint that’s worth preserving and his son is busy doing just that / Smillie, Shaun. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No. 79, February 2003, p. 52-55
alpha
Journal article

HISTORIC WALK RELIVED: An epic trek through the untamed bush by an intrepid Mozambican priest 150 years ago was recently reenacted by the equally intrepid Louis Changuion / Smillie, Shaun. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No. 79, February 2003, p. 56-59
alpha
Journal article

MAKING SENSE OF MAPUNGUBWE: Evidence found on this archaeological site points to an African kingdom that traded internationally and eventually founded Great Zimbabwe / Smillie, Shaun. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No. 82, May 2003, p. 52-55
Journal article

ROCK STAR: Discussion on Ed Eastwood and rock art / Smillie, Shaun. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life August 2003, p. 56-57
alpha
WHO SHOT DHLULAMITHI? : Mystery surrounds the eventual fate of the mighty elephant that changed the life of the legendary poacher 'Bvekenya' / Smillie, Shaun. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
South African Country Life June 2003, p. 82-83

Smit, Alexander

Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites Vol. 6, no. 3 and 4, 2004, p. 325-332

Smit, Gerrit Johannes

DIE SANDVELDHUISIE OP DIE PLAAS THEERIVIER : Discussion on the Sandveld architecture on farm Theeriver / Smit, Gerrit Johannes. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, 
Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal no.2, June 2003, p.16-22

Smit, Kobus
THE BAY OF SLEEPING BEAUTY: Living up to its name, Stilbaai is a place where time stands still and life is carefree / Smit, Kobus. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life September 2003
alpha

Journal article

Smith, A M

LIVING MARINE STROMATOLITES AT KEI RIVER MOUTH: Comparing the living stromatolites with fossil marine stromatolites found at various sites in Southern Africa / Smith, A M; Uken, R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha

Journal article

Smith, Andrew

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

Smith, Andrew B
DIFFERENT FACETS OF THE CRYSTAL: early European images of the Khoikhoi at the Cape, South Africa / Smith, Andrew B.

Historical Archaeology in the Western Cape 1993
939.096871 HAL

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article
THE SONQUA AND KHOIKHOI OF THE CAPE PENINSULA / Smith, Andrew B. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association, Kalk Bay Historical Association Bulletin No. 1, March 1997, p. 3-12
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

ROCK ART OF THE SAHARA / Smith, Andrew B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 1, April 2006, p. 5-8

STRAIGHTENING THE RECORD EVEN FURTHER / Smith, Andrew B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 3, December 2006, p. 8

Smith, Ben

THE /XAM PEOPLE AND THEIR LANGUAGE / Smith, Ben. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
Smith, F H

"WHAT HAPPENED TO THE FORESTS?" : Policy towards managing the timber resources in KwaZulu-Natal during the colonial period (1853-1910) / Smith, F H. -- Mmabatho: University of North-West, New Contree No.48, November 2000, p.47-64
Journal article

Smith, Kate

A GUIDE TO DECORATIVE PLASTERWORK / Smith, Kate. 
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.138, November 2001, p.45-48
Journal article

Smith, Mary-Anne

Journal article

Smith, Norman

Journal article
Smith, Patricia

alpha

Journal article

Smith, R W

MODDERFONTEIN: 17 September 1901 / Smith, R W. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History,
alpha

Journal article

Military History Journal / Kryghistoriese Tydskrift (incorporating Museum Review) Vol. 13, no. 6, December 2006, p. 206-211
alpha

Journal article

Smith, Robin

THE BATTLE OF ONVERWACHT, 4 JANUARY 1902 (KNOWN BY THE BRITISH AS 'BANMKOP') / Smith, Robin. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History,
alpha

Journal article
Smith, Roger

WHEN THE WORLD NEARLY DIED: Antarctica expedition to research the End-Pennian mass extinction / Smith, Roger. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.
The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 2, August 2006, p. 9-12
Journal article

Smith, Sally

Vuka vol.2, no.2, April/May 1997, p.20-23
Journal article

Vuka vol.2, no.3, June/July 1997, p.14-17
Journal article

Smith, Steven D

ARCHAEOLOGISTS UNCOVER AN ARTIST / Smith, Steven D. -- Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1998.
Journal article
Smith, T J

SELECTING IMPORTANT PLANT AREAS IN SOUTHERN AFRICA / Smith, T J; Smith, G F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

Smith, Tanya M

MOLAR CROWN THICKNESS, VOLUME, AND DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTH AFRICAN MIDDLE STONE AGE HUMANS / Smith, Tanya M; Olejniczak, Anthony J; Tafoforeau, Paul; Reid, Donald J; Grine, Frederick E; Hublin, Jean-Jacques. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 11/12, November/December 2006, p. 513-517
alpha
Journal article

Smits, Peter

alpha
Journal article

The smoke that thunders

THE SMOKE THAT THUNDERS : Zimbabwe -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd, Meetings SA No. 10, August 2006, p. 28-33
alpha
Smuts, Carin


Smuts, P J


Sneesby, Jill

JOIN THE KAROO CLICK : Graaff-Reinet is a photographer's dream, and the Photographic Society of SA is keen for you to discover it with them / Sneesby, Jill; Wilkins, Barrie. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.72, July 2002, p.14-16

Snell, Glennis
Snell, Justin


South African Architect August 1998, p. 44-47

Journal article

So what is in a name change?

SO WHAT IS IN A NAME CHANGE? -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,

Drakenstein Bulletin April 2007, p. 11-12

Journal article

Sobopa, Mgcineni Pro

10: Review of the exhibition at the Everard Read Gallery, Cape Town / Sobopa, Mgcineni Pro. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing,

Art: South Africa Vol. 2, no. 4, Winter 2004, p. 72

Journal article

Sognnes, Kalle

Solani, Noel


Soldiering in the Cape at the turn of the century

Cape Chronicle vol.2, no.5, September 1998, p.10-12

Soldiers' documents, medals and ribbons


Journal article
Soler Subils, Joaquim

alpha
Journal article

Solodeynikov, Alexey

alpha
Journal article

Solomon, Anne

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Some terminology

alpha

Soskin, Judith

THE TASTE OF STYLE: Longmeadow Restaurant and Piano Bar / Soskin, Judith. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, ie Magazine: Building - From concept to completion...and more April/May 2004, p. 80-83
alpha

IMAGINING AFRICA: Lesheba Wilderness Private Game Reserve / Soskin, Judith. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, ie Magazine: Building - From concept to completion...and more October/November 2003, p. 72-73
alpha

MDS ARCHITECTURE: Fifty years of practice / Soskin, Judith. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, ie Magazine: Building - From concept to completion...and more June/July 2004, p. 32-34
alpha

Journal article
NELSON MANDELA SQUARE COMES TO LIFE : Sandton, Johannesburg / Soskin, Judith. – Johannesburg: Ant Publishing,
ie Magazine : Building - From concept to completion...and more June/July 2004, p. 66-68
alpha

Journal article

Sotho headgear

SOTHO HEADGEAR – Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.55, February 2001, p 39
alpha

Journal article

Soumah, Abou

CULTURAL LANDSCAPES RELATED TO SLAVERY : Guinea / Soumah, Abou; Kourouma, Sekou Kobani. CRATerre,
Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 14
alpha

Journal article

The South African Construction Statistical Yearbook

alpha

Journal article

South African Garden and Home good flooring guide supplement
South African Heritage Resources Agency

alpha
Journal article


South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS)

alpha
Journal article

The South African National Gallery
South African rock paintings much older than previously thought

SOUTH AFRICAN ROCK PAINTINGS MUCH OLDER THAN PREVIOUSLY THOUGHT -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 1, April 2004, p. 8
alpha

The South African Society of Artists (SASA)

THE SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY OF ARTISTS (SASA) -- Cape Town: Global Art Information,
The South African Art Times April 2006, p. 8
alpha

South Africans dig at Tel Dor

SOUTH AFRICANS DIG AT TEL DOR : Israel -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 17, no. 1, April 2000, p. 11-12
alpha

Southern Africa's "last wilderness"

Southey, Nicholas


Spargo, P E


Spargo, Peter
THE VREDEHOEK TIN MINE, CAPE TOWN / Spargo, Peter. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol.54, no. 1, September 1999

Journal article

ZONDERWATER RECALLED / Spargo, Peter. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 61, no. 2, April-June 2007, p. 68-73

Journal article

Spicer, Lorne

MOORCROFT POTTERY / Spicer, Lorne. Period Living and Traditional Homes No.138, November 2001, p.58-60, 63

Journal article

Spicer, Steve


Journal article

Spicer, Suzanne
Spirek, James D


Journal article


Journal article

Spivak, Gayatri C

IKS AND GLOBALISATION / Spivak, Gayatri C. -- Pietermaritzburg:

Journal article

The splendid Hout Bay Manor Hotel
RISING COST OF DISHONESTY AND UNETHICAL BEHAVIOUR / Squire, Des. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future September 2006, p. 34, 36
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

SS Empire Success (formerly the cargo-steamer Hagen)

alpha
Journal article

SSS Radar Group 1939-1945

Journal article

St Joseph's Chapel
Standard Bank donates land for Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site (COH WHS) Gateway

STANDARD BANK DONATES LAND FOR CRADLE OF HUMANKIND WORLD HERITAGE SITE (COH WHS) GATEWAY -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment,
Marapo Speak : Cradle of humankind September 2001, p. 1

CULTURE AND DISASTER RECOVERY / Stanley-Price, Nicholas. -- Rome: ICCROM,
ICCROM Newsletter : International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property No. 31, June 2005, p. 2-4

CULTURAL HERITAGE IN POST-CONFLICT RECOVERY / Stanley-Price, Nicholas. -- Rome: ICCROM,

Stanton, Keri-Ann
Stapleton, Timothy J

alpha
Journal article

Starfield, Jane

alpha
Journal article

Statement on the implications of curriculum 2005 for history teaching in the schools by the South African Historical Society

alpha
Journal article
Steel baths

STEEL BATHS
Architect and Builder March 1998, p.16

Journal article

Steele, John


alpha

Journal article

Steen, Andee


Journal article

Steenkamp, Vanessa

METAL CONCENTRATIONS IN SOUTH AFRICAN TRADITIONAL HERBAL REMEDIES / Steenkamp, Vanessa; Cukrowska, Ewa; Stewart, Michael J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 5/6, May/June 2006, p. 256-258

alpha

Journal article
Steenkamp, Willem


Journal article

alpha

Journal article

Steinberg, Marc

LATEST DEVELOPMENT IN THE COACHING INDUSTRY / Steinberg, Marc. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future February 2006, p. 31-32
alpha

Journal article

Steinmann, Niel

INTENTIONAL MENTORING : Organisations need to consider carefully this powerful tool for developing employees / Steinmann, Niel. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future August 2006, p. 23-25
alpha

Journal article
Stent, Vere

VERE STENT RECALLS OLD TIMES / Stent, Vere. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
Journal article

Step-by-step guide to the listing process

Marapo Speak : Cradle of humankind May 1999, p.4
Journal article

Stephen, Alistair

THE EARLY SCHOOLS OF KALK BAY - ST JAMES : A note on Miss Manning's school / Stephen, Alistair. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association,
Kalk Bay Historical Association Bulletin No. 2, March 1998, p. 84-85
Journal article

Stephens, Jill

ARCHAEOLOGY ON YOUR DOORSTEP : One woman's determination to encourage learning outside of the classroom / Stephens, Jill. -- London: English Heritage,
Heritage learning No. 32, Spring 2006, p. 20
Journal article
Sterkfontein, Kromdraai, Swartkrans and environs considered for world heritage status

STERKFONTEIN, KROMDRAAI, SWARTKRANS AND ENVIRONS CONSIDERED FOR WORLD HERITAGE STATUS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 16, no. 1, April 1999, p. 3-4

Stevenson, Maggie

MAKING AN ENTRANCE: The hallway / Stevenson, Maggie.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.129, February 2001, p.58-59,61,63

BUILDING THE PAST: With over 5000 historic brick patterns to choose from, there's one company ensuring that the walls of heritage are still strong / Stevenson, Maggie.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.128, January 2001, p.34-36

DESIGNS ON TILES: Where to find them, especially contemporary patterns that will fit beautifully in a period home / Stevenson, Maggie.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.125, October 2000, p.42-45,47
THE ART OF DECO: Art Deco was the symbol of its time. A product of jazz, Cubist art and a reaction to the privations of war, it took 1920s Europe and America by storm / Stevenson, Maggie.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.123, August 2000, p.67,69-81,83
alpha
Journal article

Stevenson, Michael

Journal article

Stewart, Brian A

THE DUNEFIELD MIDDEN CERAMICS: Technical analysis and placement in the Western Cape sequence / Stewart, Brian A. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 60, no. 182, December 2005, p. 103-111
alpha
Journal article

Stewart, John

REBURIAL OF EXCAVATED SITES: Conservation and management: Reburial is an increasingly common method of conserving and managing archaeological sites. The complexities of the burial environment are now subject to more rigorous scrutiny to improve knowledge and preservation / Stewart, John. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 45, Spring 2004, p.28-29
alpha
Journal article

Jornal article

Steyn, Ansie


Journal article

Steyn, M


Journal article


Journal article

Steyn, Maryna
Journal article

LATE IRON AGE GOLD BURIALS FROM THULAMELA (PAFURI REGION, KRUGER NATIONAL PARK) / Steyn, Maryna; Miller, Sidney; Nienaber, Willem C; Loots, Marius. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, 1998.
Journal article

Journal article

Steyn, Phia

Journal article

Journal article
Stimpson, Henry

720.288 HEA

Stokes, Brian

Earthyear: The essential environmental guide no.16, November 1997, p.86-87

Stolovitch, Harold D

ROLE OF INCENTIVES IN WORKPLACE PERFORMANCE / Stolovitch, Harold D. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future April 2006, p. 6, 8
alpha

Stone Age cemetery, artefacts in Sahara

STONE AGE CEMETERY, ARTEFACTS IN SAHARA -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 22, no. 3, December 2005, p. 20
alpha
Stone Age hand axes found on Cape seabed


Stone Age humans at Klasies often squatted


Stone, Caroline


Stone, Jane


The stone masonry tradition of the Karoo


Stone, Tony


The story of the lepers

Robben Island : Heritage of the people / ilifa labantu vol.2, no.6, August/September 1998, p.3
Stovel, Herb


Straus, Jessie

DIE VELDSLAG VAN NOUROEGAS, 23 MEI 1901: The battle of Naroegas, 23 May 1901 / Straus, Jessie. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 21, November 1994, p. 16-31

Strawberries and vinegar

Streamlined consents

STREAMLINED CONSENTS: A unified system of heritage designation will only work if it is supported by a streamlined consent regime -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 52, Summer 2006, p. 13-19

Strecker, Matthias


Street furniture for urban renewal

STREET FURNITURE FOR URBAN RENEWAL: Discussion and photographs of the urban regeneration projects in Braamfontein and at Constitution Hill – Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 9, no. 3, July/August 2004, p. 44

alpha
Journal article

Streicher, Simon

GETTING THROUGH AT SWELLENDAM / Streicher, Simon. – Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 8, October/November 2004, p. 4

alpha
Journal article

Strkalj, G


alpha
Journal article


alpha
Journal article
Strkalj, Goran

Journal article

Journal article

Struggle, freedom, heritage

STRUGGLE, FREEDOM, HERITAGE : Discussion on Freedom Park, The Struggle Route, several museums and world heritage sites – Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona April 2004, p.44-46,48,50,52
Journal article

Struwig, Bea

Journal article
Studios, C S

AN AFRICAN APPROACH : a market and some bathhouses / Studios, C S.
South African Architect March 1998, p.44-49
Journal article

Styleguide hard flooring

STYLEGUIDE HARD FLOORING : A visual reference -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.142, March 2002, p.118-119
alpha
Journal article

Styleguide mouldings

STYLEGUIDE MOULDINGS : Decorative mouldings add the finishing touch to any room : Visual reference to which would suit the period of your home -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.144, May 2002, p.118-119
alpha
Journal article

A stylish architectural precedent on Empire Road

Building no.59, April 1997, p.56-59
Journal article
Stynder, D D

A RARE EXAMPLE OF A HUMAN BURIAL WITH A STONE-PACKED GRAVE SHAFT IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Stynder, D D; Yates, R. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

Subotzky, Mikhael (ill)

DIE VIER HOEKE, UMJEGWANA, BEAUFORT WEST / Subotzky, Mikhael (ill) -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 32, November 2006, p. 17-32
alpha
Journal article

Sudan's archaeology flourishes

SUDAN'S ARCHAEOLOGY FLOURISHES -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 1, April 2007, p. 22
alpha
Journal article

Sumner, Paul

ON THE PLEISTOCENE PALAEO-ENVIRONMENTAL EVIDENCE FROM THE AMATOLA SCREES / Sumner, Paul; De Villiers, Stephanie. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Supporting the maritime industry

SUPPORTING THE MARITIME INDUSTRY: Discussion on the 'grass roots' sponsorship of maritime studies classes at Simon’s Town High School and now the establishment of the South African Maritime Training Academy (SAMTRA) – Cape Town: Cape Business News, Cape Business News July 2004, p. 37

Survey of northern Kenya, Turkana

SURVEY OF NORTHERN KENYA, TURKANA
TARA Newsletter No. 8, October 2006, p. 12

Sutcliffe, Tom


Suttie, Mary-Lynn


*South African Historical Journal May 2000, no.42, p.407-445*

Journal article

---


*South African Historical Journal No.39, November 1998, p.144-153*

Journal article

---


*South African Historical Journal No.39, November 1998, p.264-320*

Journal article

---


*South African Historical Journal No.44, May 2001, p.247-329*

Journal article
Suttner, Raymond

alpha
Journal article

Sutton Common, Yorkshire

SUTTON COMMON, YORKSHIRE: Discovery of marshland Iron Age site -- London: English Heritage, Conservation bulletin No. 43, October 2002, p. 60
alpha
Journal article

Svoboda, Jiri A
Journal article

Swan, Lorraine

Journal article

Journal article

Swart, Sandra

South African Historical Journal May, 2000, no. 42, p. 161-175
Journal article

RIDING HIGH: Horses, power and settler society, c.1654-1840 / Swart, Sandra. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 29, November 2003, p. 47-63

Swiss - South Africa cultural exchange

SWISS - SOUTH AFRICA CULTURAL EXCHANGE
Cultural weapon February 1998, p.22-25

Symbol of pride

SYMBOL OF PRIDE: Discussion of the symbols representing the National Heritage Council's logo -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 5

Tabak, Cecilia
alpha
Journal article

ART ON THE MOVE: Discussion on how two of Amsterdam's biggest museums are closed for renovations, but their collections are now even more accessible. Hundreds of works from both museums are touring the Netherlands and some even the world. / Tabak, Cecilia. — The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Holland Horizon No. 1, March 2005, p. 24-27
alpha
Journal article

Tableau may be oldest text
TABLEAU MAY BE OLDEST TEXT -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 3, December 2003, p. 12
alpha
Journal article

Tacon, Paul S C
alpha
Journal article

Talbot, John
The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.15, Summer 1998, p.6-7
Journal article

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no.17, Winter 1999, p.2-4
Journal article

Talbot, Philip A

COLONEL W H SYKES, STATISTICIAN : Statistically costing the British and French armies of 1864 / Talbot, Philip A. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History,
Journal article

Tales from the crypt

Josephine Mill Quarterly News no.15, July 1997, p.2
Journal article

Tales of the golden rhino
TALES OF THE GOLDEN RHINO: A mysterious kingdom arose a thousand years ago, and was re-discovered under dramatic circumstances – Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 32-35

Talking to Lechesa Tsenoli

TALKING TO LECHESA TSENOLI: Chairperson of Parliament’s portfolio committee on arts and culture – Cape Town: String Communications, Delivery: The Magazine for Local Government August/October 2005, p. 19

The tallest lighthouse on the SA coast


Tamzarar, Bioufen and Taouraght


Tanchel, Irene
Tanindi, Oguz


Journal article

Tankard, Keith


Journal article

Tanzania


Journal article

Tanzanian dig may overturn belief

alpha

Journal article

---

Tapping, Mark


alpha

Journal article

---

TARA staff trip to Kakapel and Lake Victoria

TARA staff trip to Kakapel and Lake Victoria / TARA Newsletter No. 8, October 2006, p. 9

alpha

Journal article

---

Taute, J E

Travelling in the Early Days : Towards the end of the last century, the ox and the horse were the principle means of locomotion in South Africa / Taute, J E. -- Umhlanga: GDT Investments (Pty) Ltd, 1998.

Journal article
Tax incentives helping to rejuvenate Cape Town

TAX INCENTIVES HELPING TO REJUVENATE CAPE TOWN – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

Taylor, Cheryl

South African Country Life no.36, March/April 1999,p.56-57
Journal article

Taylor, Gary

MOONLIGHTING : Treason or trade-off? / Taylor, Gary. – Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future October 2006, p. 12-13
alpha
Journal article

Tcheremissine, Dmitri

ROCK ART SITE PROSPECTION IN THE VALLEYS OF THE TCHAGAN RIVER (ALTAI) : Results of 2002 studies / Tcheremissine, Dmitri. – Paris: INORA,
alpha
Journal article
Te Water Naude, Biffie

DIE VERLEDE ONTMOET DIE HEDE: Discussion on the history of the place visited on a heritage group outing: Wildepaardekloof, Ashton / Te Water Naude, Biffie. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin April 2004, p. 4-6
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Teale, Chris

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Teichert, Frank


Journal article

Tempelhoff, J W N

ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY AND SUSTAINABLE CULTURAL DYNAMICS / Tempelhoff, J W N. -- Mafeking: North-West University, New Contree No. 50, November 2005, p. 113-131

Journal article

Temu, Arnold


Journal article

Ten ways to celebrate our heritage

TEN WAYS TO CELEBRATE OUR HERITAGE: September is Heritage Month in South Africa... -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency, SAHRA News : South African Heritage Resources Agency Vol. 2, no. 2, September 2007, p. 4

Journal article
The tentative list

THE TENTATIVE LIST: Discussion on how before a potential World Heritage site is chosen, it must first appear on a country's tentative list -- Johannesburg: Mafube, South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 9

Journal article

Terrace plans


Josephine Mill Quarterly News no.11, December 1995, p.2

Journal article

Teulie, Gilles


Journal article

Teutonico, Jeanne Marie


Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites Vol. 6, no. 3 and 4, 2004, p. 395-399

Journal article
Thabex Exploration Limited

Journal article

Thackeray, Francis

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article


Thackeray, J F

SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION OF AUSTRALOPITHECINE SPECIMENS DISCOVERED AT STERKFONTEIN BETWEEN 1947 AND 1949 / Thackeray, J F; Gommery, D. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,

RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN VANADIUM CONCENTRATIONS AND SMALL MAMMAL FAUNA IN EARLY PLEISTOCENE DEPOSITS FROM KROMDRAAI, SOUTH AFRICA / Thackeray, J F; Young, S M M; Van de Venter, A; Potze, S; Senegas, F; Aiello, L C. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,

PALAEOMAGNETIC ANALYSES OF CALCIFIED DEPOSITS FROM THE PLIO-PLEISTOCENE HOMINID SITE OF KROMDRAAI, SOUTH AFRICA / Thackeray, J F; Kirschvink, Joseph L; Raub, Timothy D. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

BONE APATITE RESIDUES AND EARLY PLEISTOCENE STONE TOOLS: Associations with bone breakage / Thackeray, J F; Venter, A M; Nothnagel, G. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
MANGANESE DIOXIDE STAINING ON HOMINID CRANIA FROM STERKFONTEIN AND SWARTKRANS: Possible associations with lichen / Thackeray, J F; Senegas, F; Laden, G. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
**South African Journal of Science Vol. 101, no. 1/2, January/February 2005, p. 28**

CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF ORGANIC RESIDUES IN SAN AND SOUTH SOTHO PIPES / Thackeray, J F; Young, S M M. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, **The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 1, April 2006, p. 4**

LAST RECORDED OCCURRENCE OF AUSTRALOPITHECUS AFRICANUS AND CLIMATIC CHANGE IN SOUTHERN AFRICA / Thackeray, J F; Dupont, L M. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
**South African Journal of Science Vol. 102, no. 1/2, January/February 2006, p. 50**

STABLE CARBON ISOTOPE ANALYSES OF PARAPAPIO TOOTH ENAMEL FROM STERKFONTEIN AND SWARTKRANS / Thackeray, J F. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
COMPARISON OF LOWER MOLARS ATTRIBUTED TO EARLY HOMO AND PARANTHROPUS ROBUSTUS / Thackeray, J F; Botha, R; L'Abbe, E. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


Journal article

MORPHOMETRIC COMPARISONS BETWEEN NEANDERTHALS AND 'ANATOMICALLY MODERN' HOMO SAPIENS FROM EUROPE AND THE NEAR EAST / Thackeray, J F; Maureille, B; Vandermeersch, B; Braga, J; Chaix, R. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,


Journal article

THE DISTRIBUTION OF CAVE BRECCIAS AT KROMDRAAI A AND B IN RELATION TO DOLOMITE / Thackeray, J F; Senegas, F; Wallace, I. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,


Journal article

DISCOVERY OF A HUMERUS SHAFT FROM KROMDRAAI B: Part of the skeleton of the type specimen of Paranthropus robustus Broom, 1938? / Thackeray, J F; Braga, J; Senegas, F; Gommery, D; Potze, S; Senut, B. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,


Journal article

Journal article


Journal article

Thelen, David


Journal article

Theobald, Kerry

THE SPIOENKOP OF YESTERYEAR / Theobald, Kerry. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.49, August 2000, p 82-83

Journal article
BISHOPSTOWE TO KRANSKOP: Description of the country roads between Pietermaritzburg and Greytown / Theobald, Kerry. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.74, September 2002, p.26-31
alpha
Journal article

FREE SPIRITS IN BURGERSDORP / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 88, November 2003, p. 70-73
alpha
Journal article

CRAFTY PLAN: An Eastern Cape government initiative is playing a pivotal role in helping crafters in remote communities gain exposure for the work they’re doing / Theobald, Kerry. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life February 2004, p. 102-104
alpha
Journal article

FRONTIER SOUL: The Eastern Cape is far richer in history than most people realise, and few are better at telling you about it than Alan Weyer / Theobald, Kerry. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2004, p. 88-90
alpha
Journal article

THE TOLL INN: Aliwal North district / Theobald, Kerry. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2004, p.28
alpha
DEVELOPMENT, NATURALLY: Discussion on the bid to save the indigenous plants on land being developed for the Coega Harbour / Theobald, Kerry. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2004, p. 92-95
alpha

7 WORCESTER STREET: This gracious old home in Grahamstown has been given a new life as an elegant guesthouse / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2005, p. 38-39
alpha

HOW GREEN IS MY VALLEY: Discussion on the Eenzaamheid Farm which is part of the Camdeboo Conservancy / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life May 2005, p. 50-54
alpha

alpha
MERRIMAN'S HOUSE: This building in Grahamstown was once the home of two men who altered the course of Xhosa and South African history. / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

**South African Country Life July 2005, p. 96-99**

*alpha* Journal article

---

SEEING SILVER IN ABERDEEN / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

**South African Country Life September 2005, p. 38-40**

*alpha* Journal article

---


**South African Country Life December 2005, p. 117**

*alpha* Journal article

---

THE CRUCIBLE OF SA: The turbulent past of the Eastern Cape makes it in many ways, the birthplace of our new democracy. / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

**South African Country Life July 2006, p. 52-55**

*alpha* Journal article

---

MOUNT ROBERTS: Historic farm situated near Port Elizabeth / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

**South African Country Life July 2006, p. 72-75**

*alpha* Journal article
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

VALLEY OF VISIONS : Sundays River Valley / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life No. 133, August 2007, p. 90-91
alpha
Journal article

INVEST IN A HERITAGE HOME / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life July 2007, p. 129
alpha
Journal article

alpha


Therasse, Isabelle


Theron, Bridget

Theron, Leo

MAMPOER POWER: Discussion on the various displays at the Willem Prinsloo Farm Museum / Theron, Leo. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life September 2007, p. 78-80

They make sure it is true north


Thibault, Guillaume


Thom, Anso

ARTIFACT THIEVES TO FACE WRATH OF LAW / Thom, Anso. Cultural weapon February 1998, p.59
Thomas Baines' 'lost' rock art site found

alpha
Journal article

Thomas, C

alpha
Journal article

Thomas, Roger M

alpha
Journal article

Thompson, Jonathan

alpha
Journal article

Thompson, Molly D’Arcy


Journal article

Thompson, Paul


Journal article

Thorns, F W


Journal article

Thorpe, Bethany

THE ELEGANT WING CHAIR: Discussion of its history as well as care and repair / Thorpe, Bethany. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.142, March 2002, p.57-59

Journal article
UNDRESSING THE DRESSER: Discussion on types of dresser as well as the care and repair of them / Thorpe, Bethany. -- London: EMAP ELAN, *Period Living and Traditional Homes* No.143, April 2002, p.59-61


THE WINDSOR CHAIR: Evolving over centuries, this country icon remains a favourite / Thorpe, Bethany. -- London: EMAP ELAN, *Period Living and Traditional Homes* No.147, August 2002, p.81-83
Thotse, Lawrence


Journal article

Thotse, M L

REVISITING THE NEGOTIATED TRANSITION TO DEMOCRACY: South Africa through the stages of ambition, distraction, approximation and supersession (1990-1994) / Thotse, M L. -- Mafeking: University of North-West, New Contree No. 49, April 2005, p. 130-144

Journal article

Three human migrations out of Africa


Journal article
Thurley, Simon

Journal article

Journal article

Tichmann, Paul

Journal article

The tickey

Journal article
Tienfontein

TIENFONTEIN: Brief description of the restored sandstone cottage on Tienfontein Farm which is now being used for B&B -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2004, p. 23
alpha
Journal article

Tierney, Beth

alpha
Journal article

RED SEA: Discussion on sites in Egypt, Israel, Jordan and Sudan / Tierney, Beth; Tierney, Shaun. -- Poole: Freestyle Publications, Scuba World No. 173, March 2004, p. 48-49, 51-52
alpha
Journal article

Tietze, Anna

South African Historical Journal No.39, November 1998, p.70-90
alpha
Journal article
Tilley, Les

alpha
Journal article

Timoney, Terence

alpha
Journal article

Tlhapi, Gabriel

PUBLIC ROCK ART SITES AS TOURIST ATTRACTIONS AND OUTDOOR CLASSROOMS / Tlhapi, Gabriel. CULNA No.56, September 2001, p.20-21
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Tobias, Phillip V

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

PROUD OF 60 YEARS' MEMBERSHIP
alpha
Journal article

Toffoli, Hilary Prendini

alpha
Journal article
Tognimassou, Gerard

alpha
Journal article

PRESS AND HERITAGE: Discussion on the above workshop which took place in Porto-Novo, Benin from 18-22 July 2005 / Tognimassou, Gerard. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 6, October 2006, p. 7
alpha
Journal article

Tokai / Cecilia tree felling in the spotlight

alpha
Journal article

Tomlinson, Richard

Looking Back: The Journal of the Historical Society of Port Elizabeth / Kykies in die verlede: Die joernal van die Historiese Vereniging van Port Elizabeth vol.38, October 1999, p.44
Journal article
Toms, R B


Journal article

Toms, Rob


Journal article

Tongo, Nolubabalo


Journal article

Tonsing, Theo

TRUTH ABOUT LEADERSHIP : Establish a sound leadership relationship through truth, vision, values and consistency / Tonsing, Theo. – Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future February 2006, p. 28-29

Journal article
Tool find suggests earliest Europeans

TOOL FIND SUGGESTS EARLIEST EUROPEANS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 2, August 2007, p. 19

Tooth, Don

VERGELEGEN: Environmental excellence in the making / Tooth, Don; Spicer, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Anglo American Corporation,
Optima Vol. 51, no. 1, February 2005, p. 32-41

Top scientists probe 'Cradle'

TOP SCIENTISTS PROBE 'CRADLE': Many significant discoveries in 52 years -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, 1999.
Marapo Speak: Cradle of humankind May 1999, p.7

A touch of history

A TOUCH OF HISTORY: Brief descriptions of a variety of cultural and heritage sites around South Africa -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd,
Meetings SA No. 9, May 2006, p. 14-18
Tourism Business Council of South Africa (TBCSA)


Towards a transfrontier conservation area

TOWARDS A TRANSFRONTIER CONSERVATION AREA: Strategic planning process for the Maloti Drakensberg Transfrontier Conservation Area -- Howick: MDTP South Africa,
MDTP News Quarterly: Maloti Drakensberg Transfrontier Project Vol. 3, no. 1, March 2007, p. 4

Toussaint, Michel

THE THIRD PARTIAL SKELETON OF A LATE PLIOCENE HOMININ (STW 431) FROM STERKFONTEIN, SOUTH AFRICA / Toussaint, Michel; Macho, Gabrielle A; Tobias, Phillip V; Partridge, Timothy C; Hughes, Alun R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Townsend, Stephen
Townsend, Stephen S

**George Washington Wilson Photographs of South African Subjects** / Townsend, Stephen S. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 61, no. 1, January-March 2007, p. 3-9
alpha
Journal article

---

**Traces of a Roman past**

TRACES OF A ROMAN PAST -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs,
Holland Horizon No. 1, March 2005, p. 28
alpha
Journal article

---

**Tracking the past with tooth enamel**

TRACKING THE PAST WITH TOOTH ENAMEL -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 19, no. 3, December 2002, p. 15
alpha
Journal article
Tractors and people

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteraan Boer no. 9, Winter 1997, p. 11
Journal article

Traill, Janet

YE OLDE ARTIFACT COVE & SHIPWRECK SHOP: Maritime memorabilia / Traill, Janet. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
Full Circle Magazine Vol. 3, no. 1, January 2006, p. 26
alpha
Journal article

Trawler Rex commemorative envelope

TRAWLER REX COMMEMORATIVE ENVELOPE -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 2, February/March 2004, p. 10
alpha
Journal article

Treasures of the world

TREASURES OF THE WORLD: How does a piece of a nation's natural or cultural heritage become recognised as an area of outstanding universal value to the world? -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 8-9
alpha
Journal article
The Treaty Tree

alpha
Journal article

Tree of the issue

alpha
Journal article

The tree story

Journal article

Tribe, Geoff

alpha
Journal article
A TRIBUTE TO THE GUGULETHU SEVEN
A tribute to the Gugulethu Seven

Tributsch, Helmut


Troncoso, Andres


Tropp, Jacob

THE CONTESTED NATURE OF COLONIAL LANDSCAPES: Historical perspectives on livestock and environments in the Transkei / Tropp, Jacob. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 30, November 2004, p. 118-137
Trow, Stephen


Truen, Greg

A WALK ON THE WILD SIDE: Take in the architectural alchemy of Durban's Esplanade area, where a handful of acclaimed buildings flaunt the spirit of their times. / Truen, Greg; Ruiz, Edward (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999. Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa March 1999, p. 138-143

Trull, Sandy (ed)

FAMILIES OF KALK BAY / Trull, Sandy (ed) -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association, Kalk Bay Historical Association Bulletin No. 1, March 1997, p. 53-62
Trulli of Italy

TRULLI OF ITALY -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
VASSA Journal No. 17, November 2007, p. 14

Truman, Crispin

THE CHURCHES CONSERVATION TRUST’S WORK WITH COMMUNITIES / Truman, Crispin. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 21-22

Truter, Laurentia

DISABILITY COMPETENT ORGANISATIONS: Why your organisation should become disability confident and competent / Truter, Laurentia. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

Truter, Paul

THE ROBBEN ISLAND REBELLION OF 1751: A study of convict experience at the Cape of Good Hope / Truter, Paul. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 31, November 2005, p. 34-49
Tsabeng, Lindiwe


Tseveendorj, D


Tsodilo


Tucker, Roland

Tudor Buildings

TUDOR BUILDINGS: The building and the man -- Johannesburg: Media in Africa,
Walls & Roofs Vol. 6, no. 2, 2005, p. 64

Tulloch, Richard

MAYBURGH HENGE: Constraints on public access / Tulloch, Richard. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 10-11

Tumelo, Erika

INSPIRATION AROUND EVERY CORNER: Johannesburg Art Gallery / Tumelo, Erika. -- Pretoria: Siyaya Publishing,
Indwe: South African Express Airways In-flight Magazine October 2006, p. 66, 68

Turkington, Tara

A WAR NO-ONE ESCAPED: South African War / Turkington, Tara. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 6, no. 2, November 1999, p. 4
STRATEGY FOR ATTRACTING AND RETAINING TALENT / Turvey, Sally. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future April 2006, p. 36

Twala, Chitja


Tyhulu, Bonke


Tyler, Roger

Tyrer, Laura

NEW THINK TANK: UCT sets up intellectual property law unit / Tyrer, Laura. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media, Creamer Media's Engineering News Vol. 25, no. 37, 23-29 September 2005, p. 18

Journal article


Journal article

Tyson, Blake

MANAGEMENT ATTITUDES TOWARDS REUSING MATERIALS IN TRADITIONAL CUMBRIAN BUILDINGS: Discussion on aspects of problem-solving methods, attitudes and motivation of some managers of traditional building work in the county / Tyson, Blake. Vernacular Architecture Vol.31, 2000, p.32-44

Journal article

Unearthed from the archives


Journal article
Unique Sekoto sold for R1,3 million

UNIQUE SEKOTO SOLD FOR R1,3 MILLION -- Cape Town: Global Art Information,
The South African Art Times June 2006, p. 3
journal article

Unpacking the Grey Collection

UNPACKING THE GREY COLLECTION : Brief discussion on extracts found in letters from Sir Thomas Maseard to Sir John Herschel especially from 20 July 1864 describing the erection of Sir George Grey statue outside the National Library of South Africa -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
journal article

Update and developments on other controversial issues

UPDATE AND DEVELOPMENTS ON OTHER CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,
journal article

Upham, Mansell

FROM THE VENUS SICKNESS TO THE HOTTENTOT VENUS : Saartje Baartman and the three men in her life : Alexander Dunlop, Hendrik Caesar and Jean Riaux / Upham, Mansell. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
journal article

Upham, Mansell George


CONSECRATIONS TO GOD: Life history of Susanna van Bengale who was banised by the VOC to the Cape of Good Hope as a Company slave / Upham, Mansell George. — Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal 3/2001, September 2001, p. 14-32


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

Uys, Ian


Journal article
SHIPWRECKS AROUND SOUTH AFRICA / Uys, Ian. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society,  
The Van Plettenberg Historical Society Bulletin Vol. 4, no. 8, November 2003, p. 6-8  
alpha  
Journal article

V & A Marina residential  
Architect and Builder March 1999, p.19  
Journal article

The V.C.  
THE V.C. : Victoria Cross  
The Cape Odyssey Vol.1, issue 1, March 2001, p.5  
alpha  
Journal article

Vahed, Goolam  
UPROOTING, REROOTING : Culture, religion and community among indentured Muslim migrants in colonial Natal, 1860-1911 / Vahed, Goolam. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,  
South African Historical Journal No. 45, November 2001, p. 191-222  
alpha  
Journal article

Vahed, Goolam H
Van Aardt, Pieter


Journal article

Van Aerschot-Van Haeverbeeck, Suzanne


Journal article

Van Bart, Martiens

**YORKSHIREMAN HET SUID-AFRIKANERS GELEER HOE OM TE BEWAAR: Discussion on how James Walton taught South Africans to conserve their own vernacular architecture** / Van Bart, Martiens. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 1, July 1999, p. 9-12

Journal article

Van Blommestein, Joan


Journal article
SIR DAVID BAIRD'S TRAFALGAR VASE / Van Blommestein, Mary. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 6, no. 1, January/February 2006, p. 11-12
Journal article

Van Blommestein, Peter

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Van Bosch, Cobus

Journal article
AFRICAN ART CELEBRATED BY PICASSO: The exhibition Picasso and Africa, currently on show at the South African National Gallery in Cape Town, has created a lively debate over the issue of artistic and cultural appropriation. / Van Bosch, Cobus. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, The South African Art Times May 2006, p. 3

Van Breda, Hayley


Van de Venter, Annie

alpha

Journal article

Van den Bos, J W

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

Van den Bossche, Herman-J

alpha

Journal article
Van den Heever, D J

MARTHINUS THEUNIS STEYN: A memorandum to the citizens of the Orange Free State on the eve of the Boer War / Van den Heever, D J. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, 
CABO Vol. 7, no. 3, 2000, p. 3-8
alpha
Journal article

Van Den Heever, David

South African Architect October 1998, p. 30-34
Journal article

THE SOUTH AFRICAN ORPHAN HOUSE: Lost but not forgotten / Van Den Heever, David. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, 
VASSA Journal No. 5, June 2001, p. 24-33
Journal article

DIRK VISSER, MENTOR / Van Den Heever, David. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, 
VASSA Journal No. 9, June 2003, p. 21
Journal article
Van der Bank, D A


Journal article

---


Journal article

---

GENootskap oud-bloemfontein: Discussion on the history of the Association Old Bloemfontein which was established in August 1952 and disbanded in 1954 due to lack of public interest / Van der Bank, D A. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein Vol.18, no.4, March 2002, p.49-73

Journal article

---

DIE VRYSTAATSE EEUFES (1954): Discussion on the Orange Free State Centenary which was celebrated in February 1954 in order to commemorate the signing of the Bloemfontein Convention and the establishment of the Orange Free State as an independent republic on 23 February 1854 / Van der Bank, D A. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein Vol. 19, no. 3, June 2003, p. 33-64

Journal article
DIE GENERAAL DE WET-STANDEBEELD : Fondsinsameling, oprigting en onthulling / Discussion on the history of General de Wet's statue and the problems of raising funds as well as where to erect it / Van der Bank, D A. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein Vol. 19, no. 8, November 2003, p. 181-220

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article

GERARD MOERDIJK SE BYDRAE TOT KERKBOU IN DIE VRYSTAAT : Discussion on the churches that were designed by Gerard Moerdijk in the Free State / Van der Bank, D A. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein Vol. 20, no. 5, December 2004, p. 113-160

Journal article

VRYSTAATSE SANDSTEENKERKGEBOUE VAN DIE AFRIKAANSE GEREFORMEERDE KERKE, ASOOK DIE NG KERK IN AFRIKA EN DIE VERENIGENDE GEREFORMEERDE KERK : Free State sandstone churches of the Afrikaans reformed churches, as well as the Dutch Reformed Church in Africa and the Uniting Reformed
Van der Linde, Elsje Naomi


Journal article

Van der Linde, Elsje Naomi


Journal article

Van der Merwe, Annette

I SPENT A NIGHT IN JAIL: Jailbird, Chrissiesmeer / Van der Merwe, Annette. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.52, November 2000, p 32-33

Journal article

Journal article

Van der Merwe, Arien

STRATEGIC WELLNESS: Employee wellness is for discerning companies who realise that their employees are their most important assets / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future November 2005, p. 20, 22

Journal article

HEART OF THE WORKPLACE: Discussion on how work stress is associated with double the risk of death from heart disease / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future February 2006, p. 30

Journal article


Journal article
WELLNESS STRESS SOLUTIONS: Many people have excess stress that affects their health, happiness and other areas of their lives. / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future October 2006, p. 30

SELECTING A SERVICE PROVIDER: Consider the following additional services that should be available from a wellness and stress management service provider. / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future November 2006, p. 28-29

BALANCE YOUR STRESS: When stress affects your performance it's time to do something about it. / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future May 2007, p. 52-53

HERBS AND OTHER STRESS RELIEF: Reduce your workplace and personal stress levels the natural way. / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future January 2006, p. 18, 20

Van der Merwe, Chris
UKHahlamba-DRAKENSBERG PARK: How can we preserve the values of this outstanding World Heritage site / Van der Merwe, Chris. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.56, March 2001, p 54-67

Journal article

SHARING THE MAGIC MOUNTAINS: Magaliesberg / Van der Merwe, Chris. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.58, May 2001, p 50-57

Journal article

THE KAOKOVELD / Van der Merwe, Chris. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.60, July 2001, p 68-75

Journal article

KRUGER: New directions / Van der Merwe, Chris. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life No.61, August 2001, p 70-77

Journal article

GO NORTH-WEST: Two recently opened tourist routes in North-West Province uniquely combine a culture trail with a wildlife safari / Van der Merwe, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.48, July 2000, p.68-75

Journal article
WORLD HERITAGE : A win-win situation : South Africa now has three World Heritage sites, and by this time next year may have two more / Van der Merwe, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 45, March 2000, p. 8-11
alpha
Journal article

Van der Merwe, F J

WILD HORSES IN CONTRAST : Discussion on the Leinmond vlei horses and the Namib Desert horses / Van der Merwe, F J. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 21, December 2006/January 2007, p. 4-6
alpha
Journal article

van der Merwe, F J G

DIE "SAVAGE SOUTH AFRICA" - SKOUSPEL VAN FRANK FILLIS (1899-1900) : The "Savage South Africa" show of Frank Fillis (1899-1900) and it helped to emphasise racial misconceptions / van der Merwe, F J G. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, South African Journal of Cultural History / Suid Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Kultuurgeskiedenis Vol. 15, no. 1, June 2001, p. 16-33
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Van der Merwe, Floris J G

alpha
Journal article

Van der Merwe, Gary

Y THE L NOT ? : Discussion on dowsing and how to do it / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 44, February 2000, p. 88-90
alpha
Journal article

AFRICAN GENESIS : It's widely accepted that mankind originated in Africa, but where did modern human behaviour originate ? A Cape archaeologist has set the world by its ears with his theory : Professor Chris Henshilwood and Blombos Cave / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 80, March 2003, p.78-81
alpha
Journal article

PRESERVING THE EVIDENCE : Many of our archaeological treasures are on private property. However, they're protected by regulations which landowners need to be aware of / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 80, March 2003, p. 82-83
alpha
Journal article
BACK TO SCHOOL: Discussion on how the old school has been converted into the King Plants Tissue Culture laboratory and residence / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2005, p. 34-37

Journal article

BLOWING IN THE WIND: Mostert's Mill in Cape Town is a fine working example of a traditional windmill / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life April 2005, p. 100-101

Journal article

MUD PIES ON STEROIDS: Discussing how to build a cob house / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life July 2007, p. 46-48

Journal article

PHILADELPHIA'S YESTERDAYS TODAY / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life October 2007, p. 62-65

Journal article

THE WOLF'S FAULT: Discussion on how to build a strawbale house which turn out to be inexpensive and sturdy structures. / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
Van der Merwe, George

RECLAIMING A RIVER: Stopping erosion has given rise to South Africa’s first comprehensive river management plan, created adventure tourism development and ensured sustainable water delivery to the Vaal River system. / Van der Merwe, George. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 25, 2002, p. 72-73

Van der Merwe, Jaco

RESEARCHING YOUR FAMILY’S PAST / Van der Merwe, Jaco. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,
Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 51, no. 4, 2007, p. 21-23

Van der Merwe, Jenni

CORPORATE BLOGS FOR BETTER BUSINESS COMMUNICATION / Van der Merwe, Jenni. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR Future October 2006, p. 37-38

Van der Merwe, Matthijs P S
Van der Poll, Alexander

ROMAN POLANSKI : The enigma in the darkness / Van der Poll, Alexander. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provinidal Library, Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 51, no. 4, June/August 2007, p. 52-55

Journal article

Van der Ryst, Maria


Journal article

Van der Spek, Jergen


Journal article

Van der Waag, Ian


Journal article
Van der Walt, A M


Journal article

Van der Walt, Chris


Journal article

Van der Walt, Ruan


Journal article

LEADERS NEED CULTURAL INTELLIGENCE: How culturally intelligent are you? / Van der Walt, Ruan; Du Plessis, Yvonne. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future September 2007, p. 48-49

Journal article
Van der Watt, Liese

Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.39, November 1998, p.91-110
Journal article

Journal article

Van der Westhuizen, Christelle

COMPLEXITIES OF ABSENTEEISM: Start overcoming your absenteeism problems with these insights / Van der Westhuizen, Christelle. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future January 2007, p. 20-21
Journal article
van Dijk, D Eduard

PLIOCENE FROGS FROM LANGEBAANWEG, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / van Dijk, D Eduard. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

Van Dijk, Mark

OH COME ALL YE FAITHFUL : Discussion on some of Cape Town's places of worship / Van Dijk, Mark. -- Cape Town: Inyati Publishing, Cape, etc. October/November 2002, p. 55-59
Journal article

Van Eeden, E S

CHRISTIAN NATIONAL EDUCATION (CNE) AND PEOPLE'S EDUCATION (PE) : Historical perspectives and some broad common grounds / Van Eeden, E S; Vermeulen, L M. -- Mafeking: North-West University, New Contree No. 50, November 2005, p. 177-205
Journal article

Van Gend, Cecily

BETWEEN THE LINES : Discussion on the preservation of the San culture particularly the involvement of the Bleek family / Van Gend, Cecily. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Cape Librañan / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 49, no. 3, May/June 2005, p. 2-3
Journal article
Van Graan, Andre


Journal article

---

Van Graan, Andre


Journal article

---

Van Graan, Andre


Journal article

---

Van Heerden, Jannie


Journal article
van Heyningen, Elizabeth

alpha
Journal article

Van Hoek, Maarten

LATE IRON AGE GAME BOARDS AND OTHER MOTIFS NEAR CLARENS, EASTERN FREE STATE / Van Hoek, Maarten. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 1, April 2004, p. 5-7
alpha
Journal article

Van Hoepen, Ir E C N

Argeologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein vol.1,no.1, September 1928
Copies: 1
Journal article

Copies: 1
'N NUWE SUID-AFRIKAANSE KULTUUR: Description of a stone pipe found at a shelter near Bethlehem. The ornamentation consists of systems of curved grooves / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein, Argeologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein vol.1, no.6, December 1932
Copies: 1

DIE OOG VAN DIE LEEU: Description of the ornamentation on a wooden door and drum from Bawendaland / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein, Argeologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein vol.1, no.7, December 1932
Copies: 1

DIE OORBLYFSELS VAN BUISPOORT EN BRAKLAAGTE, NOORDWES VAN ZEERUST: Discussion on the stone-walled structures and graves at Buispoort and Braklaagte / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N; Hoffman, A C. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein, Argeologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein vol.2, no.1, February 1935
Copies: 1

NOG 'N KLIPPYP VAN DIE KLIPHUT-KULTUUR: Discussion about another decorated stone pipe found in the Bethlehem district / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein, Argeologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein vol.2, no.2, November 1935
Copies: 1
'N VERSAMELING VAN MERKWAARDIGE VOORWERPE VAN DIE OER-BAHOEROETSE : Discussion on various artefacts from Buispoort / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein,
Argeologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein vol.2, no.3, November 1935
Copies: 1

Journal article

'N VERSAMELING DAGGAPYPE UIT DIE DISTRIK BETHLEHEM : Another decorated stone pipe from the Bethlehem district / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein,
Argeologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein vol.2, no.4, November 1935
Copies: 1

Journal article

SOME ASPECTS IN SOUTH AFRICAN ARCHAEOLOGY / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein,
Argeologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein vol.1, no.9, February 1939
Copies: 1

Journal article

A PRELIMINARY ACCOUNT OF NEW SOUTH AFRICAN CULTURES / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein,
Argeologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein vol.1, no.10, February 1939
Copies: 1
Van Kuik, Marianne

ONE-HORSE CHARMER: Stanford / Van Kuik, Marianne. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.64-65

Van Niekerk, Amanda

TAKING STEWARDSHIP TO THE PEOPLE: A bold - and critical - programme to get private landowners involved in conservation is underway in the Cape / Van Niekerk, Amanda. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life February 2004, p. 84-86

Van Niekerk, F

CECIL RHODES AND THE KIMBERLEY PUBLIC LIBRARY: A tribute / Van Niekerk, F. -- Kimberley. Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

Van Nieuwenhuizen, Monique

DUTCH UPHOLD MARITIME TRADITION: Holland leads the world in international salvage / Van Nieuwenhuizen, Monique. -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs,
Holland Horizon No.3, September 2002, p.6-9
van Onselen, Charles

South African Historical Journal No.43, November 2000, p.96-137

Van Reenen, Willo

THE VAN REENEN FAMILY: Arrival in Knysna and association with Plettenberg Bay / Van Reenen, Willo. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society,
The Van Plettenberg Historical Society Bulletin Vol. 4, no. 9, November 2004, p. 2-4

Van Remoortere, Julien

THE SINT-NORBERTUSABDIJ: A premonstratensian abbey in Grimbergen / Van Remoortere, Julien; Van Remoortere, Hilde (ill) -- Gent; Ministry of Flanders, 1999.
Flanders no.41, March 1999, p.35-37

Van Rensburg, Riek

Vuka vol.2, no.4, August/September 1997, p.24
Van Rensburg, W P J

OPINIONS ON ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT : Ensuring maximum return on investment / Van Rensburg, W P J; Louw, E J. -- Mafeking: North-West University, New Contree No. 50, November 2005, p. 209-215

Van Riel, Fransje

WAY DOWN SOUTH : Cape Agulhas region / Van Riel, Fransje. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life July 2007, p. 74-75

Van Rijssen, W J


Van Robbroeck, Lize

Van Ryneveld, Richard

South African Country Life no.27, September/October 1997, p.98-102

Van Ryneveld, Richard

AN OLD TRADITION IN THE CEDERBERG : About 'dek riet' and KleinVlei, and Oom Piet Bolletjies and sulke goed... / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.57, April 2001, p 58-59

Van Ryneveld, Richard

EIKENHOF : Marieke van Blommenstein’s eclectic mix of collectables and her beautiful garden make her Greyton home a wonder to gaze upon / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.60, July 2001, p 38-43

Van Ryneveld, Richard

GOEDGEDACHT : A rural development centre committed to promoting peace and reconciliation in South Africa / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.49, August 2000, p 90-91
BEDFORD ON THE BRAIN: History of Bedford district / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 78, January 2003, p. 82-87
Journal article

Journal article

KUIERING IN THE OLIFANTS RIVER VALLEY / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 79, February 2003, p. 66-71
Journal article

REVEALING ITS FACETS: The diamond coast of Namaqualand, once mostly closed to visitors, is becoming more and more accessible - and proving a gem / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 80, March 2003, p. 70-77
Journal article

MICRO MASTERPIECES: Description of Norma Muscroft's doll's houses which are on displayed at the Greyton Rose coffee shop / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Craighall: Caxton,
PRACTICALLY BEAUTIFUL: American Shaker furniture is being recreated at a gallery in Swellendam / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 88, November 2003, p. 142-143


ROCKING LESOTHO: Lesotho is home to magnificent rock art and SA archaeologist Pieter Jolly is determined to save it for posterity / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life No. 133, August 2007, p. 66-69

TOP CLASS: In and around Mossel Bay is a host of attractions, including the stupendous new Pinnacle Point Beach and Golf Resort / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life September 2007, p. 62-65


alpha
Journal article

Van Schalkwyk, J A

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.7, no.1, April 1998, p.35-41
Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION OF A LATE IRON AGE TSWANA SETTLEMENT ON THE FARM HOEKFONTEIN 423JQ, OD 1 DISTRICT, NORTH WEST PROVINCE / Van Schalkwyk, J A; Pelser, Anton J; Teichert, Frank E. – Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, Research by the National Cultural History Museum / Navorsing deur die Nasionale Kultuurhistoriese Museum Vol. 9, 2000, p. 58-64
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION OF A NINETEENTH CENTURY WATER FURROW IN CHURCH STREET, CENTRAL PRETORIA / Van Schalkwyk, J A; Naude, Mauritz; van Vollenhoven, A C. – Grahamstown: Albany Museum,


Van Sittert, Lance

HISTORICAL RECONSTRUCTION OF GUANO PRODUCTION ON THE NAMIBIAN ISLANDS 1843-1895 / Van Sittert, Lance; Crawford, Rob. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

FROM "MERE WEEDS" AND "BOSJES" TO A CAPE FLORAL KINGDOM : The re-imaging of indigenous flora at the Cape, c.1890-1939 / Van Sittert, Lance. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 28, November 2002, p. 102-126

South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.138-173

South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.207-234
THE BOURGEOIS EYE ALOFT: Table Mountain in the Anglo urban middle class imagination, c.1981-1952 / Van Sittert, Lance. — Bellville: University of the Western Cape, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 29, November 2003, p. 161-190

Journal article


Journal article

SEEING THE CEDARBERG: Alpinism and inventions of the Agterberg in the white urban middle class imagination c.1890-c.1950 / Van Sittert, Lance. — Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 31, November 2005, p. 152-183

Journal article

Van Staden, Ancilia

EDELSTENE: Verborge skatte van ons wereld (Gemstones - hidden treasures of our world) / Van Staden, Ancilia. — Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA No. 60, November 2005, p. 8-9

Journal article
Van Tonder, Liz

alpha

Journal article

van Vollenhoven, Anton C

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article

alpha

Journal article
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article


Van Vuuren, Hennie


Van Vuuren, Lani

Van Vuuren, Lauren

South African Historical Journal No.48, May 2003, p.47-60
alpha

Journal article

‘THE AFRICA I KNOW’: Film and the making of ‘Bushmen’ in Laurens van der Post’s Lost World of Kalahari (1956) / Van Vuuren, Lauren. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 32, November 2006, p. 139-161
alpha

Journal article

Van Wyk, At

HANSARD SUID-AFRIKA 1910-1965: Discussion on the history of the Hansard which records all the debates in the Houses of Parliament / Van Wyk, At. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 58, no. 2, April-June 2004, p. 67-76
alpha

Journal article

Van wyk, Llewellyn

THE INCREDIBLE LIGHTNESS OF BEING SUSTAINABLE: Discussion on indicators of unsustainable buildings / Van wyk, Llewellyn. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Archi-technology December 2005, p. 24-27
alpha
Van Zandbergen, Ariadne

_Sawubona August 2003, p.38-43_

Van Zijl, Carol

RESEARCH IS NOT A FOUR-LETTER WORD / Van Zijl, Carol. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,  
_Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibilotekaris Vol.47, no.2, March/April, p.11-13_

Van Zijl, Johan

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS : Montagu / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,  
_South African Country Life December 2001, p.20_

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS : Wellington / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,  
_South African Country Life January 2002, p.16_
Journal article


Journal article

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Potchefstroom / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.26

Journal article


Journal article

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Oudtshoorn / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.64, November 2001, p.18

Journal article


Journal article
alpha
Journal article

THE RIDDLE OF ORANIA: Is this Afrikaner community in the Karoo an anachronism or the way ahead? / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life November 2004, p. 50-53
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

MARTIN'S CUP OF TEA: The history of the Bergh family of Clanwilliam is in many ways also the history of rooibos tea / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life December 2004, p. 46-49
alpha
Journal article

alpha
MATJIESFONTEIN AND JAMES LOGAN / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life February 2005, p. 16-18

SUTHERLAND AND N P VAN WYK LOUW : South Africa's coldest town was also the home of possibly the country's greatest poet / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life March 2005, p. 24-25


Van Zyl, Johan

OUDTSHOORN AND C J LANGENHOVEN: Chiefly remembered as the author of Die Stem, Langenhoven contributed much more than that out of his love for our country. Van Zyl, Johan. — Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life November 2004, p. 24-25

Vananda, Busiswe


Vandecasteele, Petra

DATELINE PELLA: A huge proportion of the world’s date harvest comes from this little spot on the Orange River / Vandecasteele, Petra. — Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life September 2007, p. 82-85

RIEMVASMAAK: The place where everyone is involved in community tourism / Vandecasteele, Petra. — Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life October 2007, p. 68-73
Vanheukelom, Ben


Vanwyksdorp

VANWYKSDORP : A forgotten corner of the Cape -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 16, February/March 2006, p. 6-10

Varissou, Souayibou


The Vasco Da Gama Museum, Shelly Point

THE VASCO DA GAMA MUSEUM, SHELLY POINT -- Cape Town: Historical Media, The Cape Odyssey Vol. 4, no. 4, April/May 2004, p. 17
VASSA excursion to Loxton, September 2006


Velluet, Paul


Venter, C


Venter, Ivan
Venter, Tess

CRADLETALK: Purposefully camouflaged among the hills of a World Heritage site, The Cradle Restaurant bring new meaning to responsive architecture / Venter, Tess. -- Cape Town:
The Property Magazine March 2005, p. 25-28, 30
alpha
Journal article

Verger, Isabelle

alpha
Journal article

Verhoef, Grietjie

New Contree No.46, November 1999, p.31-51
alpha
Journal article
Verklaring tot Nasionale Gedenkwaardighede

VERKLARING TOT NASIONALE GEDENKWAARDIGHEDE: Brief descriptions of various buildings that have recently been declared National Monuments in the Northern Cape -- Kimberley. Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 2, no. 9, November/December 1995, p. 6, 8

Journal article

Vermaak, Theo

CORPORATE LAW CHANGES WITH THE TIMES / Vermaak, Theo. Diligence Publishing,

Aboveboard: Africa's global chronicle on governance, leadership and ethics No. 3, April/May 2006, p. 48-51

Journal article

Vernon, Jean

CREATE YOUR OWN PERIOD GARDEN: Includes designing your garden; Tudor gardens; Georgian gardens; Victorian gardens / Vernon, Jean. -- London: EMAP ELAN,

Period Living and Traditional Homes No. 144, May 2002, p. 77-94

Journal article

Verrier, Derek

SPIRITUALITY AT WORK: This pivotal postmodern paradigm is needed for business in the twenty-first century / Verrier, Derek; Smith, Dawie. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

HR Future January 2006, p. 37-38

Journal article
Verschoyle, Denis


Verschoyle, Mieke


Verster, Francois


SALUUT AAN OU MEESTER GREGOIRE BOONZAIER: Discussion on the artist Gregoire Boonzaier / Verster, Francois. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 50, no. 4, July/August 2006, p. 24-26

THE ARCHIVES: A fountainhead for fact or fiction / Verster, Francois. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 50, no. 2, March/April 2006, p. 36-37


alpha
Journal article

DIE FORMIDABELE D C BOONZAIER: Outodidak, virtuoos, connoisseur / Verster, Francois. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris Vol. 50, no. 5, September/October 2006, p. 34-36
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Veterans chugging along

VETERANS CHUGGING ALONG: Discussion on collecting and restoring veteran tractors and other farm equipment -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 12, June/July 2005, p. 16-17
alpha
Journal article

Victor, J E

THREATENED PLANTS OF THE ALBANY CENTRE OF FLORISTIC ENDEMISM, SOUTH AFRICA / Victor, J E; Dold, A P. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


---

Victor, Rodney

NATIONAL MONUMENTS COUNCIL MEMBERS TAKE A 'LONG WALK' INTO JOHANNESBURG HISTORY / Victor, Rodney.

Cultural weapon June 1997, p.62

---

Victor, Stephanie


---

OLD TOWN REVISITED: Celebrating an unique heritage / Victor, Stephanie. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,

90 YEARS ON: The sinking of the SS Mendi / Victor, Stephanie. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,
Imvubu: Amathole Museum Newsletter Vol. 19, no. 1, April 2007, p. 1, 7

A FORGOTTEN XHOSA CHIEF: Chief Soko / Victor, Stephanie. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,
Imvubu: Amathole Museum Newsletter Vol. 19, no. 1, April 2007, p. 6, 8

ANDRIES BOTHA: A well-known figure associated with the Kat River Settlement and alleged 1850 rebel / Victor, Stephanie. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,
Imvubu: Amathole Museum Newsletter Vol. 19, no. 2, August 2007, p. 4-5

Victoria, Osuagwu
A Victorian way of life


Vienne, Veronique

THE TURNING POINT: Doorknobs are proof that the smallest details are often the most important. Brass or glass, Empire or Art Deco, they offer us our first and last impressions of a room / Vienne, Veronique. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.
Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa August 1999, p.51-52

The view from our partners

THE VIEW FROM OUR PARTNERS: Working in a common cause: Today the historic environment has become a shared task for the voluntary, private and public sectors -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 49, Summer 2005, p. 12-21

Views of Robben Island
alpha
Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.39, November 1998, p.3-16
alpha
Journal article

FROM THE LIGHT INTO THE DARK : Two letters from the relief of Mafeking / Vigne, Randolph. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 58, no. 3, July-September 2004, 139-144
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
alpha
Journal article

Viljoen, Johan

RURAL TOURISM HAMPERED BY NATIONAL MARKETING / Viljoen, Johan. -- Pretoria: HSRC, HSRC Review Vol. 5, no. 4, November 2007, p. 18
alpha
Journal article

Viljoen, Russel

alpha
Journal article

'REVELATION OF A REVOLUTION' : The prophecies of Jan Parel, alias Onse Liewe Heer, a Khoisan prophet and Cape rebel / Viljoen, Russel. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 21, November 1994, p. 3-15
alpha
Journal article

A village affair
A VILLAGE AFFAIR: Photographs of historical buildings at Nottingham Road -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No. 80, March 2003, p. 50-52
Journal article

Vinas, R
THE PAINTED CHAMBER IN THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL COMPLEX OF CUICUILCO, MEXICO CITY / Vinas, R; Perez, M; Mendoza, L; Solis, N; Medina, A; Romero, A; Cruz, I; Gonzalez, D; Herrera, D; Huerta, C; Lopez, L; Lozada, J; Del Razo, C; Carrillo, E; Martinez, G. -- Paris: INORA
Journal article

Vinas, Ramon
ROCK ART IN THE MOUNTAIN RANGE OF SAN FRANCISCO: The Porceland Cave, B.C.S. (Mexico) / Vinas, Ramon; Rubio, Alberto; Castillo, Victoria del; Moran, Claudia; Perez, Miguel; Deciga, Ernesto; Mendoza, Larissa; Martinez, Roberto. -- Foix: INORA
Journal article

Vincent, Louise
THE POWER BEHIND THE SCENES: The Afrikaner nationalist women's parties, 1915 to 1931 / Vincent, Louise. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
Journal article
Viney, Graham

KERSEFONTEIN: In its most recent incarnation, the Melck's historic Sandveld farm revives traditional country hospitality for the enjoyment of paying guests / Viney, Graham; Von der Schulenburg, Fritz (ed) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.
Conde Nast House and Garden, South Africa August 1999, p. 74-81

Journal article

Viney, R


alpha Journal article

Vinnicombe, Patricia


alpha Journal article

A visit to Greyton


alpha Journal article
A visit to the Chauvet Cave

A VISIT TO THE CHAUVET CAVE
TARA Newsletter October 2005, p. 8-9
alpha

Visser, Deon

BRITISH INFLUENCE ON MILITARY TRAINING AND EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA: The case of the South African Military Academy and its predecessors / Visser, Deon. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 46, May 2002, p. 63-82
alpha

PROTECTORS OF THE BAY: Malgaslop, overlooking Saldanha Bay / Visser, Deon. – Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 7, July/August 2003, p. 10, 16
alpha

Visser, Dirk

ANATOMY OF THE CAPE TOWNHOUSE / Visser, Dirk – Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
VASSA Journal No. 10, December 2003, p. 16-24
alpha
alpha
Journal article

Visser, Jane

alpha
Journal article

Visser, Mike

SUMMARY OF DIRK VISSE R'S EARLY LIFE / Visser, Mike. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, VASSA Journal No. 9, June 2003, p. 10
alpha
Journal article

Visser, WP

alpha
Journal article
**Visser, Wessel**


Journal article

---

**Voigt, Elizabeth A**


Journal article

---

**The volcano that never erupted**


Journal article

---

**Vollgraaff, Helene**


Journal article


Volpe, Simon

CASUALITIES OF WAR: Discussion on the shipwrecks of two hospital ships, Warilda and the Lafranc, that were sunk during World War 1 / Volpe, Simon. -- Wendens Ambo: Archant Specialist, SportDIVER November 2003, p. 26-28, 30

Von Ahlefeldt, John

DETOURS OFF THE FRIENDLY N6: Discussion on the tourist attractions along the national road from Bloemfontein to East London / Von Ahlefeldt, John. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 45, April 2000, p. 74-83
alpha
Journal article

Von dem Bussche, Georg

alpha
Journal article

Von Prophalow vereniging durf blokhuisrestorasie aan

alpha
Journal article

Von Witt, Caitlin

RARE PLANTS DISCOVERED IN RATELRIVIER WETLAND / Von Witt, Caitlin. -- Stanford: Village Life, Village Life No. 16, February/March 2006, p. 3-4
alpha
Journal article
Vorster, Ian

EXPLORING THE EASTERN FRONTIER: Historical journey along the Great Fish River / Vorster, Ian. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.69, April 2002, p.52-59
Journal article

LANGFONTEIN MANOR, CAMDEBOO / Vorster, Ian. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No.64, November 2001, p.25
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article
Vos, H N

Stellenbossiana : Newsletter of the Stellenbosch Museum vol.20, no.4, July 1997, p.3-4
Journal article

Vos, Hennie

Stellenbossiana : Newsletter of the Stellenbosch Museum vol.21, no.3, April 1998, 2-4
Journal article

Journal article

Vosloo, Louis (cp)

A DISTINGUISHED SOUTH AFRICAN AVIATOR : Kenneth Reid van der Spuy / Vosloo, Louïs (cp) -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 11, November/December 2003, p. 9
alpha
Journal article
HIV/AIDS STRATEGIC SHIFT / Wade, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future March 2006, p. 31-32
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
HOW SOME ARCHAEOLOGISTS RECOGNISE CULTURALLY MODERN BEHAVIOUR / Wadley, Lyn. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

South African Historical Journal No.43, November 2000, p.81-95
alpha
Journal article

SIBUDU CAVE, KWAZULU-NATAL : Background to the excavations of Middle Stone Age and Iron Age occupations / Wadley, Lyn; Jacobs, Zenobia. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

VEGETATION CHANGES BETWEEN 61 500 AND 26 000 YEARS AGO : The evidence from seeds in Sibudu Cave, KwaZulu-Natal / Wadley, Lyn. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

A TYPOLOGICAL STUDY OF THE FINAL MIDDLE STONE AGE STONE TOOLS FROM SIBUDU CAVE, KWAZULU-NATAL / Wadley, Lyn. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
Wagner, Charles P

HERITAGE ECONOMIC REGENERATION SCHEMES (HERS) : Discussion on this is the primary vehicle for conservation-led, area-based regeneration, and for the preservation and enhancement of some of England's most important conservation areas / Wagner, Charles P. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 23

Wahl, Elizabeth J


Wain, Anthony

MANENBERG : The ups of the "downs" precinct / Wain, Anthony; Santamaria, Maria-Laura. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear : The essential environmental guide No. 22, December-April 2001, p. 112-115
Wakashe, Themba


Journal article

Waldman, Linda


Journal article

Wale, Laurie (ill)


Journal article

Walele, Firdaus
Walker, Cheryl

alpha
Journal article

Walker, Christopher

SPLENDID RUINS OF AN "EXCELLENT REPUBLIC" : New excavations along Turkey's Mediterranean coast are revealing Patara, where in the early second century BC, the city-states of the Lydian Leagues established a federation... / Walker, Christopher. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, Saudi Aramco World Vol. 58, no. 5, September/October 2007, p. 14-23
alpha
Journal article

Walker, E A

alpha
Journal article
Walker, Kim


Journal article

Cape Librarian / Kaapse Bibliotekaris vol.42, no.6, November/December 1998, p.19

Journal article

Walker, Michael


Journal article


Journal article
Journal article

THE SOPHIA: The mystery of a slow boat to Australia / Walker, Michael. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Full Circle Magazine Vol. 4, no. 4, April 2007
Journal article

Walker, Nick

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article
Wall, Kevin

WATER, CIVIL ENGINEERS, AND CAPE TOWN'S "UNICITY" RESTRUCTURING OF 1913 / Wall, Kevin. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, CABO Vol. 7, nos 1-2, 1998/1999, p. 3-14

Wallace, Carol

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.6, no.1, April 1997, p.20-25

Wallace, Ian J

Wallem, Chris

PROJECT SONGOLOLO: Updating security around the Groote Schuur Ministerial Complex / Wallem, Chris.
alpha
Journal article

Waller, Robert

EFFECTIVE PRESERVATION: From reaction to prediction / Waller, Robert; Michalski, Stefan. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,
alpha
Journal article

Wallner, Fritz

INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE AND WESTERN SCIENCE: Contradiction or cooperation / Wallner, Fritz. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alpha
Journal article

Walsh, David

POST-WAR SUBURBS AND THE NEW URBANISM: Lincoln’s Ermine estates / Walsh, David. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 56, Autumn 2007, p. 7-9
alpha
Journal article
Walter Sisulu National Botanical Garden

WALTER SISULU NATIONAL BOTANICAL GARDEN: Discussion on the renaming of the Witwatersrand National Botanical Garden to the above, as part of the 10 Years of Democracy celebration -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattick Publications (Pty) Ltd.
The Urban Green File Vol. 9, no. 1, March/April 2004, p. 4
alpha
Journal article

Walters, N M

DIASPORA VAN DIE FAMILIE WALTERS: Discussion of the Walters family history / Walters, N M. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Capensis: Genealogical Society of South Africa: Western Cape quarterly journal NO.1, 2003, P29-36
alpha
Journal article

Walters, Tiara

MEET MR TOURISM: Discussion on the new Minister of Environmental Affairs, Mr Martinus van Schalkwyk / Walters, Tiara. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona September 2004, p. 106-108, 111, 113
alpha
Journal article

Walton, James

alpha
Ward, Val


Journal article

Warden, Gail

ETHIOPIA WANTS ITS PRINCE BACK : Ethiopia would like Britain to return the remains of its prince, Alemayehu, who was taken away in 1868 when a British expedition looted Emperor Tewodros' fortress town, Magdala. / Warden, Gail. -- London: IC Publications, New African No. 465, August/September 2007, p. 42-45

Journal article

Warhurst, P R


Journal article
Warner, Brian

alpha

Journal article

Wasklewicz, Thad

alpha

Journal article

Wasserfall, Margaret

OWN YOUR OWN FARM FOR A WEEKEND : Karboonatjeskraal / Wasserfall, Margaret. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 122, September 2006, p. 36-39
alpha

Journal article

A CHOICE DECISION : Discussion on the history of Summerhill estate especially Hartford House. / Wasserfall, Margaret. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life June 2007, p. 60-63
alpha

Journal article
EMAKHOSINI: Place of the kings: An ambitious project is leading the way in conserving the Zulu heartland / Wasserfall, Russel. — Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.58, May 2001, p 64-67

THE SPIRIT OF ISANDLWANA: Overlooking the site of one of Africa’s most memorable battles is an equally memorable lodge / Wasserfall, Russel. — Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.58, May 2001, p 68-69

MAKING HISTORY: A farmhouse dating back to the earliest days of colonial South Africa has become a wonderful and fascinating guesthouse: Assegai Lodge / Wasserfall, Russel. — Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.59, June 2001, p 66-69

VIVE LE VALLEY: Franschhoek Valley is one of the tourism success stories of South Africa. It attracts thousands of foreign visitors each year and is a perfect out-of-season getaway for locals / Wasserfall, Russel; Whittle, Cathy. — Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life No.61, August 2001, p.29-36
ABERDEEN’S NEW BUILDING BOOM: This Karoo oasis's extraordinary legacy of architectural wealth is drawing a steady stream of new settlers / Wasserfall, Russel. — Durban: Caxton.

South African Country Life No.61, August 2001, p.46-49
alpha

FAMILY VALUES: For 60 years, The Cavern has been introducing South African families to the joys of country holidays / Wasserfall, Russel.

South African Country Life No.63, October 2001, p.66-67
alpha

IMAGES OF FAITH: The DRC congregation of Aberdeen have transformed their church hall into a local talking point and a symbol of devotion / Wasserfall, Russel. — Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines.

alpha


alpha


alpha
SPIER OF THE CAPE: Spier Estate could be the yardstick against which development in local tourism should be measured / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life February 2002, p.34-37

GO WEST: To the west of Pretoria, on the road to Atteridgeville, a development is taking place on one of the most fascinating sites you'll ever visit: Fort West Village / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life February 2002, p.42-47

I HAD A FARM IN AFRICA: By farming game and carefully managing resources, the Halse family are returning their Eastern Cape farm to the pristine conditions in which their forebears found it in the middle of the 19th century / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No.70, May 2002, p.56-61

THIS IS THE LIFE: Clifford Estate, Harrismith district / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
South African Country Life No.72, July 2002, p.44-45
alpha

ROUTE 62: This Cape alternative to the busy Garden Route or the endless N1 is brimful of attractions that revive the pleasures of vintage road travel / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.28-30, 32-34
Journal article

STRUTTING ITS STRUFF: Each August tiny Stutterheim puts on its own special arts festival / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.73, August 2002, p.60-63
Journal article

BARTHOLOMEUS KLIP: An original Victorian homestead has been converted into an exclusive gourmet destination... / Wasserfall, Russel; Whittle, Cathy. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.64, November 2001, p.40-41
alpha
Journal article

AN ELEPHANT SUFFICIENCY: Part of a beautifully restored old mission station in the heart of Franschhoek has become the home and business premises of a Dutch couple with big dreams and great ideas / Wasserfall, Russel; Whittle, Cathy. -- Craighall: Caxton,
South African Country Life No.62, September 2001, p.60-65
alpha


Watchman, Alan


The Waterberg


Waterkloof
WATERKLOOF : Die plaas wat die jeugdige Transvaalse Burger S P J Kruger vir hom uitgesoek het / Discussion on the history of Waterkloof Farm
Die Landbouweekblad 26 March 1952, p.21,23
Kept with reference books
Journal article

Watermeyer, Sue
alpha
Journal article

Watertight investment
Building no.67, October 1998, p.54-55
Journal article

Watson, Brian W
THE CHITTAGONG / Watson, Brian W. – East London: Border Historical Society,
The Coelacanth Vol. 40, no. 1, June 2002, p.11-12
alpha
Journal article

Watson, R L
alpha

Journal article

'I WILL GATHER ALL NATIONS AND TONGUES': Christian missions and racial integration in the Cape Colony in the aftermath of abolition / Watson, R L. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Kronos: Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 31, November 2005, p. 107-123
alpha

Journal article

Watt, Elizabeth Paris

alpha

Journal article

Watt, Steve

alpha

Journal article

Watts, Ian
OCHRE IN THE MIDDLE STONE AGE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA : Ritualised display or hide preservative ? / Watts, Ian. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

Webley, Lita

Southern African Field Archaeology vol.6, no.1, April 1997, p.3-19
Journal article

OBSERVATIONS ON THE MANUFACTURE OF SOAPSTONE PIPES IN NAMAQUALAND, SOUTH AFRICA / Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 8, no. 2, September 1999, p. 81-85
alpha
Journal article

A SHORT NOTE ON THE NAMAQUALAND DIARY ENTRIES OF W G Atherstone RELATING TO BUSHMEN BOWS AND ARROWS / Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 3, no. 1, April 1994, p. 60-62
alpha
Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS AT THE BATTLEFIELD OF RORKE'S DRIFT, NORTHERN NATAL / Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Southern African Field Archaeology Vol. 2, no. 1, April 1993, p.24-34
alpha
FURTHER EXCAVATIONS AT SPOEGRIVIER CAVE, NAMAQUALAND / Webley, Lita. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 12, no. 1, April 1995, p. 5-6


Webster, Edith

DIAMOND IN THE ROUGH: Discussion on the first building owned by De Beers Consolidated Mines - 36 Stockdale Street, Kimberley / Webster, Edith. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd., Building Africa : Management in the Building Industry Vol. 6, no. 4, April 2006, p. 32

Webster Smith, Ann

ICOMOS News v ol.8, no.1, March 1998, p.2-4

Journal article

Wechsler, Helen

THE NAZI-ERA PROVENANCE INTERNET PORTAL: Collaboration creates a new tool for museums and researchers / Wechsler, Helen; Ledbetter, Erik. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers,
Museum International No. 224, December 2004, p. 53-62
alpha

Journal article

Wedd, Kit

THE RISE OF THE REGENCY VILLA: Italian in origin but English by adoption, by the early 19th century the villa exemplified all the comforts of modern living in a consciously rural style / Wedd, Kit. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 1999.
Period Living and Traditional Homes September 1999, p.46-48

Journal article

Period Living and Traditional Homes March 1999, p.64-66

Journal article
Wedderburn, Corinna

GREAT BRAMPTON, SHOWCASE FOR ANTIQUES: Where period furniture is on display in a proper setting / Wedderburn, Corinna.

720.288 HEA

Book Journal article

Weeder, Michael

PRESTWICH PLACE PROJECT: Arrested development: The dead of Prestwich Street / Weeder, Michael. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,
alpha

Journal article

Weideman, Marinda

alpha

Journal article

A weight over historic cave

A WEIGHT OVER HISTORIC CAVE: Discussion on proposed development over Drupkelder -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 15, December 2005-January 2006, p. 2-4
alpha

Journal article
Weinerlein, Vic


'SOME SORT OF MANIA': Otto Hartung Spohr and the making of the Bleek Collection / Weintroub, Jill. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, 2006, p. 114-138

Weir, Jennifer

Wells, Julia

South African Historical Journal May, 2000, no.42, p.136-160

Wells, Julia C


Welman, J

REPTIELE MET VERE UIT CHINA EN DIE OORSPRONG VAN VOELS : Discussion on the importance of studying palaeontology in China and how the knowledge can help with studies in South Africa / Welman, J.
CULNA No.56, September 2001, p.8-9

Welman, Madeleen
Welsh, Janet

HONOURED DEAD MEMORIAL : 100 years old! / Welsh, Janet; Welsh, Peter. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 13, no. 1, March 2005, p. 1-3

Welsh, Michael


Welsh, Peter

MARCHING TO MAGERSFONTEIN / Welsh, Peter. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Now & Then : Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 6, no. 1, May 1999, p. 3
GENERATIONS LATER, THE GENERATOR IS BACK!: Discussion on how the original generator has been returned to Kimberley / Welsh, Peter. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape.

Now & Then: Newsletter of the Historical Society in Kimberley and the Northern Cape Vol. 10, no. 2, May 2002, p. 4

Wemyss, Diana

South African Country Life no. 30, March/April 1998, p.70-75

South African Country Life no.28, November/December 1997, p.74-76,78-80

South African Country Life no.28, November/December 1997, p.86-88

WATERWORKS: Feats of strength and engineering to bring water to Cape Town are remembered in the Waterworks Museum / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Republican Press, 1997.
South African Country Life no.27, September/October 1997, p.36-38
South African Country Life no.25, May/June 1997, p.136-139

Journal article

South African Country Life no.25, May/June 1997, p.60-63

Journal article

South African Country Life no.36, March/April, p.76-80

Journal article

A PRINCELY PLACE: The spirit of Prince Albert so far transcends its Karoo location that special 'soul' tours are now conducted there / Wemyss, Diana. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.60, July 2001, p 76-81
alpha

Journal article

BACH TO TULBAGH: The historic Cape town of Tulbagh has a new attraction - musical soirees / Wemyss, Diana. -- Durban: Caxton,
South African Country Life no.60, July 2001, p 26-29
alpha

Journal article
FARM FRANCE: Revitalising an old farmhouse in Banhoek / Wemyss, Diana. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.54, January 2001, p 56-59
alpha
Journal article

PATERNOSTER / Wemyss, Diana. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.52, November 2000, p 60-65
alpha
Journal article

THE DARLING DUCKITTS: Just an hour from Cape Town and yet a hundred years back in time: the farming area around Darling remains little changed since the days when South Africa’s most famous cook, Hildagonda Duckitt, lived there / Wemyss, Diana. -- Durban: Caxton, South African Country Life no.49, August 2000, p 72-78
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

COUNTRY COOK: Discussion on how he runs his business and home from a restored national monument in Wellington / Wemyss, Diana. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,


LIVING WITH HISTORY: Once badly neglected, the 200 year old Overberg homestead of Rotterdam has been lovingly restored... / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, South African Country Life No. 77, December 2002, p. 60-63

GUN RUN / Wemyss, Diana. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 35, January/February 1999, p. 50-51
A LABOUR OF LOVE: Discussion on the 10 years it will take to restore Weltevreden, near Stellenbosch / Wemyss, Diana. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 47, June 2000, p. 36-41
Journal article

Journal article

FRANSCHHOEK: Not just a pretty place / Wemyss, Diana. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 44, February 2000, p. 48-55
Journal article

PALMIET VALLEY ESTATE / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life June 2003, p. 18
Journal article

Journal article
NAPIER: Brief descriptions of some of the historical buildings / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

THE ROAD LEAST TRAVELLED: Discussion on the restoration of Staat van de Paardeberg / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
South African Country Life April 2007, p. 48-53

Went, Dave

STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT: Sustainable communities: New strategic projects require new applications of historic characterisation to help plan for the future / Went, Dave. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 47, 2004-5, p. 4-10

Werner, Louis

ZILLIJ IN FEZ: Discussion on the Zillij pattern that occurs in many mosaic designs in Fez and with illustrations, how these designs are produced / Werner, Louis. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company,
Saudi Aramco World Vol. 52, no. 3, May/June 2001, p. 18-31

Werz, Bruno E J S

MARITIME ARCHAEOLOGICAL PROJECT TABLE BAY: aspects of the first season / Werz, Bruno E J S. Historical Archaeology in the Western Cape 1993 939.096871 HAL


Wesselius, Jacqueline
alpha

Journal article

COWS IN THE PICTURE: Black, white and blue: Discussion of the work of Dutch cattle painters through the centuries / Wesselius, Jacqueline. -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Holland Horizon No. 3, September 2003, p. 6-9, 11
alpha

Journal article

Wessels, Andre

alpha

Journal article

DIE AFRIKANERS EN DIE ANGLO-BOEREORLOG (1899-1902) 'n Kritiese evaluering na verloop van 100 jaar / Wessels, Andre. -- Mmabatho: University of North-West, New Contree No.48, November 2000, p.67-85
alpha

Journal article

BLACK PEOPLE AND RACE RELATIONS IN THE LARGEST ANGLO-BOER WAR CONCENTRATION CAMP: Merebank, 1901-1902 / Wessels, Andre; Wohlberg, Annette. -- Mafeking: University of North-West,
Wessels, E M

INTERESTING INVESTIGATION BY QUAKERS AFTER THE WAR: Their conclusion was that a general condition of poverty must remain for some years / Wessels, E M. -- Bloemfontein: Oorlogsmuseum, 1997.
Knapsak: Nuusbrief van die Oorlogsmuseum, Bloemfontein vol.9, no.1, July 1997, p.6-7,12

Wessels, Elria


Wessels, Engela

"BESCHRYVINGE VAN DE KAAP DER GOEDE HOOP, MET DE ZAAKEN DAAR TOE BEHOORENDE": Discussion on excerpts from Francois Valentyn's diary on his visit to the Cape / Wessels, Engela. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,
INTERESSANTE OU BOEKE IN ONS BIBLIOTEK: Kaap na Kairo: Die storie van die spoor en rivieroete, 1887-1922 (Interesting old books in our library: Cape to Cairo: The story of the railway and river route, 1887-1922) / Wessels, Engela. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, CULNA No. 59, November 2004, p. 32-33

West Coast paradise for fossil hunters


West, Geoffrey

Period Living and Traditional Homes April 1999, p.124-125, 127-128

CARING FOR TREES: Many trees belonging to period properties are at least as old as the houses themselves. The author explains how to take care of these living links with the past / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 1999.
Period Living and Traditional Homes September 1999, p.115,117,119
WIRING FOR YOUR PERIOD HOME: Most wiring jobs should be left to the professionals, but a basic understanding of the electrics in your home is useful.

Period Living and Traditional Homes March 1999

ESSENTIAL SERVICES: Step five

Period Living and Traditional Homes No.135, August 2001, p.112-113,115

CRACKING THE SURVEY: Step four

Period Living and Traditional Homes No.134, July 2001, p.122-123,125

CHOOSING YOUR STYLE: Step two

Period Living and Traditional Homes No.132, May 2001, p.144-145,147
SEARCH FOR A PERIOD PROPERTY: Step one / West, Geoffrey.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.131, April 2001, p.122-123,125
alpha
Journal article

GIVE YOUR WALLS TEXTURE: Textured wallcoverings have been popular since the Victorian era / West, Geoffrey; Lilwall-Smith, Andrew.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.129, February 2001, p.36-37,39,41
alpha
Journal article

FIRST APPEARANCES: Porches can be imposing affairs with fluted columns, graceful arches of iron or wood - or botched, out-of-scale add-ons / West, Geoffrey.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.129, February 2001, p.111,113
alpha
Journal article

DOWN TO EARTH: Building techniques using mud / West, Geoffrey.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.128, January 2001, p.108-109,111
alpha
Journal article

EXPERT'S GUIDE TO PAINTING: Back to basics including everything you need to know about decorating with paint but were afraid to ask / West, Geoffrey.
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.127, December 2000, p.115, 117,119
alpha
Journal article
DAMP: When the wallpaper begins to curl, there's a tendency to fear the worst, but not all types of damp spell doom and gloom - and there are ways to treat them. / West, Geoffrey. 
**Period Living and Traditional Homes No.125, October 2000, p.123,125,127**
alpha
Journal article

ON COURSE: Analysis of three courses on DIY for historic homes / West, Geoffrey. 
**Period Living and Traditional Homes No.124, September 2000, p.93-96**
alpha
Journal article

PLUMBING BASICS / West, Geoffrey. 
**Period Living and Traditional Homes No.124, September 2000, p.122-124**
alpha
Journal article

PITCHED ROOFS: Doing it the correct way / West, Geoffrey. 
**Period Living and Traditional Homes No.123, August 2000, p.116-117,119**
alpha
Journal article
10-STEP GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Step six: Be your own pest and rat investigator / West, Geoffrey. 
*Period Living and Traditional Homes No.136, September 2001, p.112-114*

10-STEP GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Step seven: Getting the job done: Managing your own building project need not be intimidating, provided you choose the right people appropriate for every part of the job and know exactly what they do / West, Geoffrey. 
*Period Living and Traditional Homes No.137, October 2001, p.152-154*

10-STEP GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Step eight: Adding value to your period home / West, Geoffrey. 
*Period Living and Traditional Homes No.138, November 2001, p.136-138*

10-STEP GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Step nine: 12 golden rules of original fittings: Getting the fixtures and fittings right is crucial to period style. Here are a few pointers from taps to timber / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 
*Period Living and Traditional Homes No.139, December 2001, p.120-122*

10-STEP GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Step 10: Decorating the period home / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 
*Period Living and Traditional Homes No.140, January 2002, p.108-109,111*
12 ESSENTIALS GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Brickwork: 12 key areas you need to consider when dealing with brickwork / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.141, February 2002, p.104-106


12 ESSENTIALS GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Windows: 12 important areas to consider when undertaking restoration / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.142, March 2002, p.122-124

STYLEGUIDE DOORS: From oak batten to glazed pine, choosing a suitable door to complement the age of your home can be a complicated business - our visual guide will point you in the right direction / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.143, April 2002, p.118-119
Journal article

12 ESSENTIALS GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Maintaining timber frame buildings: However dilapidated, timber-framed buildings are repairable. Dampness causes most problems, but crass attempts at modernisation can spell catastrophe, particularly when structural timbers are removed or unsuitable materials added / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.143, April 2002, p.122-124
Journal article

12 ESSENTIALS GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Terraced houses: Guide to the common features, advantages and disadvantages, plus what to be aware of if you’re buying one of them / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.144, May 2002, p.122-124
Journal article

12 ESSENTIALS GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Roofing / West, Geoffrey. -- London: Caxton,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.146, July 2002, p.120-122
Journal article

THE FACTS ABOUT GUARDING THE PAST: A guide to owning and living in a listed building or in a conservation area / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.147, August 2002, p.85-86,89
12 ESSENTIALS GUIDE TO NON-BRICK WALLS: Discussion on other types of walls and how best to maintain them / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No.147, August 2002, p.132-134

10 WAYS TO WRECK YOUR PERIOD HOME: Without careful preparation and consultation, the best laid plans for a period home can waste time, squander money and perhaps do irrevocable damage to the property / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Period Living and Traditional Homes No. 167, April 2004, p. 137, 139-140

West, Jeff

ENGLAND’S HERITAGE: The changing role of government: The historic environment enjoys broad cross-party support, but has not always been well served by the machinery of government / West, Jeff. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 49, Summer 2005, p. 7-8

Western Cape heritage scene in turmoil

WESTERN CAPE HERITAGE SCENE IN TURMOIL: Discussion on how the above has affected the Drakenstein Heritage Foundation particularly concerning Paarl farm study report, water treatment plant on Paarl Mountain, Boer War monuments and other buildings in Paarl -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin November 2003, p. 1-2

Westra, Piet


Whalen, Tim


What is a World Heritage Site?

What is our heritage?

WHAT IS OUR HERITAGE? : As South Africa celebrates heritage month, we have an opportunity to reflect on what our collective heritage actually is. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,


WHBO starts on Convention Centre

WHBO STARTS ON CONVENTION CENTRE : Cape Town

Cape Business News Vol. 22, no. 1, August 2001, p. 33

Whelan, Debbie

PIETERMARITZBURG : Capital city : The Georgetown project / Whelan, Debbie. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,


PIETERMARITZBURG : Capital city : The city centre / Whelan, Debbie. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,

OMAN / Whelan, Debbie. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,

WHERE EVE WALKED: Discussion on archaeological sites in the West Coast region -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
South African Heritage Magazine Summer 2006, p. 74-75

A WHISPER THROUGH WOLVENGAT -- Stanford: Village Life,
Village Life No. 5, April/May 2004, p. 3

CEMETERIES UNDER REVIEW: Future Government policy directions / White, Jennifer. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation bulletin No. 43, October 2002, p. 22-25
CLIMATE CHANGE SCENARIOS: Protecting historic assets / White, Jennifer. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 45, Spring 2004, p.16-17

White, Kate

BARBERTON: Discussion on where to go for good food and a good time in country towns / White, Kate. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,

White Lady unbarred

WHITE LADY UNBARRED
TARA Newsletter September 2004, p. 1

White, Luise

South African Historical Journal May, 2000, no.42, p.11-25
White, Max


WITH TREK" AT VRYBURG AT THE END OF THE ANGLO-BOER WAR / White, Max. – Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal no.1, March 2003, p.40-41

HENRY GLYNN AND THE SINKING OF THE SHIP WILLIAM / White, Max. – Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Capensis : Genealogical Society of South Africa : Western Cape quarterly journal no.2, June 2003, p.41-42

White, Tim D

White, Vernon


Journal article

Simon's Town Historical Society Bulletin vol.20, no.3, January 1999, p.84-86

Journal article


Journal article

FLAG OFFICERS OF THE CAPE: Vice-Admiral M Burmester 1929-1931; Vice-Admiral H J Tweedie 1931-1933 / White, Vernon. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

Journal article
Whitehead, Marion

South African Country Life no.34, November/December 1998, p.72-75

Journal article

South African Country Life no.35, January/February 1999, p.78-81

Journal article

Whitehead, Rozalia

A BIRD SANCTUARY: Bird Island / Whitehead, Rozalia. -- Pretoria: CEO Communications (Pty) Ltd,
CEO Vol. 6, no. 4, 2007, p. 126

Journal article

Whitehouse, Melanie
Whitelaw, Gavin


Whitfield, Pat


AND THE MAHEMS CRY… : Discussion on the problems of mining the sand dunes and grasslands for titanium in the Wavecrest area / Whitfield, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life No. 46, May 2000, p. 76-81
Whitley, David S


Who built the Jonkershuis?

Who owns the past?

930.1028 MOR

Journal article

Who was Josephine?

Josephine Mill Quarterly News no.11, December 1995, p.1

Journal article

Who were the first Americans?

WHO WERE THE FIRST AMERICANS? -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 24, no. 2, August 2007, p. 19

Journal article

Wiener, Pat

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL STEAM TUG, 1913 : Ludwig Wiener : Part 1 / Wiener, Pat. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
The Cape Odyssey Vol. 3, no. 6, June/July 2003, p. 7-8

Journal article

Wiggishoff, Karl
Earthyear : The essential environmental guide no.16, November 1997, p.84-85

Wihelm, Wiebka
EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMMES / Wihelm, Wiebka. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,
HR Highway : Integrating HR with business strategy Vol. 1, no. 1, April 2007, p. 28-29

Wijesuriya, Gamini
Wilby, Mark

Vuka vol.3, no.2, June/July 1998, p.4-6

Journal article

Wild geese called in the bay

WILD GEESE CALLED IN THE BAY : Discussion on the history of Gansbaai -- Stanford: Village Life, 
Village Life No. 6, June/July 2004, p. 4

Journal article

Wilde about beauty

WILDE ABOUT BEAUTY : Oscar Wilde had a dramatic impact on Victorian interiors 
Period Living and Traditional Homes No.122, July 2000, p.87-89

Journal article

Wildenboer, Louis

Wilken, C J


Wilkins, Blake


PRESERVING PEDI TRADITION / Wilkins, Blake. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, South African Country Life March 2007, p. 100-102

Willem Prinsloo Agricultural Museum
Willemse, Andre


Williams, Bill


Williams, Marita


Williams, Stephen

Williamson, B S


Williamson, Bonny


Willis-Brown, Barbara

A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY / Willis-Brown, Barbara. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 6-7

Willoughby, Pamela
Journal article

Journal article

Wilson, Alec

The Veteran Farmer / Die Veteaen Boer no.15, Summer 1998, p.8-11,13
Journal article

Wilson, Gordon

Journal article

Journal article

Wilson, M L


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article
Journal article

Wilson, Mike

THE VALUE OF THINGS : Continued discussion on ethics within archaeology / Wilson, Mike. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 2, August 2004, p. 13-14
Journal article

EARLY RECORDS OF SOUTH AFRICAN ROCK ART / Wilson, Mike. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, The Digging Stick Vol. 22, no. 1, April 2005, p. 9-10
Journal article

COMMENTS ON 'THE CLAUDIUS ENIGMA' / Wilson, Mike; Van Hove, Thea Toussaint. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa Vol. 61, no. 1, January-March 2007, p. 34-37
Journal article
The wind will remind them

Worx News: Public Works vol.4, no.1, February/March 1999, p.3

Windows on the world

WINDOWS ON THE WORLD: Charles Brooking has been rescuing period windows since the age of 12 - now the Brooking Collection is the only comprehensive collection of English windows in the world – London: EMAP ELAN, 1999.
Period Living and Traditional Homes July 1999, p.21-22

Wine Concepts at the Castle

Architect and Builder March 1999, p.28

Wing, Michele


Wintein-Clarke, Caroline


Winter, Kevin


Wise, Norman


Wits honours David Lewis-Williams
Wits scientists find important lamprey fossil

WITS SCIENTISTS FIND IMPORTANT LAMPREY FOSSIL -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 23, no. 3, December 2006, p. 19
alpha
Journal article

Witz, Leslie

Journal article

'N FEES VIR DIE OOG : Looking in on the 1952 Jan van Riebeeck tercentenary festival fair in Cape Town / Witz, Leslie. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
South African Historical Journal No. 29, November 1993, p. 5-27
alpha
Journal article

Eventless History at the End of Apartheid: The making of the 1988 Dias Festival / Witz, Leslie. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 32, November 2006, p. 162-191

Wocke, Albert


Wohlberg, Annette

The Interaction Between the Meredbank Concentration Camp and the City of Durban, 1901-1902 / Wohlberg, Annette; Wessels, Andre. -- Mmabatho: New Contree No.48, November 2000, p.86-102
Wolfe, Dan

SHARING THE PAST WITH EVERYONE: Case studies in site presentation: An emphasis on popular enjoyment of the heritage is leading to exciting new approaches to presenting the past. / Wolfe, Dan; Jackson, Sasha; Knowles, Loraine; Wilson, Valerie; Tyler, Sue. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 33-40

Wolfe, Julie


Wolmarans, Jaco
REVISING HISTORY: Discussion on how the new fitness centre has been incorporated into the historic Vineyard Hotel, Claremont / Wolmarans, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, 
ie Magazine: Building - From concept to completion...and more April/May 2004, p. 86-89
alpha
Journal article

THE RESTAURANT AT THE END OF THE STREET: 95 Keerom Street, Cape Town / Wolmarans, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, 
ie Magazine: Building - From concept to completion...and more April/May 2004, p. 98-99
alpha
Journal article

Women unearth many secrets

WOMEN UNEARTH MANY SECRETS: Fossil finds yield much information on the area and its former inhabitants -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, 1999. 
Marapo Speak: Cradle of humankind June 1999, p.4-5
Journal article

Wonder

Marapo Speak: Cradle of humankind September 1999, p.5
Journal article

Wong, Judy Ling
BLACK ENVIRONMENT NETWORK (BEN) AND ETHNIC MINORITY ACCESS TO THE HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT / Wong, Judy Ling. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 55, Summer 2007, p. 22-23
Journal article

Wong, Lorinda
Journal article

Wood, Chris
RAIN DAMAGE TO MASONRY : Wall cappings and towers : New research is underway to provide remedies for the damage water causes to towers and ruined walls. / Wood, Chris. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 45, Spring 2004, p. 38
Journal article

Wood, Felicity
SNAKES, SPELLS, CADILLACS AND KRUGER MILLIONS : Oral accounts of the extraordinary career of Khotso Sethuntsa / Wood, Felicity. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 30, November 2004, p. 167-183
Journal article
INTERCONDYLAR FOSSA OF THE FEMUR: A novel region for DNA extraction / Woodward, Victoria E; Penny, Qem B; Ruff, Paul; Strkalj, Goran. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
The South African Archaeological Bulletin Vol. 61, no. 183, June 2006, p. 96-97 
Journal article

Worden, Nigel 
SPACE AND IDENTITY IN VOC CAPE TOWN / Worden, Nigel. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, 1998. 
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis no.25, 1998/1999, p.72-87 
Journal article

FORGING A REPUTATION: Artisan honour and the Cape Town blacksmith strike of 1752 / Worden, Nigel. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, 
Kronos : Journal of Cape history / Tydskrif vir Kaaplandse geskiedenis No. 28, November 2002, p. 43-65 
Journal article

World Heritage List 
ICOMOS News vol.7, no.2, July 1997, p.23-24,34 
Journal article

World Heritage status for Vredefort Dome
World leader status for David Lewis-Williams

World monuments watch

The world's first triangular

World's highest concrete structure
World's oldest boat found in Kuwait

WORLD'S OLDEST BOAT FOUND IN KUWAIT – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 20, no. 3, December 2003, p. 16
alpha
Journal article

World's oldest kitchen ?

WORLD'S OLDEST KITCHEN ?: Site found in the Awash Valley, Ethiopia – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
The Digging Stick Vol. 21, no. 2, August 2004, p. 4
alpha
Journal article

Wotshela, Anathi

FORBES GRANT PUBLIC SCHOOL / Wotshela, Anathi. – King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,
Imvubu : Amathole Musem Newsletter Vol. 19, no. 1, April 2007, p. 2
alpha
Journal article

Woudstra, Marienta
Wright, John


Journal article


Journal article

A writer's town


Journal article

Wullenjohn, Chuck


Journal article
Wuriga, Rabson

CONFLICTING PERCEPTIONS OVER WATER DISTRIBUTION IN SIBASA-THOHOYANDOU AREA: Interpreting local narratives / Wuriga, Rabson. -- Mafeking: North-West University, New Contree No. 50, November 2005, p. 133-153

Journal article

Wurz, Sarah


Journal article

WW2 art loot compensated for or returned to owners

WW2 ART LOOT COMPENSATED FOR OR RETURNED TO OWNERS -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, The South African Art Times March 2006, p. 11

Journal article

Wynne, Graham


Journal article
Yamile, Zameka

alpha
Journal article

Yapande, Nellie France Elorianne

alpha
Journal article

Yates, Adam M

alpha
Journal article

Yates, Royden

COLONIAL ERA PAINTINGS IN THE ROCK ART OF THE SOUTH-WESTERN CAPE: some preliminary observations / Yates, Royden; Manhire, Anthony; Parkington, John. Historical Archaeology in the Western Cape 1993
939.096871 HAL


Yell, Nicholas

Yngvason, Hafthor
Yorke, Zachary

CELEBRATING A DECADE ABROAD: South Africa’s decade of democracy is marked by a range of international exhibitions: Discussion on the publicity material being presented / Yorke, Zachary. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing,
alpha
Journal article

Young, Christopher

WORLD HERITAGE DEVELOPMENTS: Discussion on how the World Heritage Convention is broadening its list of sites and emphasizing guidelines for proper management / Young, Christopher. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 37, March 2000, p. 30-31
alpha
Journal article

HERITAGE ACROSS BOUNDARIES: International overview: The historic environment straddles political boundaries and its future depends on close international cooperation. / Young, Christopher. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 2-3
alpha
Journal article

WORLD HERITAGE SITES: Establishing value / Young, Christopher. -- London: English Heritage,
Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 12-13
alpha
Journal article
MANAGING THE PAST FOR THE PRESENT: International case studies: European legislation and international conventions are fostering new ways of protecting and managing the historic environment. / Young, Christopher; Pollack, Anita; Clark, Kate; Cole, Sue; Dawson, Mike; Williams, John; Blandford, Chris; Rodger, John; Bedu, Isabelle; Olivier, A; Owen-John, Henry; Stevenson, Mark; Cattell, John; Buckley, David. -- London: English Heritage, Conservation Bulletin No. 50, Autumn 2005, p. 18-32

Young, Graham

FREEDOM PARK: A landscape narrative of South Africa’s history and heritage / Young, Graham; Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, The Urban Green File Vol. 9, no. 2, May/June 2004, p. 18-19, 21-23

Young, Lisa

TO THE MANNER BORN: Discussion on Herero women and their Victorian dresses / Young, Lisa. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Sawubona September 2006, p. 136-140

Young, Margaret

IN SEARCH OF RELIGIOUS AND SCIENTIFIC TRUTHS / Young, Margaret. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Drakenstein Bulletin May 2006, p. 3-4
Young, S M M

VANADIUM CONCENTRATION VARIABILITY IN PLIO-PLEISTOCENE CAVE DEPOSITS AT KROMDRAAI, SOUTH AFRICA / Young, S M M; Thackeray, J F; van der Merwe, Nikolaas J. 1997. 939.0968223 YOU
Journal article

Yuill, David

Journal article

Zakeyo Topeka, Alfred

SLAVE TRADE HERITAGE : Malawi / Zakeyo Topeka, Alfred. CRATerre, Africa 2009 Newsletter No. 4, July 2004, p. 16-17 alpha
Journal article

Zazeraj, Roy

EIGHT PRINCIPLES OF EFFECTIVE PEOPLE MANAGEMENT / Zazeraj, Roy. – Johannesburg: Osgard Media, HR Future October 2006, p. 16-18 alpha
Journal article
Zietsman, P C
Journal article

The Zig-Zag path, Simon's Town, the Klawer Steps and some additional information on old roads to Simon's Town and Ou Kaapse Weg
Journal article

Zimmerman, Steve
Journal article

Zinsser, Judith P
alpha
Zintl, Sean

A BLOODY DUEL: The bitter battle over the Tahrs on Table Mountain has far-reaching implications for other animals under the jurisdiction of conservation authorities / Zintl, Sean. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Earthyear: The essential environmental guide No. 27, 2003, p. 32-35


TREASURE OF THE OVERBERG: Discussion on how farm Jan Harmsgat is being used in the tourist industry / Zintl, Sean. -- Craighall: Caxton, South African Country Life February 2004, p. 34-39

A SWELL PLACE: Discussion on the history and some of the historical buildings of Swellendam / Zintl, Sean. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, South African Country Life February 2005, p. 76-81
Zuchner, Christian

alpha

Journal article

Zurcher, Jacqui

alpha

Journal article

Zuurbraak

alpha

Journal article

Zwane, Themba

alpha

Journal article